RAMTRON

SPECIALTY MEMORY PRODUCTS

OCTOBER 1994

SPECIALTY MEMORY PRODUCTS

OCTOBER 1994

RAMTRON

RAMTRON

FRAM Memory Products

Table of Contents

Corporate Profile and Quality Statement

Ramtron International Corporation develops, manufactures, and markets leading edge specialty memory products for a diverse range of applications. This book provides comprehensive technical information on Ramtron's FRAM® (ferroelectric RAM) and EDRAM (enhanced DRAM) product lines.

Ramtron's 69,000-square-foot headquarters, research, and FRAM manufacturing facility is located in Colorado Springs, Colorado. The facility is equipped with a Class 10 cleanroom for the production of sub-micron feature size memory products on 6-inch silicon wafers. The facility currently has a capacity of 1,500 wafers per month and can be outfitted to reach approximately 5,000 wafers per month.

Ramtron International Corporation is a U.S. public company incorporated in the state of Delaware and trades on the U.S. NASDAQ national market system under the symbol "RMTR".

FRAM Products

FRAM memories solve the inherent problem of volatility in microelectronic circuits by merging ferroelectric materials with conventional CMOS integrated circuitry. Ramtron's FRAM product family includes nonvolatile 4K, 16K, and 64K memories. You can use these memories as enhanced replacements in many EEPROM, NVRAM, and battery-backed SRAM applications. With the advantages of less space, lower current, fast write time, and high write endurance, we feel that you will find memory requirements in your designs that will benefit from the use of FRAM products.

EDRAM Products

In addition to ferroelectric RAM products, Ramtron also offers a family of specialty high performance 4-megabit enhanced DRAM products. The EDRAM combines a fast 35ns DRAM with an on-chip 15ns cache in JEDEC compatible packages. The EDRAM's benefits include higher system performance with lower overall system cost, power consumption, and reduced board area. The EDRAM is ideal for a variety of applications including embedded control, video, DSP, data acquisition, multiprocessor, disk control, and PC systems. EDRAM products are manufactured at the Nippon Steel Semiconductor (NPNX) facility in Tateyama, Japan.

Please call 1-800-545-FRAM or 1-800-545-DRAM for additional information, design assistance, or the representative nearest you.

World-class Quality Control

Ramtron takes a cultural approach to quality. At Ramtron, quality is not a program; it's a way of thinking and behaving. We call this approach the CLEAR Advantage Culture (**C**ustomer, **L**eadership, **E**mployees, **A**ttitude, **R**eturn). It puts our customers first and emphasizes a total commitment to quality at every level of the company.

To ensure that the quality commitment is felt throughout the organization, a separate quality reporting structure exists alongside the traditional organizational structure. The focal element of the CLEAR Advantage Culture is the CLEAR Advantage Steering Committee. This is a company-wide quality committee that facilitates and nurtures the pursuit of total quality at Ramtron. The committee also works with problem-solving CLEAR Action Teams, which assume responsibility for specific quality issues being addressed through the many steps involved in bringing our customers Ramtron's advanced memories.

Through this network of quality-conscious workers and management practices, Ramtron achieves consistently high levels of quality, giving ourselves and our customers a CLEAR Advantage in memory solutions.

Ramtron's Commitment To Quality Control

RAMTRON CONTROL OVERVIEW

Documentation Control

Product Documentation Philosophy — Ramtron has an on-line documentation system (electronically based) allowing the broadest access within the company to key product information, while maintaining an accurate historical record. This documentation can be grouped into two categories.

- *Production Documentation.* Includes documentation of all production procedures, maintenance, and test hardware tools.
- *Change Control Documentation.* The detailed history of evolutionary improvements in product design or testing tools.

Ramtron's document control department has three basic functions.

- *Drawing and Specification Control.* Up-to-date drawings and specifications related to materials, processes, testing, products, and subcontractors are maintained by the document control department. A numbering system identifies each document by function, category, and revision status.
- *Change Control.* Once a product, process, or material is released to production, any change in specification or drawings is governed by a change control board. All changes have to be justified with reasons and supporting data. The change is implemented only if approved by the appropriate functional groups including customers when applicable. A history of all changes is maintained by document control.
- *Records Management.* All records of inspections, screenings, qualification plans, quality conformance inspections, and audits are retained for a period of two years.

Process Control Statistics

Manufacturing and quality ensure that all manufacturing steps are accomplished using documented flow charts, travelers, specifications, approved parts, environmental controls, and qualified production equipment.

Incoming Material Inspection — Incoming material is accepted per applicable quality specifications. The records of inspection results are maintained. Vendors' outgoing quality assurance results are compared with incoming inspection results, and any correlation problem is identified and corrected.

Production Line Monitors and Inspections — In-line monitors and inspections include equipment parameter monitors, use of calibration standards, destructive and non-destructive tests to specified limits, proper data recording, and use of trend and control charts.

Quality Control - Sampling and Inspections — All quality control monitors and gates are identified on the flow chart and performed per documented procedures. Sample plans ensure that product quality meets Ramtron standards and customer requirements. These quality gates and monitors serve two major purposes:

- Prevent nonconforming products from being shipped to Ramtron customers.
- Provide feedback to manufacturing on product quality trends and need for necessary actions.

Audits — Compliance to product assurance program systems and operations by Ramtron, its subcontractors, and its vendors is monitored by a documented audit program. This program identifies audit areas, audit schedules, audit check lists, and methods to introduce necessary corrective actions.

Vendor and Subcontractor Audits — The major material suppliers, assembly subcontractors, and environmental and calibration laboratories are audited at least once every year to monitor their compliance to the product specification. A major audit discrepancy requires corrective actions on the part of the supplier, and a recurring discrepancy results in disqualification.

Control of Nonconforming Materials

The system to control nonconforming materials includes procedures for identification, segregation, and disposition of such materials. Ramtron's system of controlling nonconforming materials covers three distinct areas: nonconforming materials received from suppliers, those detected during manufacturing, and material returned by customers.

Material Review Board (MRB) — The MRB shall consist of, as a minimum, representatives from manufacturing, engineering, and quality assurance. The MRB is chaired by a representative of quality assurance. The MRB investigates the cause of nonconformance and dispositions the material. Documents accompanying such material clearly identify each discrepancy and

include all supporting data. A corrective action response is required from vendors. Customer and Ramtron specification requirements are thoroughly reviewed during MRB disposition.

Customer Returns — Quality assurance is responsible for coordinating the analysis and disposition of customer returns. Product returned by customers is analyzed in accordance with Ramtron and customer specifications, and necessary corrective actions are initiated.

Test Philosophy

The FRAM technology employed in Ramtron products allows reprogrammability. In conjunction with design techniques, this provides complete generic testability. One hundred percent testing is a fundamental part of Ramtron's test philosophy. All FRAM bits and features of each part are tested as part of the standard production flow.

Life Test — As part of the qualification of each product, life testing at 125°C under dynamic operating conditions is performed. This life test extends to 1,000 hours.

High Temperature Bake — In addition to the dynamic life tests, FRAM cell reliability is qualified through retention testing to 1,000 hours at 100°C.

ESD — All Ramtron components are thoroughly tested for electrostatic discharge (ESD) sensitivity prior to their release for production. All pins are tested with procedures which match or exceed the technique of method 3015.2 of MIL-STD-883.

Latch Up — Standardized latch up tests are performed on all input and output pins of each product as part of its characterization prior to production release. These tests employ industry accepted methods of subjecting the product to unusual current and voltage conditions at its pins.

Electrical Characterization — Before being released for production, Ramtron components undergo exhaustive characterization tests performed on both bench setups and automatic testers. All Ramtron components are characterized over the full industrial temperature range of -40°C to 85°C and supply voltage range of the nominal voltage ±10 percent for standard products. Both AC and DC data sheet parameters are characterized. In addition, a sensitivity analysis is performed which monitors functionality and speed performance over the broadest possible range of data pattern, choice of input and output pins, input waveform slope, and power supply transients.

Package Qualification Tests — Package integrity tests are performed for all new packages and assembly plants, and process, material, and equipment changes. The selection of qualification tests depends on the change to be qualified. For a totally new package and assembly plant, a series of qualification tests are performed to ensure that the package quality and reliability meet Ramtron standards of mechanical integrity and cosmetic finish. For process, material, or equipment changes, only selected tests are performed depending on the type of changes.

Maintenance and Calibration — Any electrical, thermal, or physical measuring and test instrument that is used in manufacturing or evaluating Ramtron products is subject to periodic preventive maintenance and calibration. Calibration status is indicated on each piece of equipment by a calibration sticker. Equipment not needing calibration or for reference only is so indicated by a tag or sticker. Records are maintained to identify equipment calibrated, date of calibration, and due date for next calibration.

Production Qualification — Every Ramtron product undergoes an extensive series of qualification and stress tests. These include but are not limited to tests for hermetic devices as called out in MIL-STD-883.D. For plastic encapsulated devices, qualification tests are guided by JEDEC Standard No. 26. Ramtron qualification testing includes as a minimum the following tests:

- HTOL (high temperature operating life)
- HTB (high temperature bake)
- TC (temperature cycling)
- TS (thermal shock)
- MS (mechanical shock)
- HAST (highly accelerated stress test)
- ESD (electrostatic discharge)
- LU (latchup)
- SD (solderability)
- RTN (retention)

Training

Training is an integral part of Ramtron operations and encompasses the following aspects.

- Selection of personnel based on specific work experience and education.
- Orientation to Ramtron's quality culture.
- On the job training for assigned operations. This includes operating procedures, inspection criteria, and data recording.
- Qualification/disqualification at the end of a probationary period.
- Records of training.
- Periodic re-training and update of records.

RELIABILITY FUNDAMENTALS

Definitions

Quality is a measure of the consistent manufacturability of a product to a required set of specifications.

Reliability is a measure of the ability of a component to perform its function adequately under specific conditions for a given period of time.

The failure rate is the rate at which failures occur on units surviving to a specific number of hours of operation. Two methods to define the failure rate are common:

- Percent failures per thousand circuit-hours.
- Absolute failures per billion circuit-hours. This is commonly referred to as the FIT (failures per interval of time) rate.

A 100 FIT device will have a failure rate of .01 percent per thousand hours.

The Bathtub Curve and the Arrhenius Equation

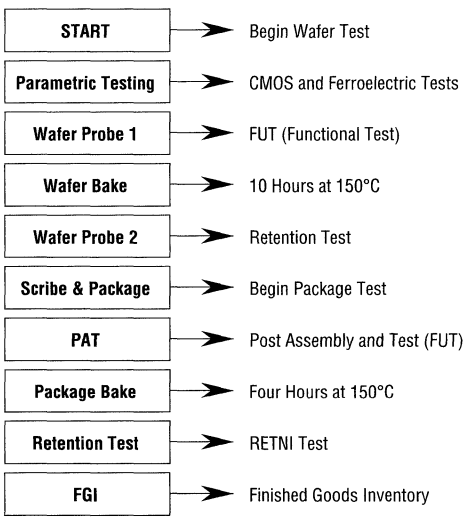
Most semiconductor devices have failure rate versus time graphs which resemble a bathtub curve. The initial part of the curve is generally considered the infant mortality portion. The middle portion is a constant failure rate portion, and the final portion of the curve is called the wear out portion. Establishing the bathtub curve for a particular product is an exacting process. Usually, it is necessary to accelerate the incidence of failures. A commonly used acceleration parameter is junction temperature. In general, higher temperatures are capable of accelerating many common semiconductor failure modes dramatically.

A number of mathematical models have been developed to predict failure rates from accelerated testing. A common model employs the Arrhenius Equation and is well known in the semiconductor industry. The model is exponential with the exponent being a function of temperature and a parameter called the activation energy (Ea). Ea is usually determined empirically from accelerated test data of the part under study.

Several journal papers are available which document the reliability of Ramtron's FRAM memories:

- "The Use of Design of Experiments to Evaluate the Reliability of Ferroelectric Nonvolatile Memories", T. Hadnagy, S. Mitra, and D. Sheldon, *ISAF-92 Proceedings*, pp. 416-419, 1992
- "Retention and Endurance Effects of 4K and 64K FRAM Memories", T. D. Hadnagy and D. J. Sheldon, *Integrated Ferroelectrics*, Vol. 4, pp. 217-226, 1994
- "Performance of Commercial Ferroelectric Memories", D. Sheldon, To Be Published in *Integrated Ferroelectrics*, 1995

*Production Reliability Process Flowchart**



*Typical Production Flow for FRAM Products

FM1208S FRAM® Memory

4,096-Bit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM
Product Specification

1

Features

- 4,096 Bit Bytewide Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM
  Organized as 512 x 8
- CMOS Technology with Integrated Ferroelectric Storage Cells
- Fully Synchronous Operation
  - 200ns Read Access
  - 400ns Read/Write Cycle Time
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
- On Chip Data Protection Circuit
- 10 Year Data Retention without Power
- Single 5 Volt ±10% Supply
- Low Power Consumption
  - Active Current: 10mA
  - Standby Current: 100µA
- CMOS/TTL Compatible I/O Pins
- 24 Pin DIP and SOP Packages
- 0-70°C Ambient Operating Temperature Range

Description

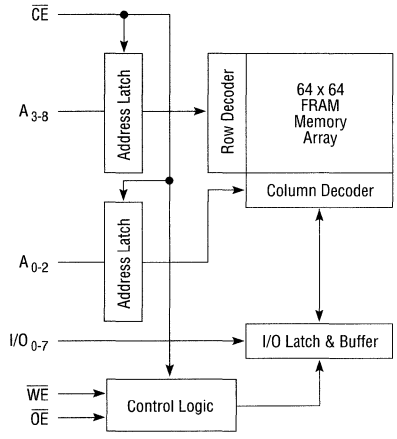
The FM1208S is a bytewide ferroelectric RAM, or FRAM® product, organized as 512 x 8. FRAM memory products from Ramtron combine the read/write characteristics of semiconductor RAM with the nonvolatile retention of magnetic storage.

This product is manufactured in a CMOS technology with the addition of integrated thin film ferroelectric storage cells developed and patented by Ramtron.

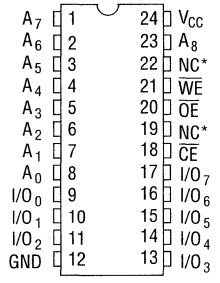
The ferroelectric cells are polarized on each read or write cycle, therefore no special store or recall sequence is required. The memory is always static and nonvolatile.

Ramtron's FRAM products operate from a single +5 volt power supply and are TTL/CMOS compatible on all inputs and outputs. The FM1208S utilizes the JEDEC standard bytewide SRAM pinout, but differ slightly in operation due to the integrated address latch.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configuration



* Must be Unconnected or Tied to GND

Device Operation

Read Operation

When $\overline{CE}$ is low and $\overline{WE}$ is high, a read operation is performed by the FRAM memory. On the falling edge of $\overline{CE}$, all address bits (A_0 - A_8) are latched into the part and the cycle is started. Data will appear on the output pins a maximum access time (t_{CA}) after the beginning of the cycle.

The designer should ensure that there are no address transitions from t_{AS} (setup time) before the falling edge of $\overline{CE}$ to t_{AH} (hold time) after it. After t_{AH}, the address pins are ignored for the remainder of the cycle. It is equally important that $\overline{CE}$ be generated such that unwanted glitches or pulses, of any duration, be prevented.

After the read has completed, $\overline{CE}$ should be brought high for the precharge interval (t_{PC}). During this period data is restored in the internal memory cells and the chip is prepared for the next read or write. FRAM memories will not operate in systems in which CE does not toggle with every access.

The $\overline{OE}$ pin may be used to avoid bus conflicts on the system bus. Only when both $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{OE}$ are low will the FRAM memory drive its outputs. Under all other circumstances, the output drivers are held in a high impedance (High-Z) condition. Note that the internal read operation is performed regardless of the state of the $\overline{OE}$ pin.

Write Operation

When CE falls while $\overline{WE}$ is low, or $\overline{WE}$ falls while $\overline{CE}$ is low, a write operation will be performed by the FRAM memory. On the falling edge of $\overline{CE}$, as in the read cycle, the address will be latched into the part with the same setup and hold requirements. As in the read cycle, $\overline{CE}$ must be held high for a precharge interval (t_{PC}) between each access.

Data is latched into the part on the rising edge of $\overline{WE}$ or $\overline{CE}$, whichever occurs first. Write operations take place regardless of the state of $\overline{OE}$, however, it may need to be driven high by the system at the beginning of the cycle in order to avoid bus conflicts.

There is no long internal write delay after a write operation. Data is immediately nonvolatile and power may be removed from the part upon completion of the precharge interval following the write.

Low Voltage Protection

When V_{CC} is below 3.5V (typical), all read and write operations to the part will be ignored. For systems in which unwanted signal transitions would otherwise occur on the $\overline{CE}$ pin at or above this voltage, $\overline{CE}$ should be held high with a power supply monitor circuit.

Whenever V_{CC} rises above 3.5V, either after power up or a brownout, no read or write operation will take place until $\overline{CE}$ has been high (above V_{IH}) for at least a precharge interval (t_{PC}). When it is brought low, an access will start.

Theory of Operation

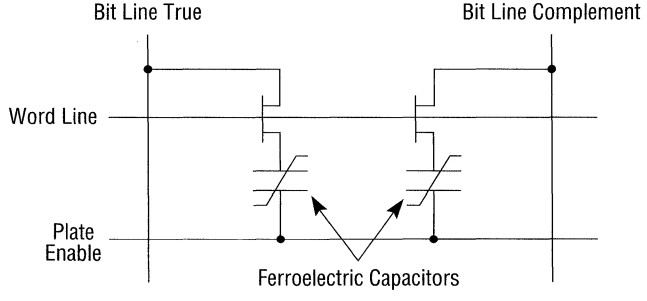
The FM1208S FRAM memory uses a patented ferroelectric technology to achieve nonvolatility. Ferroelectric material may be polarized in one direction or another with the application of an electric field, and will remain polarized when the field is removed. They are insensitive to magnetic fields.

The FM1208S is designed with a differential cell architecture, as shown in the figure below. During a read operation, the word line and plate enable lines are brought high, transferring charge from the ferroelectric storage elements to the bit lines. Nonvolatile elements polarized in the opposite direction to the field will source more charge than those polarized in the direction of the field. Sense amplifiers built into the chip compare the two charge magnitudes, producing a binary value. After the read operation, the data is then automatically re-written back into the nonvolatile elements.

During the write operation, the sense amplifiers drive the bit lines to the state of the data input pins. The word line is enabled and the place enable line is pulsed, polarizing each of the complementary nonvolatile storage elements in the appropriate direction.

The part may be read or written a total of 10 billion (10^{10}) cycles without degrading the data retention of the device. Operation of the part beyond this limit will eventually result in nonvolatile data retention failure.

FRAM Memory Cell



Absolute Maximum Ratings(1)

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	0 to +70°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V

(1) Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

1

Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Parameter	Description	Max	Test Condition
$C_{I/O}$ (2)	Input/Output Capacitance	8pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN} (2)	Input Capacitance	6pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V

(2) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

DC Operating Conditions

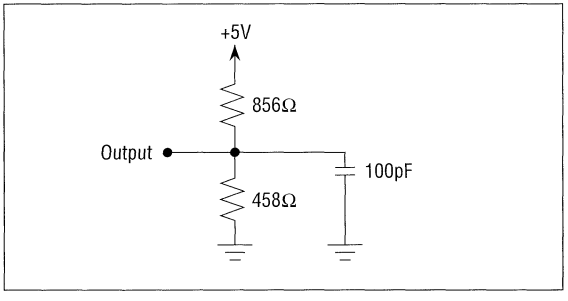
T_A = 0° to 70°C; Typical Values at 25°C

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Typ	Max	Test Condition
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5V	5.0	5.5V	
I_{CC1}	Power Supply Current - Active		5.0mA	10mA	V_{CC} = Max, $\overline{CE}$ Cycling at Minimum Cycle Time CMOS Input Levels and I/Os Unloaded
I_{SBI}	Power Supply Current - Standby (TTL)		200µA	1.2mA	V_{CC} = Max, $\overline{CE}$ = V_{IH}, TTL Input Levels, $I_{I/O}$ = 0mA
I_{SB2}	Power Supply Current - Standby (CMOS)		10µA	100µA	V_{CC} = Max, $\overline{CE}$ = V_{CC}, CMOS Input Levels, $I_{I/O}$ = 0mA
I_{IL}	Input Leakage Current			10µA	V_{IN} = GND to V_{CC}
I_{OL}	Output Leakage Current			10µA	V_{OUT} = GND to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1V		0.8V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.0V		V_{CC} + 1V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage			0.4V	I_{OL} = 4.2mA
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage	2.4V			I_{OH} = -2mA

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	0 to 3 V
Input Rise and Fall Time	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	1.5V

Equivalent AC Test Load Circuit



Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
A_0 - A_8	Address Inputs
I/O_0 - I/O_7	Data Input/Output
$\overline{CE}$	Chip Enable Input
$\overline{WE}$	Write Enable Input

Pin Names	Function
$\overline{OE}$	Output Enable Input
V_{CC}	+5 Volts
GND	Ground
NC	No Connect

Power Up/Power Down Timing(3)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Units
t_{PU}	V_{CC} Stable to First Access	100	µs
t_{PD}(4)	Last Access to Power Down	0	µs

(3) Timing specifications measured to/from the time at which V_{CC} crosses 4.5V. These parameters are sampled and not 100% tested.
(4) Access, including precharge (t_{PC}) which follows, must complete before V_{CC} drops below 4.5V.

Truth Table

$\overline{CE}$	$\overline{WE}$	$\overline{OE}$	Function
H	X	X	Standby/Precharge
↘	X	X	Latch Address
L	H	L	Read
L	L	X	Write

Read Cycle AC Parameters

T_A = 0° to 70°C, V_{CC} = 5V ± 10%

Symbol	Parameter	JEDEC Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
t_{RC}	Read Cycle Time	t_{ELEL}	400		ns
t_{CA}	Chip Enable Active Time	t_{ELEH}	200	10,000	ns
t_{PC}	Precharge Time	t_{EHEL}	200		ns
t_{AS}	Address Setup Time	t_{AVEL}	0		ns
t_{AH}	Address Hold Time	t_{ELAX}	30		ns
t_{CE}	Chip Enable Access Time	t_{ELQV}		200	ns
t_{OE}	Output Enable Access Time	t_{OLQV}		30	ns
t_{HZ}	Chip Enable to Output High-Z	t_{EHQZ}		45	ns
t_{OHZ}	Output Enable to Output High-Z	t_{OHQZ}		35	ns

Write Cycle AC Parameters

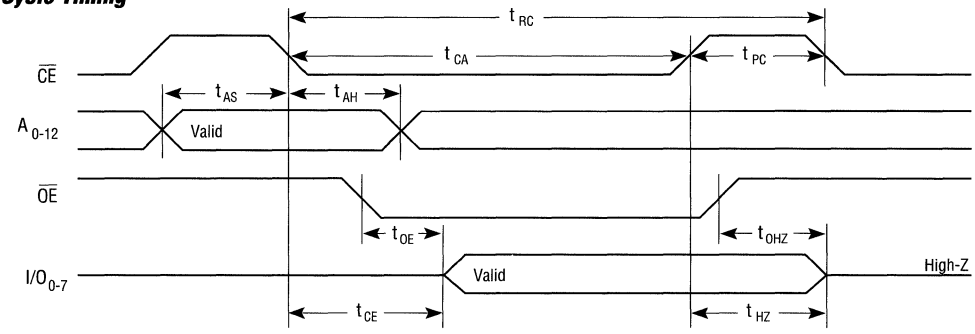
T_A = 0° to 70°C, V_{CC} = 5V ± 10%

Symbol	Parameter	JEDEC Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
t_{WC}	Write Cycle Time	t_{ELEL}	400		ns
t_{CA}	Chip Enable Active Time	t_{ELEH}	200	10,000	ns
t_{CW}	Chip Enable to Write High	t_{ELWH}	200		ns
t_{PC}	Precharge Time	t_{EHEL}	200		ns
t_{AS}	Address Setup Time	t_{AVEL}	0		ns
t_{AH}	Address Hold Time	t_{ELAX}	30		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Pulse Width	t_{WLWH}	80		ns
t_{DS}	Data Setup Time	t_{DVWH}	80		ns
t_{DH}	Data Hold Time	t_{WHDX}	5		ns
t_{WZ}(2)	Write Enable Low to Output High Z	t_{WLQZ}		25	ns
t_{WS}(5)	Write Setup	t_{CLWL}	0		ns
t_{WH}(5)	Write Hold	t_{WHCH}	0		ns

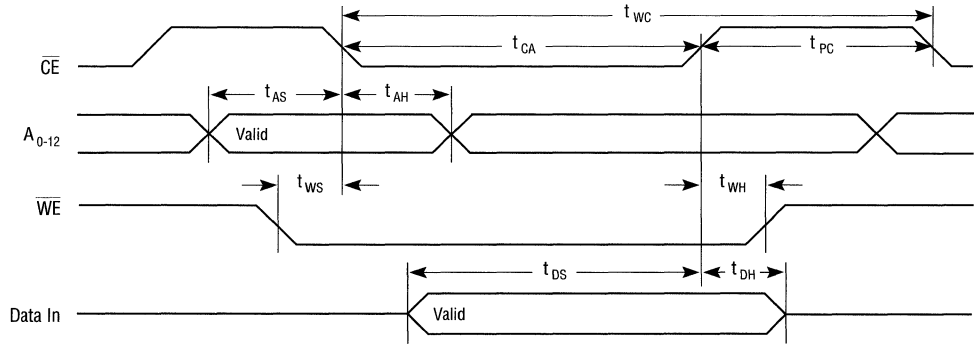
(2) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

(5) Not a device specification, merely distinguishes $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{WE}$ controlled accesses.

Read Cycle Timing

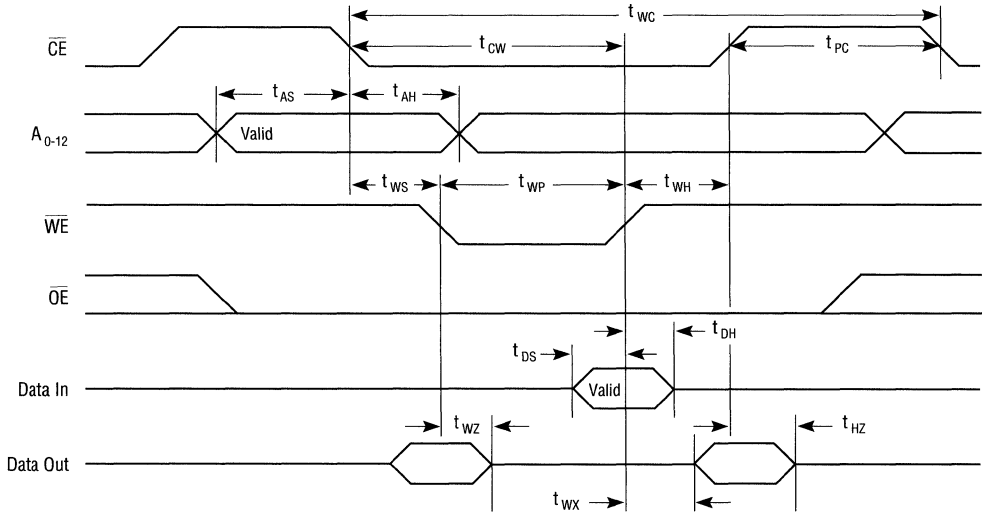


CE Controlled Write(6)



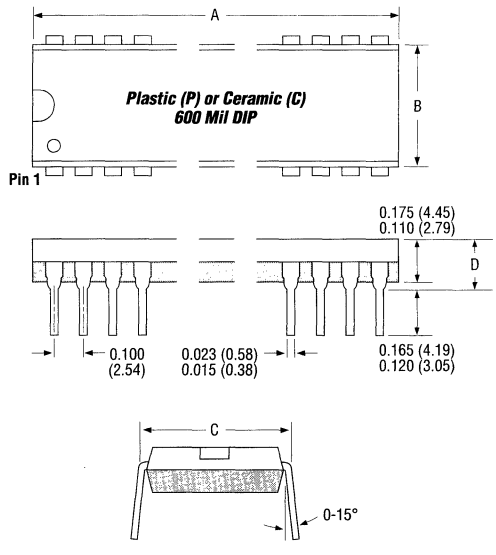
(6) State of $\overline{OE}$ does not affect operation of device for this cycle.

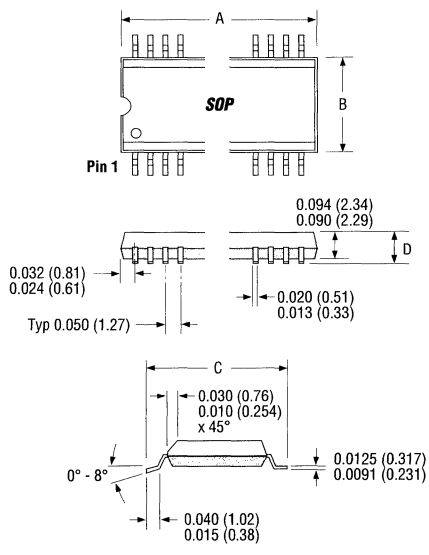
WE Controlled Write



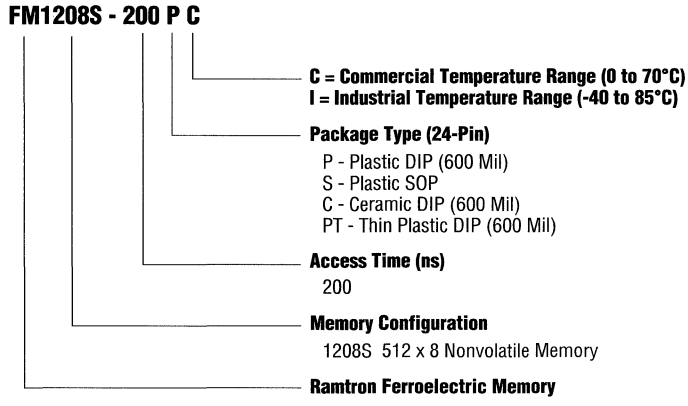
Packaging Information

Package	Type	Dimensions in Inches (Millimeters)			
		FM1208S 24-Pin			
		A	B	C	D
Plastic/Ceramic 600 Mil DIP	P/PT/C	1.240 (32.64) 1.285 (31.50)	0.598 (15.19) 0.514 (13.06)	0.620 (15.75) 0.590 (14.99)	0.225 (5.72) 0.140 (3.56)
Plastic SOP	S	0.614 (15.59) 0.598 (15.19)	0.300 (7.62) 0.287 (7.29)	0.416 (10.57) 0.398 (10.11)	0.105 (2.65) 0.093 (2.35)





Ordering Information



FM24C04 FRAM® Serial Memory

Product Specification

1

Features

- 4,096-Bit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 512w x 8b
- Very Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 100µA Active (Read or Write)
  - 25µA Standby Over Commercial Temperature Range
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - 512 Byte Sequential Write
  - 47ms Full Chip Write
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  - Direct Replacement for Xicor X24C04
- Hardware Write Protection
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8 Pin Mini-DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

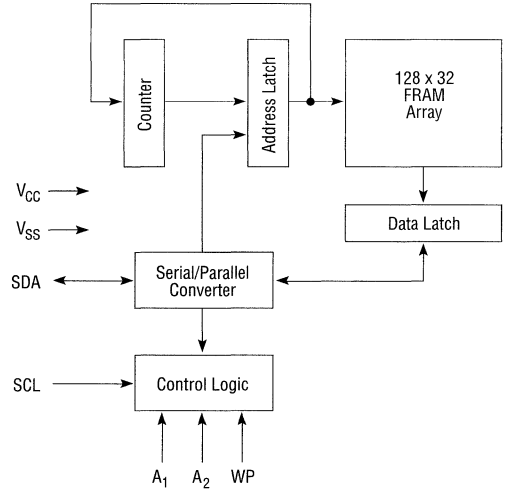
Description

The Ramtron FM24C04 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity in a compact package. A two wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface. The FM24C04 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

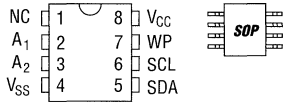
With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

The part uses the industry standard two wire protocol for serial chip communication and is pin compatible with a number of parts from other vendors. Up to 16Kbits of FRAM memory may be connected on a single bus, comprised of multiple 24C04 parts. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names	Function
A_1 - A_2	Device Address
SDA	Serial Data/Address
SCL	Serial Clock
WP	Write Protect
V_{SS}	Ground
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

Ramtron reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
***Telephone** (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000 **Fax** (719) 488-9095*
R6 June 1994

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		60	100	µA	SCL @ 100KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current 0°C to 70°C		8	25	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current -40°C to 85°C		16	60	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3mA

(1) Typical values are measured at 25°C, 5.0V.
(2) Must perform a stop command prior to measurement.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (3)

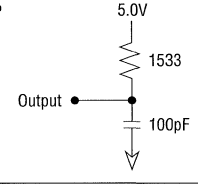
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}(3)	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}(3)	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(3) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
$C_{I/O}$(4)	Input/Output Capacitance (SDA)	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}(4)	Input Capacitance (A_{1-2}, SCL, WP)	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(4) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

SCL — Serial Clock

When high, the SCL clocks data into and out of the FM24C04. It is an input only.

SDA — Serial Data Address

This bi-directional pin is used to transfer addresses to the FM24C04 and data to or from the FM24C04. It is an open drain output and intended to be wire-ORed with all other devices on the serial bus using an external pull-up resistor.

A_1, A_2 — Address Bits 1 and 2

The A_1 and A_2 inputs set the device address for this particular FM24C04. If the state of A_1 and A_2 matches that within the slave address, then this FM24C04 will respond to the command. These pins must be connected to either V_{CC} or V_{SS}.

WP — Write Protect

If tied to V_{CC}, write operations into the upper half of the memory (bank select A_0 set to 1 in the slave address) will be disabled. Read and write operations to the lower portion of memory will proceed normally. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Bus Protocol

The FM24C04 employs a bi-directional two wire bus protocol designed to support multiple bus slaves with a minimum of processor I/O pins. Figure 1 shows a typical system configuration connecting a microcontroller with two FM24C04 devices. Up to four FM24C04 devices can be connected on a single bus.

By convention, any device sending data onto the bus is the transmitter, while the device that is getting the data is the receiver. The device controlling the bus is the master and provides the clock signal for all operations. Devices being controlled are the slaves. The FM24C04 is always a slave device.

Transitions or states on the SDA and SCL lines denote one of four conditions: a *start, stop, data bit,* or *acknowledge*. Figure 2 shows the signaling for these conditions, while the following four sections describe their function.

Figure 3 shows the detailed timing specifications for the bus. Note that all SCL specifications and the *start* and *stop* specifications apply to both read and write operations. They are shown on one or the other for clarity. Also, the write timing specifications apply to all transmissions to the FM24C04, including the slave and word address, as well as write data sent to the FM24C04 from the bus master.

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration

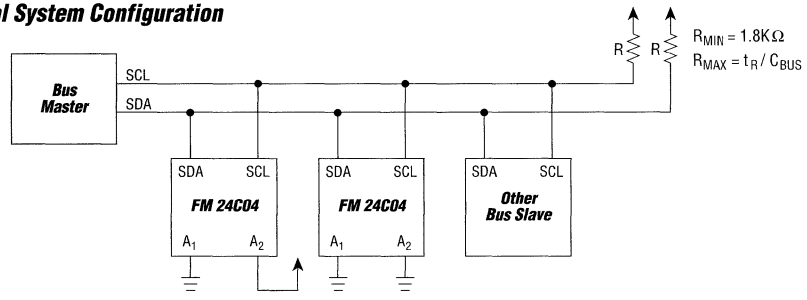


Figure 2. Data Transfer Protocol

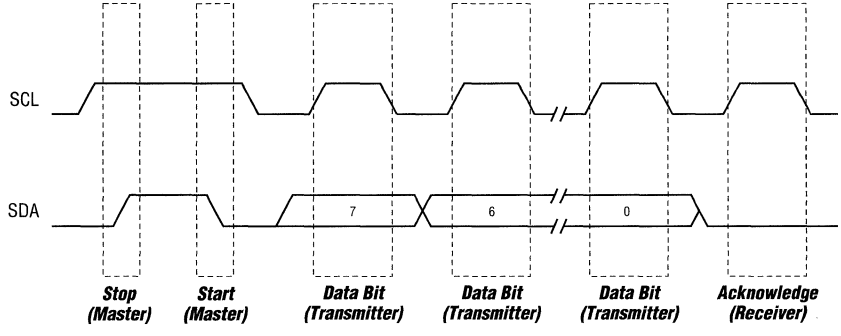
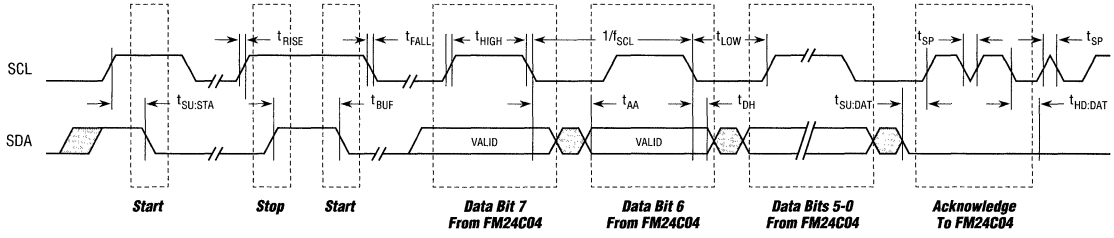
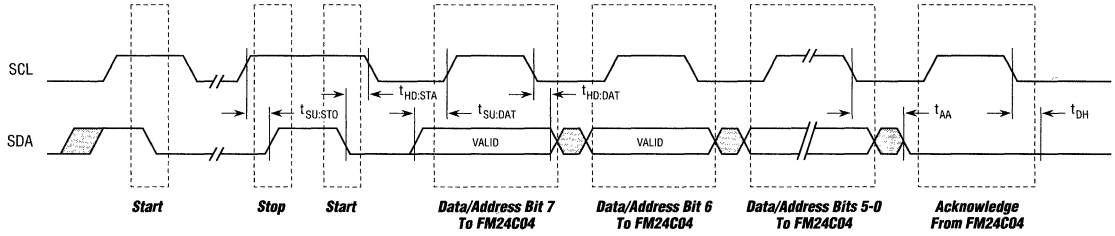


Figure 3. Bus Timing

Read



Write



Notes:

All start and stop timings apply to both read and write cycles identically.

Clock specifications same for both read and write.

Write timing specifications apply to slave address, word address, and write data.

These timing diagrams provide representative timing relationships of the signals. They are not intended to provide functional relationships between the signals. These are provided in Figures 5 through 9.

Read and Write Cycle AC Parameters

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
f_{SCL}	SCL Clock Frequency	0	100	KHz
t_{SP}	Noise Suppression Time Constant at SCL, SDA Inputs		50	ns
t_{AA}	SCL Low to SDA Data Out Valid		3.5	µs
t_{BUF}	Time the Bus Must Be Free Before a New Transmission Can Start	4.7		µs
$t_{HD:STA}$	Start Condition Hold Time	4.0		µs
t_{LOW}	Clock Low Period	4.7		µs
t_{HIGH}	Clock High Period	4.0		µs
$t_{SU:STA}$	Start Condition Setup Time (for a Repeated Start Condition)	4.7		µs
$t_{HD:DAT}$	Data In Hold Time	0		ns
$t_{SU:DAT}$	Data In Setup Time	250		ns
t_{RISE} (4)	SDA and SCL Rise Time		1	µs
t_{FALL} (4)	SDA and SCL Fall Time		300	ns
$t_{SU:STO}$	Stop Condition Setup Time	4.0		µs
t_{DH}	Data Out Hold Time (From SCL @ V_{IL})	0		ns

(4) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Start Condition

A *start* condition is indicated to the FM24C04 when there is a high to low transition of SDA while SCL is high. All commands to the FM24C04 must be preceded by a *start*. In addition, a *start* condition occurring at any point within an operation will abort that operation and ready the FM24C04 to start a new one.

Stop Condition

A *stop* condition is indicated to the FM24C04 when there is a low to high transition of SDA while SCL is high. All operations to the FM24C04 must end with a *stop*. In addition, any operation will be aborted at any point when this condition occurs.

Data/Address Transfers

Data/address transfers take place during the period when SCL is high. Except under the two conditions described above, the state of the SDA line may not change while SCL is high. Address transfers are always sent to the FM24C04, while data transfers may either be sent to the FM24C04 (for a write) or to the bus master (for a read).

Acknowledge

Acknowledge transfers take place on the ninth clock cycle after each eight-bit address or data transfer. During this clock cycle, the transmitter will release the SDA bus to allow the receiver to drive the bus low to acknowledge receipt of the byte.

Device Operation

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM24C04 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a *start* signal from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before issuing the *start* for the first read or write access. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM24C04. When power rises back above 4.5V, a *start* signal must be issued by the bus master to initiate an access.

Slave Address

Following a *start*, the FM24C04 will expect a slave address byte to appear on the bus. This byte consists of four parts as shown in Figure 4.

- Bits 7 through 4 are the device type identifier which must be binary 1010 as shown.
- Bits 2 and 3 are the device address. If bit 2 matches the state of the A_1 pin and bit 3 matches the state of the A_2 pin, then the part will be selected.
- Bit 1 is the page select. If set to 1, then the upper 256 bytes of memory (addresses hex 100 through 1ff) will be accessed, while the lower block will be accessed if it is 0.
- Bit 0 is the read/write bit. If set to a 1, a read operation is being performed by the master; otherwise, a write is intended.

Word Address

After a slave device *acknowledges* the slave address on a write operation, the master will place the word address on the bus. This byte, in addition to the page select bit from the slave address, forms the address of the byte within the memory that is to be written. This nine-bit value is latched in the internal address latch. There is no word address specified during a read operation.

During the transmission of each data byte and before the acknowledge cycle, the address in the internal latch is incremented to allow the following byte to be accessed immediately. When the last byte in the memory is accessed (at address hex 1ff), the address is reset to 0. There is no alignment requirement for the first byte of a block cycle — any address may be specified. There is also no limit to the number of bytes that may be accessed in a single read or write operation.

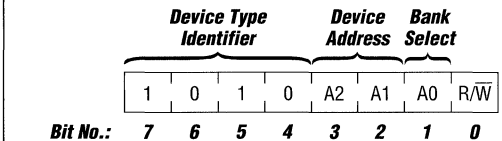
Data Transfer

After all address bytes have been transmitted, data will be transferred between the FM24C04 and the bus master. In the case of a read, the FM24C04 will place each of the eight bits on the bus and then wait for an acknowledge from the bus master before performing a read on the subsequent address. For a write operation, the FM24C04 will accept eight bits from the bus master and then drive the acknowledge on the bus.

All data and address bytes are transmitted most significant bit (bit 7) first.

After the acknowledge of a data byte transfer, the bus master may either begin another read or write on the subsequent byte, issue a *stop* command to terminate the block operation, or issue a *start* command to terminate the current operation and start a new one.

Figure 4. Slave Address



Write Operations

All write operations start with a slave and word address transmission to the FM24C04. In the slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 0 to denote a write operation. After they are acknowledged, the bus master transmits each data byte(s) to the FM24C04. After each byte, the FM24C04 will generate an acknowledge signal. Any number of bytes may be written in a single write sequence. After the last byte in the memory (address hex 1ff) is written, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte written will be the first (address 0).

There is no write delay on the FM24C04. Any operation, either a read or write to some other address, may immediately follow a write. Acknowledge polling, a sequence used with EEPROM devices to let the bus master know when a write cycle is complete, will return done immediately (the FM24C04 will acknowledge the first correct slave address).

If a write cycle must be aborted (with a *start* or *stop* condition), this should take place *before* the transmission of the eighth bit in order that the memory not be altered.

The write protect (WP) pin on the FM24C04 allows the upper half of the memory array (addresses hex 100 through 1ff) to be protected against accidental modification. When the pin is tied to V_{CC}, slave and word addresses targeted at the FM24C04 will still be acknowledged, but no acknowledge will occur on the data cycle if the address is in the upper half. In addition, no address incrementing occurs when writes are attempted to this half of the memory. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Figure 5. Byte Write

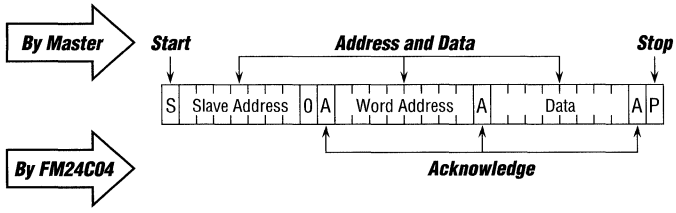
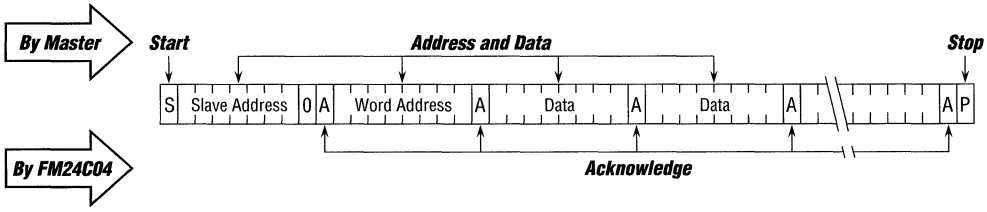


Figure 6. Multiple Byte Write



Read Operations

Current Address or Sequential Read

Sequential read operations take place from the address currently held in the internal address latch, and so require only that the bus master provide a slave address transfer before the FM24C04 begins the transfer of data to the master. In this slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 1 to denote a read operation. Note that the MSB of the nine-bit internal address latch is specified by the slave address word, and is therefore *always* set during a read, regardless of which page the previous access referenced.

One or multiple bytes may be read from the FM24C04 in a single read operation. In a multi-byte read, each acknowledge from the bus master indicates to the slave that another byte is being requested.

The read operation must be properly terminated after the final 8-bit byte has been read. The bus master can end the read sequence in one of four ways:

(1) The first and recommended way is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a stop in the tenth clock cycle. This is shown in Figures 7 through 9.
(2) The second method is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a start in the tenth clock cycle.
(3) The bus master issues a stop in the ninth clock cycle.
(4) The bus master issues a start in the ninth clock cycle.

After the last byte in the memory (address hex 1ff) is read, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte to be read will be the first location in the memory (address 0). These sequences are shown below in Figures 7 and 8.

Selective (Random) Read

Selective, or random, read operations are possible on the FM24C04 by using the first two bytes of the *write* operation to load the internal address. The slave address for the part is sent out with bit 0 ($R/\overline{W}$) set to 0 to denote a write operation, and the word address is set to specify the least significant 8 bits of the desired address.

After the FM24C04 acknowledges this word address, the bus master should abort the *write* and begin the read with a *start* command. A new slave address is then sent out, this time with the $R/\overline{W}$ bit set to 1. Following the slave address and acknowledge, the FM24C04 will immediately begin transmission of the requested data. Figure 9 shows this operation.

Figure 7. Current Address Read

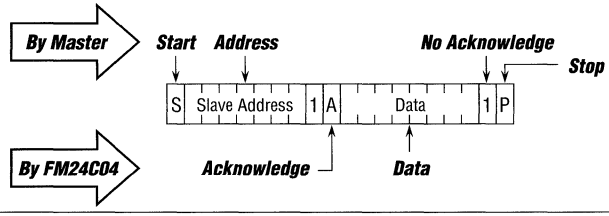


Figure 8. Sequential Read

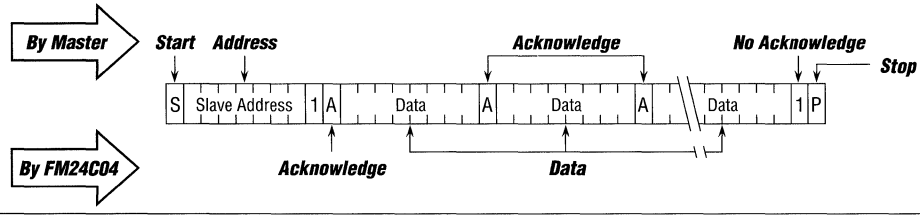
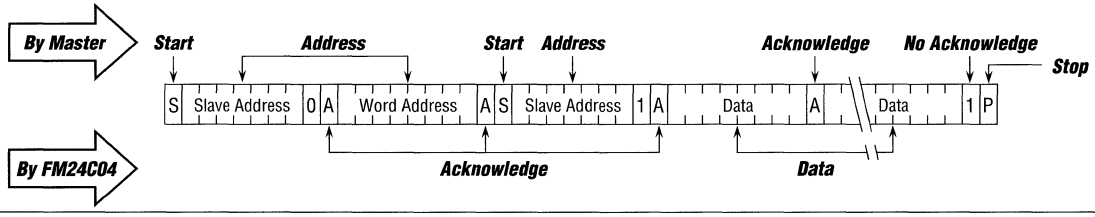
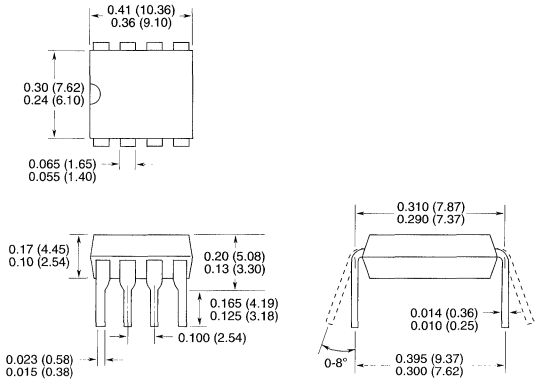


Figure 9. Selective Read

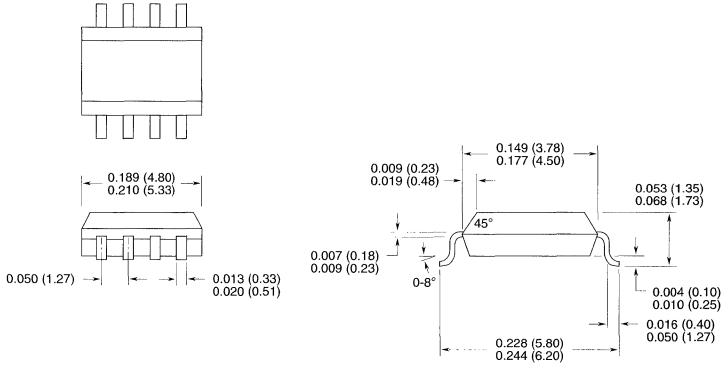


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 24C04 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

4K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

FM24C08 FRAM® Serial Memory

Product Preview

1

Features

- 8Kbit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 1,024 x 8
- Very Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 100µA Active (Read or Write)
  - 10µA Standby Over Commercial Temperature Range
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - 1Kbyte Sequential Write
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  - 100KHz and 400KHz Modes
  - Replacement for Xicor X24C08
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8-Pin Mini DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

Description

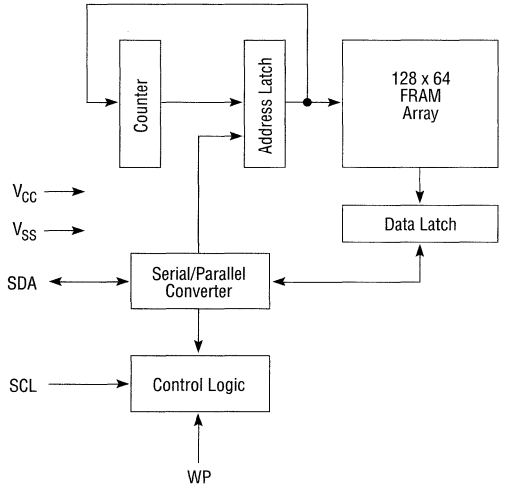
Ramtron's FM24C08 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity in a compact package. A two wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface. The FM24C08 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

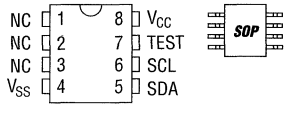
The FM24C08 is not recommended for use in systems that contain more than one I²C EEPROM device.

The part uses the industry standard two wire protocol for serial chip communication and is pin compatible with a number of parts from other vendors. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
SDA	Serial Data/Address
SCL	Serial Clock
TEST	Connect to V_{SS}
V_{SS}	Ground
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
***Telephone** (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000; **Fax** (719) 488-9095*
R2 July 1994

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		60	100	µA	SCL @ 100KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		180	300	µA	SCL @ 400KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current 0 to 70°C		8	25	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current -40 to 85°C		16	60	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3mA
V_{OL2}	Output Low Voltage			0.6	V	I_{OL} = 6mA
V_{HYS}(3)	Input Hysteresis	V_{CC} x .05			V	

(1) Typical values are measured at 25°C, 5.0V.
(2) Must perform a stop command prior to measurement.
(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (4)

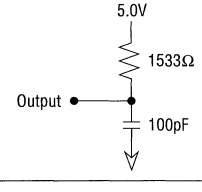
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}(4)	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}(4)	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(4) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
$C_{I/O}$(3)	Input/Output Capacitance (SDA)	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}(3)	Input Capacitance (SCL, WP)	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

SCL — Serial Clock

When high, the SCL clocks data into and out of the FM24C08. It is an input only. This input is built with a Schmitt trigger to provide increased noise immunity.

SDA — Serial Data Address

This bi-directional pin is used to transfer addresses to the FM24C08 and data to or from the FM24C08. It is an open drain output and intended to be wire-ORed with all other devices on the serial bus using an external pull-up resistor. The input circuitry on this pin is built with a Schmitt trigger to reduce noise sensitivity. The output section incorporates slope control for the falling edges.

Test

This input is used for testing during manufacturing of the part. It is to be tied to V_{SS} in all systems.

Bus Protocol

The FM24C08 employs a bi-directional two wire bus protocol requiring a minimum of processor I/O pins. Figure 1 shows a typical system configuration connecting a microcontroller with an FM24C08 and another I²C bus slave. The FM24C08 is not recommended for use in systems in which other bus slaves are EEPROM, regardless of their density.

By convention, any device sending data onto the bus is the transmitter, while the device that is getting the data is the receiver. The device controlling the bus is the master and provides the clock signal for all operations. Devices being controlled are the slaves. The FM24C08 is always a slave device.

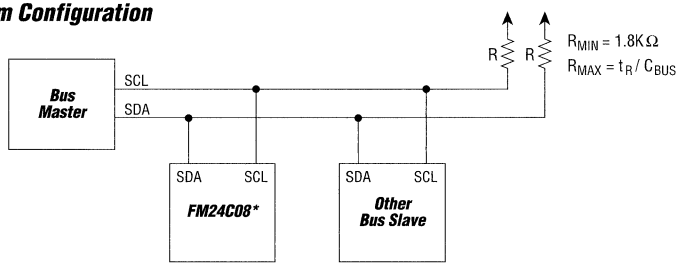
Transitions or states on the SDA and SCL lines denote one of four conditions: a *start, stop, data bit,* or *acknowledge*. Figure 2 shows the signaling for these conditions, while the following four sections describe their function.

Figure 3 shows the detailed timing specifications for the bus. Note that all SCL specifications and the *start* and *stop* specifications apply to both read and write operations. They are shown on one or the other for clarity. Also, the write timing specifications apply to all transmissions to the FM24C08, including the slave and word address, as well as write data sent to the FM24C08 from the bus master.

Start Condition

A *start* condition is indicated to the FM24C08 when there is a high to low transition of SDA while SCL is high. All commands to the FM24C08 must be preceded by a *start*. In addition, a *start* condition occurring at any point within an operation will abort that operation and ready the FM24C08 to start a new one.

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration



*Only one 24C08 is allowed on a single I²C bus.

Figure 2. Data Transfer Protocol

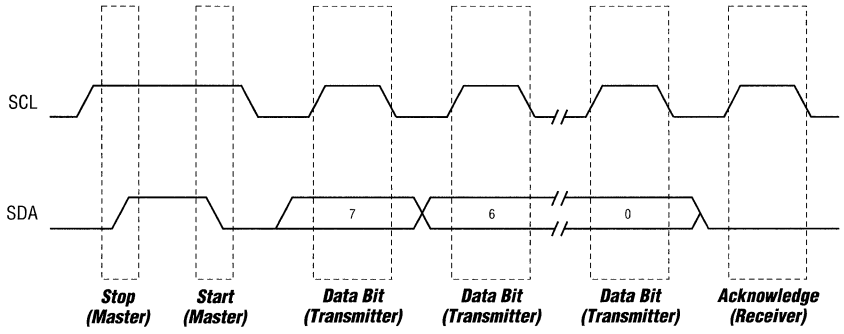
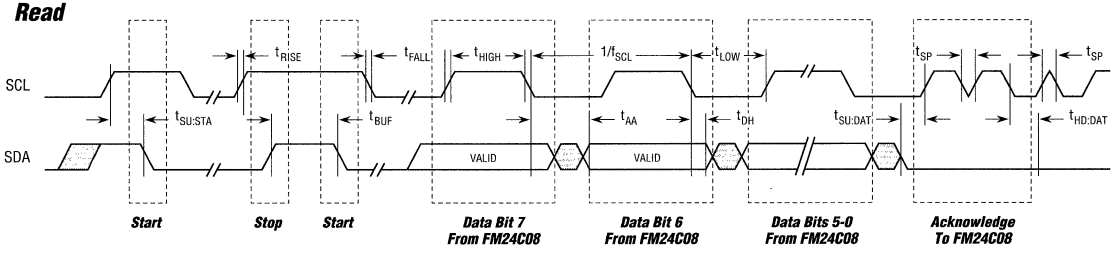
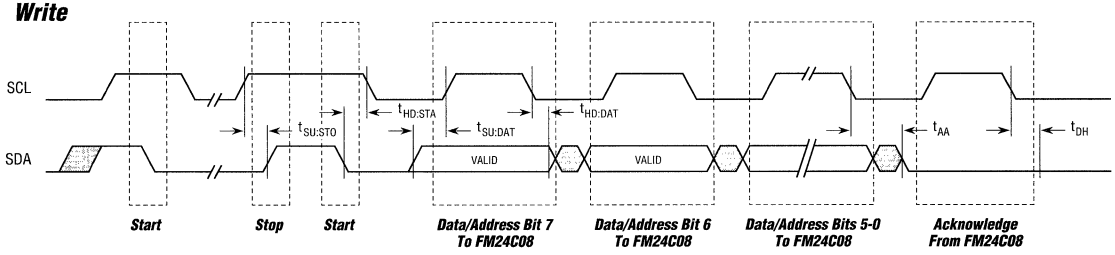


Figure 3. Bus Timing

Read



Write



Notes:

All start and stop timings apply to both read and write cycles identically.

Clock specifications are the same for both read and write.

Write timing specifications apply to slave address, word address, and write data.

These timing diagrams provide representative timing relationships of the signals. They are not intended to provide functional relationships between the signals. These are provided in Figures 5 through 9.

Read and Write Cycle AC Parameters

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Standard Mode		Fast Mode		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{SCL}	SCL Clock Frequency	0	100	0	400	KHz
t_{SP}	Noise Suppression Time Constant at SCL, SDA Inputs		50		50	ns
t_{AA}	SCL Low to SDA Data Out Valid		3		0.9	µs
t_{BUF}	Time the Bus Must Be Free Before a New Transmission Can Start	4.7		1.3		µs
$t_{HD:STA}$	Start Condition Hold Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{LOW}	Clock Low Period	4.7		1.3		µs
t_{HIGH}	Clock High Period	4.0		0.6		µs
$t_{SU:STA}$	Start Condition Setup Time (for a Repeated Start Condition)	4.7		0.6		µs
$t_{HD:DAT}$	Data In Hold Time	0		0		ns
$t_{SU:DAT}$	Data In Setup Time	250		100		ns
t_{RISE} (3)	SDA and SCL Rise Time		1000	20+0.1C_b (5)	300	ns
t_{FALL} (3)	SDA and SCL Fall Time		300	20+0.1C_b (5)	300	ns
$t_{SU:STO}$	Stop Condition Setup Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{DH}	Data Out Hold Time (From SCL @ V_{IL})	0		0		ns
t_{OF}	Output Fall Time (V_{IH} Min to V_{IL} Max)		250	20+0.1C_b (3)	250	ns

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

(5) C_b = Total Capacitance of One Bus Line in pF

Stop Condition

A *stop* condition is indicated to the FM24C08 when there is a low to high transition of SDA while SCL is high. All operations to the FM24C08 should end with a *stop*. In addition, any operation will be aborted at any point when this condition occurs.

Data/Address Transfers

Data/address transfers take place during the period when SCL is high. Except under the two conditions described above, the state of the SDA line may not change while SCL is high. Address transfers are always sent to the FM24C08, while data transfers may either be sent to the FM24C08 (for a write) or to the bus master (for a read).

Acknowledge

Acknowledge transfers take place on the ninth clock cycle after each eight-bit address or data transfer. During this clock cycle, the transmitter will release the SDA bus to allow the receiver to drive the bus low to acknowledge receipt of the byte.

If the receiver does not acknowledge any byte, the operation is aborted.

Device Operation

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM24C08 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a *start* signal from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before issuing the *start* for the first read or write access. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM24C08. When power rises back above 4.5V, a *start* signal must be issued by the bus master to initiate an access.

Slave Address

Following a *start*, the FM24C08 will expect a slave address byte to appear on the bus. This byte consists of four parts as shown in Figure 4.

- Bits 7 through 4 are the device type identifier which must be binary 1010 as shown.
- Bit 3 is the device select bit. The FM24C08 will perform an access regardless of the state of A2, however, for proper operation it must be set to 0. *Ramtron cannot guarantee the results of reads or writes that take place with this bit set to 1.*
- Bits 1 and 2 are the page select bits. They select which 256-byte block of memory will be accessed by this operation.
- Bit 0 is the read/write bit. If set to a 1, a read operation is being performed by the master; otherwise, a write is intended.

Word Address

After a slave device *acknowledges* the slave address on a write operation, the master will place the word address on the bus. This byte, in addition to the two page select bits from the slave address byte, forms the address of the byte within the memory that is to be written. This 10-bit value is latched in the internal address latch. There is no word address specified during a read operation, although the upper two bits of the internal latch are set to the page select values in the slave address.

During the transmission of each data byte and before the acknowledge cycle, the address in the internal latch is incremented to allow the following byte to be accessed immediately. When the last byte in the memory is accessed (at address hex 3FF), the address is not reset to 0, therefore, a new write block must be started at address 0. There is no alignment requirement for the first byte of a block cycle — any address may be specified. There is also no limit to the number of bytes that may be accessed in a single read or write operation.

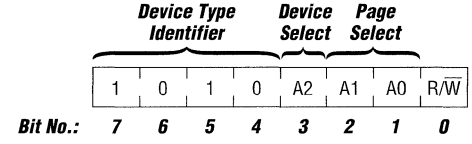
Data Transfer

After all address bytes have been transmitted, data will be transferred between the FM24C08 and the bus master. In the case of a read, the FM24C08 will place each of the eight bits on the bus and then wait for an acknowledge from the bus master before performing a read on the subsequent address. For a write operation, the FM24C08 will accept eight bits from the bus master and then drive the acknowledge on the bus.

All data and address bytes are transmitted most significant bit (bit 7) first.

After the acknowledge of a data byte transfer, the bus master may either begin another read or write on the subsequent byte, issue a *stop* command to terminate the block operation, or issue a *start* command to terminate the current operation and start a new one.

Figure 4. Slave Address



Write Operations

All write operations start with a slave and word address transmission to the FM24C08. In the slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 0 to denote a write operation. After they are acknowledged, the bus master transmits each data byte(s) to the FM24C08. After each byte, the FM24C08 will generate an acknowledge signal. Any number of bytes may be written in a single write sequence. After the last byte in the memory (address hex 3FF) is written, the address counter does not wrap around to zero.

There is no write delay on the FM24C08. Any operation, either a read or write to some other address, may immediately follow a write. Acknowledge polling, a sequence used with EEPROM devices to let the bus master know when a write cycle is complete, will return done immediately (the FM24C08 will acknowledge the first correct slave address).

If a write cycle must be aborted (with a *start* or *stop* condition), this should take place *before* the transmission of the eighth bit in order that the memory not be altered.

Figure 5. Byte Write

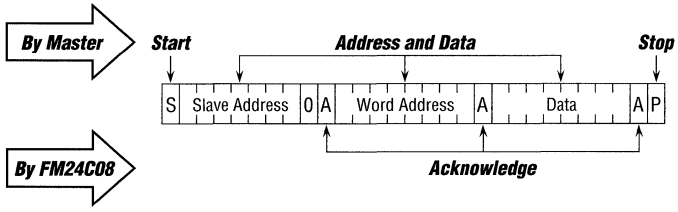
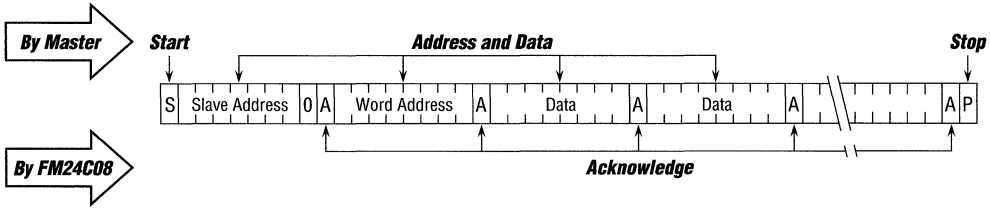


Figure 6. Multiple Byte Write



Read Operations

Current Address or Sequential Read

Sequential read operations take place from the address currently held in the internal address latch, and so require only that the bus master provide a slave address transfer before the FM24C08 begins the transfer of data to the master. In this slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 1 to denote a read operation. Note that the most significant two bits of the 10-bit internal address latch are specified by the slave address word, and are therefore *always* set during a read, regardless of which page the previous access referenced.

One or multiple bytes may be read from the FM24C16 in a single read operation. In a multi-byte read, each acknowledge from the bus master indicates to the slave that another byte is being requested.

The read operation must be properly terminated after the final 8-bit byte has been read. The bus master can end the read sequence in one of four ways:

(1) The first and recommended way is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a stop in the tenth clock cycle. This is shown in Figures 7 through 9.
(2) The second method is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a start in the tenth clock cycle.
(3) The bus master issues a stop in the ninth clock cycle.
(4) The bus master issues a start in the ninth clock cycle.

After the last byte in the memory (address hex 3FF) is read, the address counter does not wrap around to zero. These sequences are shown below in Figures 7 and 8.

Selective (Random) Read

Selective, or random, read operations are possible on the FM24C08 by using the first two bytes of the *write* operation to load the internal address. The slave address for the part is sent out with bit 0 ($R/\overline{W}$) set to 0 to denote a write operation, and the word address is set to specify the least significant 8 bits of the desired address.

After the FM24C08 acknowledges this word address, the bus master should abort the *write* and begin the read with a *start* command. A new slave address is then sent out, this time with the $R/\overline{W}$ bit set to 1. Following the slave address and acknowledge, the FM24C08 will immediately begin transmission of the requested data. Figure 9 shows this operation.

Figure 7. Current Address Read

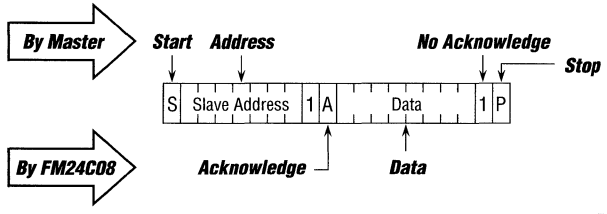


Figure 8. Sequential Read

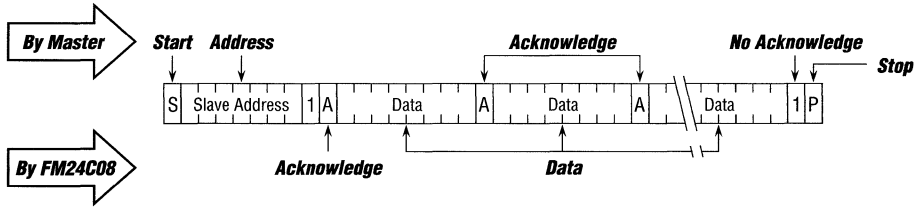
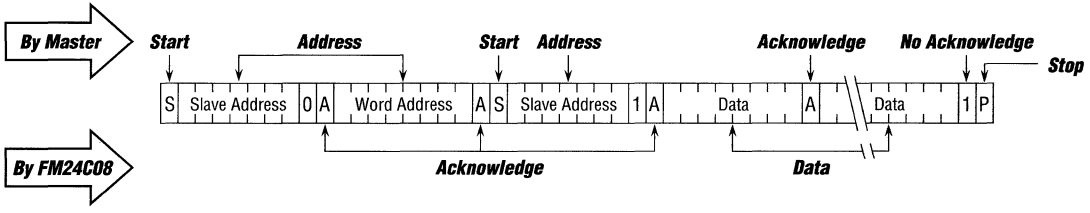
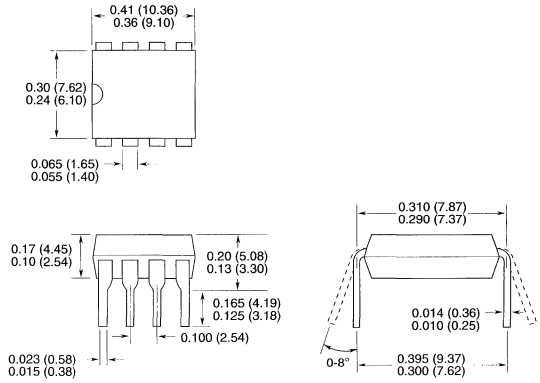


Figure 9. Selective Read

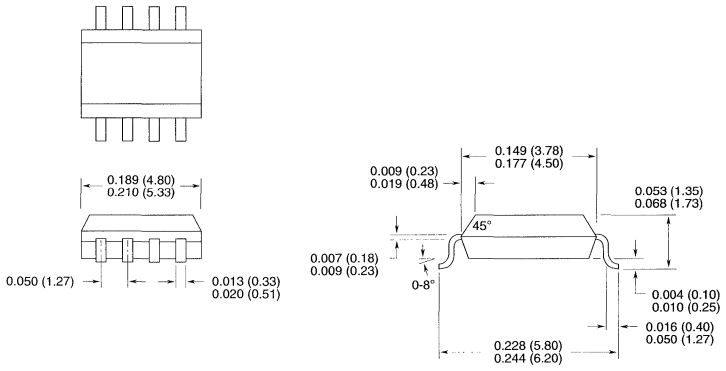


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 24C08 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

8K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

FM24C16 FRAM® Serial Memory

Product Preview

Features

- 16Kbit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 2,048 x 8
- Very Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 100µA Active (Read or Write)
  - 25µA Standby Over Commercial Temperature Range
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - 2Kbyte Sequential Write
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  - 100KHz and 400KHz Modes
  - Direct Replacement for Xicor X24C16
- Hardware Write Protection
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8-Pin Mini DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

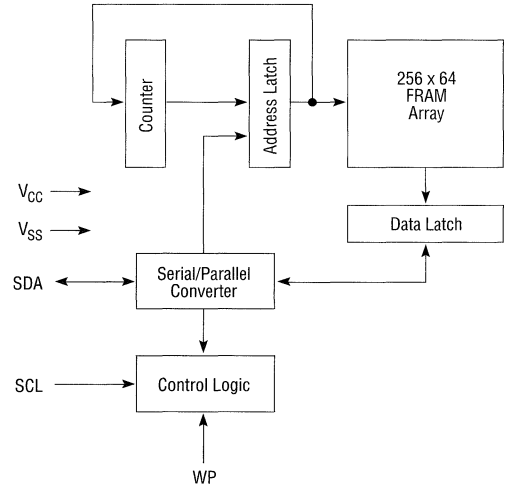
Description

Ramtron's FM24C16 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity in a compact package. A two wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface. The FM24C16 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

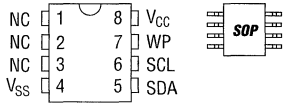
With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

The part uses the industry standard two wire protocol for serial chip communication and is pin compatible with a number of parts from other vendors. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names	Function
SDA	Serial Data/Address
SCL	Serial Clock
WP	Write Protect
V_{SS}	Ground
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

This document describes a product under development. Ramtron reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
***Telephone** (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000; **Fax** (719) 488-9095* *R3 July 1994*

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		60	100	µA	SCL @ 100KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		180	300	µA	SCL @ 400KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current 0 to 70°C		8	25	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current -40 to 85°C		16	60	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3mA
V_{OL2}	Output Low Voltage			0.6	V	I_{OL} = 6mA
V_{HYS}(3)	Input Hysteresis	V_{CC} x .05			V	

(1) Typical values are measured at 25°C, 5.0V
(2) Must perform a stop command prior to measurement
(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (4)

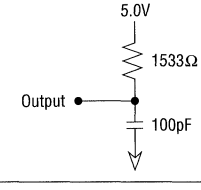
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}(4)	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}(4)	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(4) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
$C_{I/O}$(3)	Input/Output Capacitance (SDA)	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}(3)	Input Capacitance (SCL, WP)	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

SCL — Serial Clock

When high, the SCL clocks data into and out of the FM24C16. It is an input only. This input is built with a Schmitt trigger to provide increased noise immunity.

SDA — Serial Data Address

This bi-directional pin is used to transfer addresses to the FM24C16 and data to or from the FM24C16. It is an open drain output and intended to be wire-ORed with all other devices on the serial bus using an external pull-up resistor. The input circuitry on this pin is built with a Schmitt trigger to reduce noise sensitivity. The output section incorporates slope control for the falling edges.

WP — Write Protect

If tied to V_{CC}, write operations into the upper half of the memory (bank select A_2 set to 1 in the slave address) will be disabled. Read and write operations to the lower portion of memory will proceed normally. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Bus Protocol

The FM24C16 employs a bi-directional two wire bus protocol requiring a minimum of processor I/O pins. Figure 1 shows a typical system configuration connecting a microcontroller with an FM24C16 and another I²C bus slave.

By convention, any device sending data onto the bus is the transmitter, while the device that is getting the data is the receiver. The device controlling the bus is the master and provides the clock signal for all operations. Devices being controlled are the slaves. The FM24C16 is always a slave device.

Transitions or states on the SDA and SCL lines denote one of four conditions: a *start, stop, data bit,* or *acknowledge*. Figure 2 shows the signaling for these conditions, while the following four sections describe their function.

Figure 3 shows the detailed timing specifications for the bus. Note that all SCL specifications and the *start* and *stop* specifications apply to both read and write operations. They are shown on one or the other for clarity. Also, the write timing specifications apply to all transmissions to the FM24C16, including the slave and word address, as well as write data sent to the FM24C16 from the bus master.

Start Condition

A *start* condition is indicated to the FM24C16 when there is a high to low transition of SDA while SCL is high. All commands to the FM24C16 must be preceded by a *start*. In addition, a *start* condition occurring at any point within an operation will abort that operation and ready the FM24C16 to start a new one.

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration

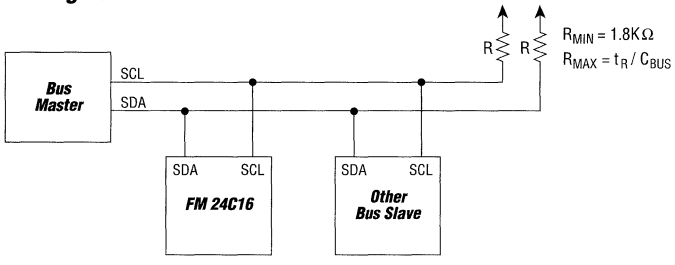


Figure 2. Data Transfer Protocol

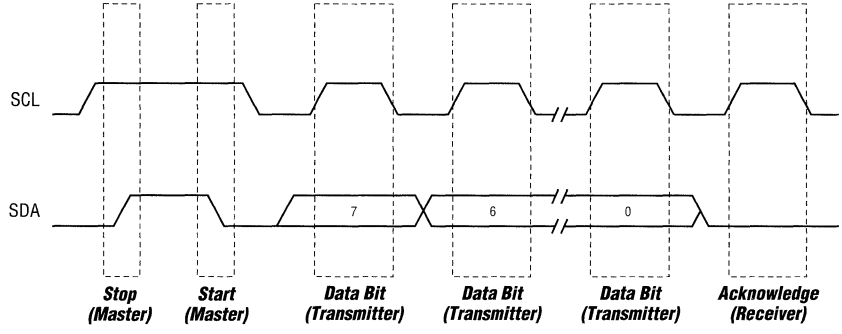
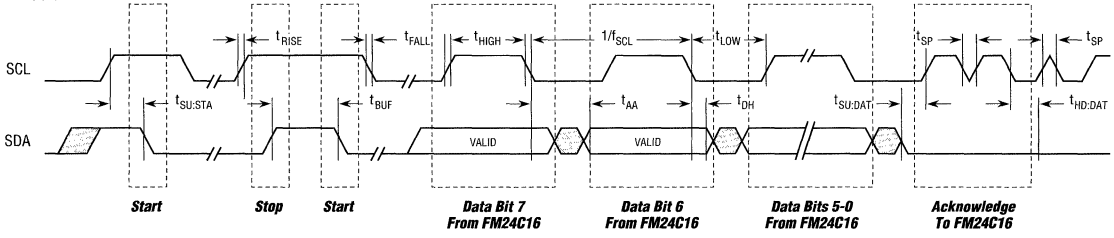
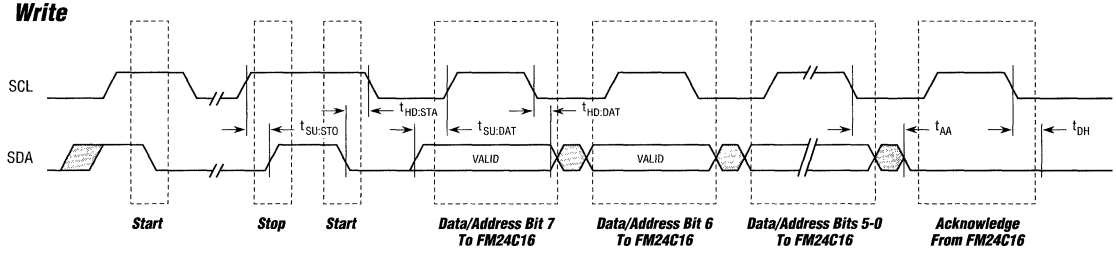


Figure 3. Bus Timing

Read



Write



Notes:

All start and stop timings apply to both read and write cycles identically.

Clock specifications are the same for both read and write.

Write timing specifications apply to slave address, word address, and write data.

These timing diagrams provide representative timing relationships of the signals. They are not intended to provide functional relationships between the signals. These are provided in Figures 5 through 9.

Read and Write Cycle AC Parameters

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Standard Mode		Fast Mode		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{SCL}	SCL Clock Frequency	0	100	0	400	KHz
t_{SP}	Noise Suppression Time Constant at SCL, SDA Inputs		50		50	ns
t_{AA}	SCL Low to SDA Data Out Valid		3		0.9	µs
t_{BUF}	Time the Bus Must Be Free Before a New Transmission Can Start	4.7		1.3		µs
$t_{HD:STA}$	Start Condition Hold Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{LOW}	Clock Low Period	4.7		1.3		µs
t_{HIGH}	Clock High Period	4.0		0.6		µs
$t_{SU:STA}$	Start Condition Setup Time (for a Repeated Start Condition)	4.7		0.6		µs
$t_{HD:DAT}$	Data In Hold Time	0		0		ns
$t_{SU:DAT}$	Data In Setup Time	250		100		ns
t_{RISE} (3)	SDA and SCL Rise Time		1000	20+0.1C_b (5)	300	ns
t_{FALL} (3)	SDA and SCL Fall Time		300	20+0.1C_b (5)	300	ns
$t_{SU:STO}$	Stop Condition Setup Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{DH}	Data Out Hold Time (From SCL @ V_{IL})	0		0		ns
t_{OF}	Output Fall Time (V_{IH} Min to V_{IL} Max)		250	20+0.1C_b (3)	250	ns

(3) This paramter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

(5) C_b = Total Capacitance of One Bus Line in pF

Stop Condition

A *stop* condition is indicated to the FM24C16 when there is a low to high transition of SDA while SCL is high. All operations to the FM24C16 should end with a *stop*. In addition, any operation will be aborted at any point when this condition occurs.

Data/Address Transfers

Data/address transfers take place during the period when SCL is high. Except under the two conditions described above, the state of the SDA line may not change while SCL is high. Address transfers are always sent to the FM24C16, while data transfers may either be sent to the FM24C16 (for a write) or to the bus master (for a read).

Acknowledge

Acknowledge transfers take place on the ninth clock cycle after each eight-bit address or data transfer. During this clock cycle, the transmitter will release the SDA bus to allow the receiver to drive the bus low to acknowledge receipt of the byte.

If the receiver does not acknowledge any byte, the operation is aborted.

Device Operation

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM24C16 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a *start* signal from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before issuing the *start* for the first read or write access. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM24C16. When power rises back above 4.5V, a *start* signal must be issued by the bus master to initiate an access.

Slave Address

Following a *start*, the FM24C16 will expect a slave address byte to appear on the bus. This byte consists of three parts as shown in Figure 4.

- Bits 7 through 4 are the device type identifier which must be binary 1010 as shown.
- Bits 1 through 3 are the page select bits. They select which 256-byte block of memory will be accessed by this operation.
- Bit 0 is the read/write bit. If set to a 1, a read operation is being performed by the master; otherwise, a write is intended.

Word Address

After a slave device *acknowledges* the slave address on a write operation, the master will place the word address on the bus. This byte, in addition to the three page select bits from the slave address byte, forms the address of the byte within the memory that is to be written. This 11-bit value is latched in the internal address latch. There is no word address specified during a read operation, although the upper three bits of the internal latch are set to the page select values in the slave address.

During the transmission of each data byte and before the acknowledge cycle, the address in the internal latch is incremented to allow the following byte to be accessed immediately. When the last byte in the memory is accessed (at address hex 7FF), the address is reset to 0. There is no alignment requirement for the first byte of a block cycle — any address may be specified. There is also no limit to the number of bytes that may be accessed in a single read or write operation.

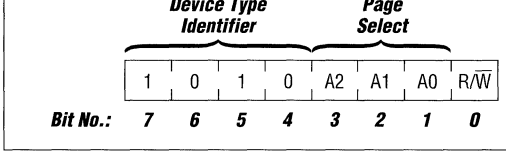
Data Transfer

After all address bytes have been transmitted, data will be transferred between the FM24C16 and the bus master. In the case of a read, the FM24C16 will place each of the eight bits on the bus and then wait for an acknowledge from the bus master before performing a read on the subsequent address. For a write operation, the FM24C16 will accept eight bits from the bus master and then drive the acknowledge on the bus.

All data and address bytes are transmitted most significant bit (bit 7) first.

After the acknowledge of a data byte transfer, the bus master may either begin another read or write on the subsequent byte, issue a *stop* command to terminate the block operation, or issue a *start* command to terminate the current operation and start a new one.

Figure 4. Slave Address



Write Operations

All write operations start with a slave and word address transmission to the FM24C16. In the slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 0 to denote a write operation. After they are acknowledged, the bus master transmits each data byte(s) to the FM24C16. After each byte, the FM24C16 will generate an acknowledge signal. Any number of bytes may be written in a single write sequence. After the last byte in the memory (address hex 7FF) is written, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte written will be the first (address 0).

There is no write delay on the FM24C16. Any operation, either a read or write to some other address, may immediately follow a write. Acknowledge polling, a sequence used with EEPROM devices to let the bus master know when a write cycle is complete, will return done immediately (the FM24C16 will acknowledge the first correct slave address).

If a write cycle must be aborted (with a *start* or *stop* condition), this should take place *before* the transmission of the eighth bit in order that the memory not be altered.

The write protect (WP) pin on the FM24C16 allows the upper half of the memory array (addresses hex 400 through 7FF) to be protected against accidental modification. When the pin is tied to V_{CC}, slave and word addresses targeted at the FM24C16 will still be acknowledged, but no acknowledge will occur on the data cycle if the address is in the upper half. In addition, no address incrementing occurs when writes are attempted to this half of the memory. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Figure 5. Byte Write

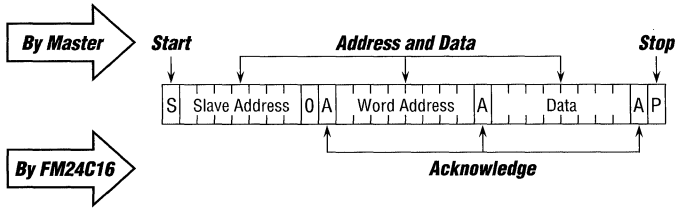
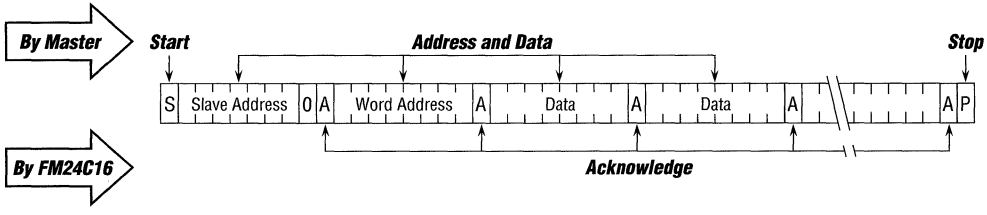


Figure 6. Multiple Byte Write



Read Operations

Current Address or Sequential Read

Sequential read operations take place from the address currently held in the internal address latch, and so require only that the bus master provide a slave address transfer before the FM24C16 begins the transfer of data to the master. In this slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 1 to denote a read operation. Note that the most significant three bits of the 11-bit internal address latch are specified by the slave address word, and are therefore *always* set during a read, regardless of which page the previous access referenced.

One or multiple bytes may be read from the FM24C16 in a single read operation. In a multi-byte read, each acknowledge from the bus master indicates to the slave that another byte is being requested.

The read operation must be properly terminated after the final 8-bit byte has been read. The bus master can end the read sequence in one of four ways:

(1) The first and recommended way is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a stop in the tenth clock cycle. This is shown in Figures 7 through 9.
(2) The second method is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a start in the tenth clock cycle.
(3) The bus master issues a stop in the ninth clock cycle.
(4) The bus master issues a start in the ninth clock cycle.

After the last byte in the memory (address hex 7FF) is read, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte to be read will be the first location in the memory (address 0). These sequences are shown below in Figures 7 and 8.

Selective (Random) Read

Selective, or random, read operations are possible on the FM24C16 by using the first two bytes of the *write* operation to load the internal address. The slave address for the part is sent out with bit 0 ($R/\overline{W}$) set to 0 to denote a write operation, and the word address is set to specify the least significant 8 bits of the desired address.

After the FM24C16 acknowledges this word address, the bus master should abort the *write* and begin the read with a *start* command. A new slave address is then sent out, this time with the $R/\overline{W}$ bit set to 1. Following the slave address and acknowledge, the FM24C16 will immediately begin transmission of the requested data. Figure 9 shows this operation.

Figure 7. Current Address Read

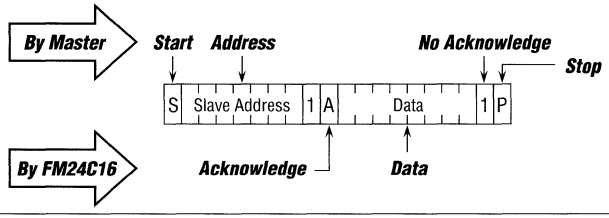


Figure 8. Sequential Read

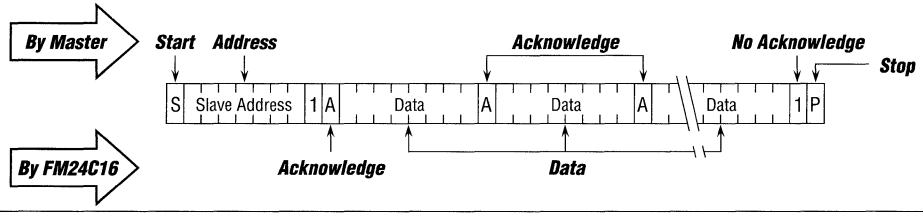
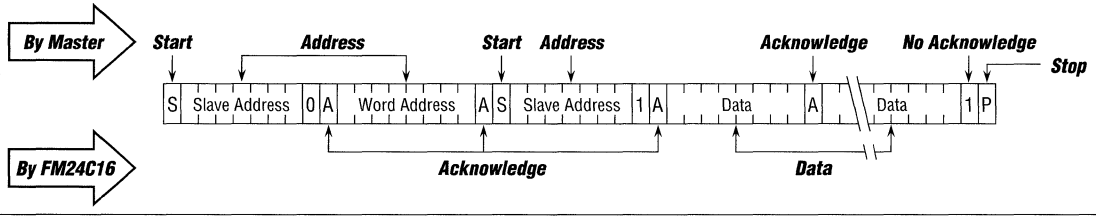
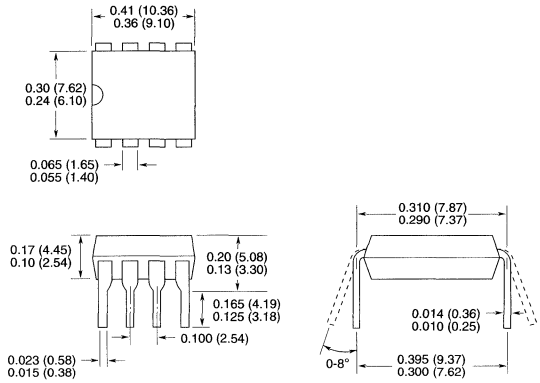


Figure 9. Selective Read

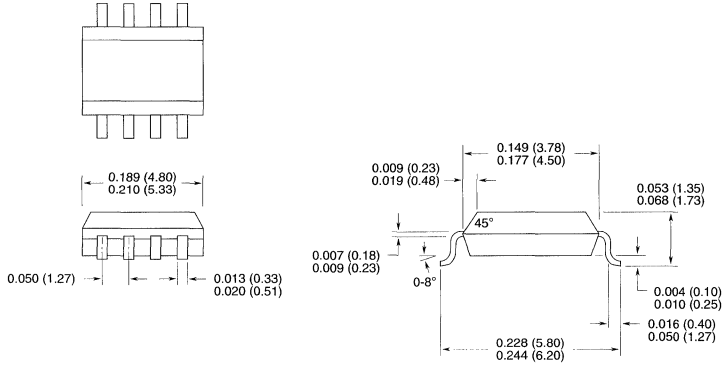


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 24C16 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

16K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

FM24CZ16 FRAM® Serial Memory

Product Preview

1

Features

- 16Kbit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 2,048 x 8
- Ultra Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 80µA Active (Read or Write)
  - 1µA Standby
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - 2Kbyte Sequential Write
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  - 100KHz and 400KHz Modes
  - Direct Replacement for Xicor X24C16
- Hardware Write Protection
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8-Pin Mini DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

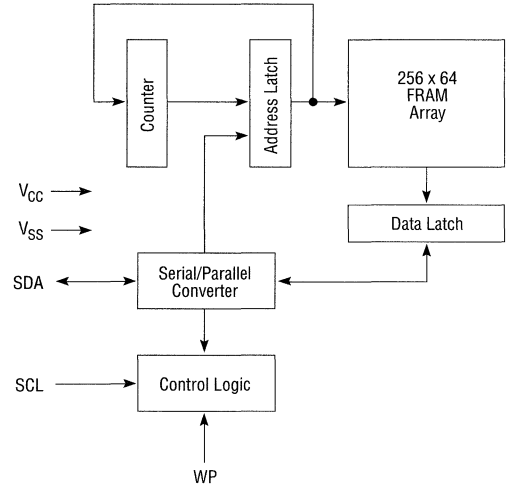
Description

Ramtron's FM24CZ16 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity with ultra low power consumption in a compact package. A two wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface. The FM24CZ16 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

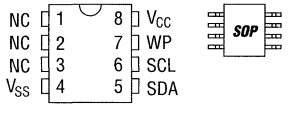
With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

The part uses the industry standard two wire protocol for serial chip communication and is pin compatible with a number of parts from other vendors. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names	Function
SDA	Serial Data/Address
SCL	Serial Clock
WP	Write Protect
V_{SS}	Ground
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
Telephone (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000 Fax (719) 488-9095
R3 July 1994

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		50	80	µA	SCL @ 100KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		160	250	µA	SCL @ 400KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current 0 to 70°C		0	1	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}(2)	Standby Current -40 to 85°C		0	1	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3mA
V_{OL2}	Output Low Voltage			0.6	V	I_{OL} = 6mA
V_{HYS}(3)	Input Hysteresis	V_{CC} x .05			V	

(1) Typical values are measured at 25°C, 5.0V
(2) Must perform a stop command prior to measurement
(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (4)

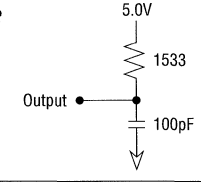
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}(4)	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}(4)	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(4) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
$C_{I/O}$(3)	Input/Output Capacitance (SDA)	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}(3)	Input Capacitance (SCL, WP)	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

SCL — Serial Clock

When high, the SCL clocks data into and out of the FM24CZ16. It is an input only. This input is built with a Schmitt trigger to provide increased noise immunity.

SDA — Serial Data Address

This bi-directional pin is used to transfer addresses to the FM24CZ16 and data to or from the FM24CZ16. It is an open drain output and intended to be wire-ORed with all other devices on the serial bus using an external pull-up resistor. The input circuitry on this pin is built with a Schmitt trigger to reduce noise sensitivity. The output section incorporates slope control for the falling edges.

WP — Write Protect

If tied to V_{CC}, write operations into the upper half of the memory (bank select A_2 set to 1 in the slave address) will be disabled. Read and write operations to the lower portion of memory will proceed normally. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Bus Protocol

The FM24CZ16 employs a bi-directional two wire bus protocol requiring a minimum of processor I/O pins. Figure 1 shows a typical system configuration connecting a microcontroller with an FM24CZ16 and another I²C bus slave.

By convention, any device sending data onto the bus is the transmitter, while the device that is getting the data is the receiver. The device controlling the bus is the master and provides the clock signal for all operations. Devices being controlled are the slaves. The FM24CZ16 is always a slave device.

Transitions or states on the SDA and SCL lines denote one of four conditions: a *start, stop, data bit,* or *acknowledge*. Figure 2 shows the signaling for these conditions, while the following four sections describe their function.

Figure 3 shows the detailed timing specifications for the bus. Note that all SCL specifications and the *start* and *stop* specifications apply to both read and write operations. They are shown on one or the other for clarity. Also, the write timing specifications apply to all transmissions to the FM24CZ16, including the slave and word address, as well as write data sent to the FM24CZ16 from the bus master.

Start Condition

A *start* condition is indicated to the FM24CZ16 when there is a high to low transition of SDA while SCL is high. All commands to the FM24CZ16 must be preceded by a *start*. In addition, a *start* condition occurring at any point within an operation will abort that operation and ready the FM24CZ16 to start a new one.

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration

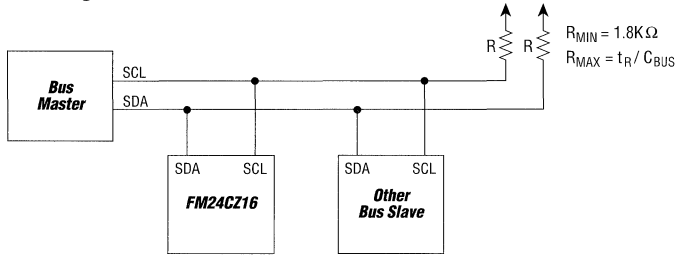


Figure 2. Data Transfer Protocol

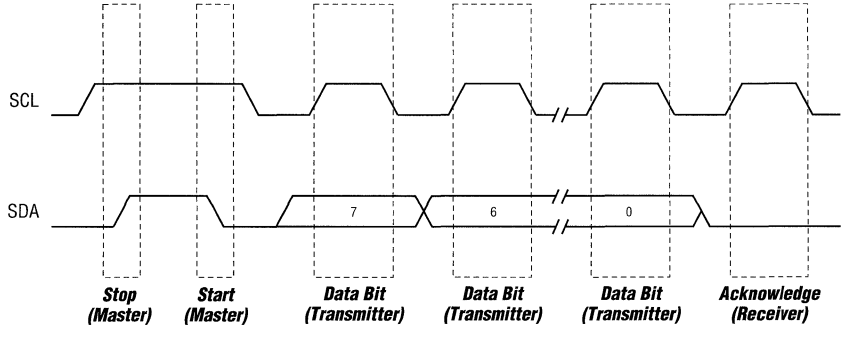
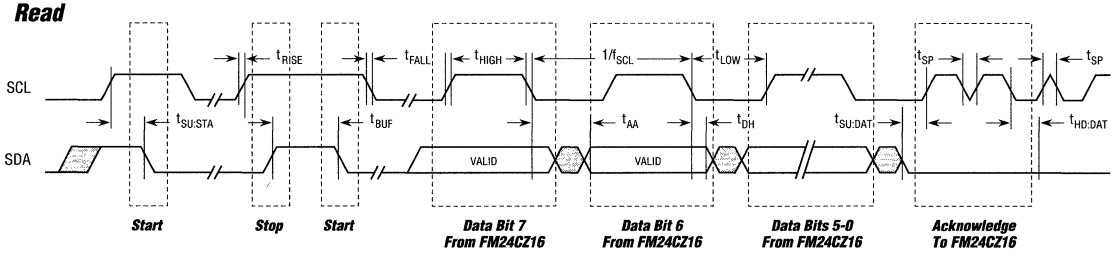
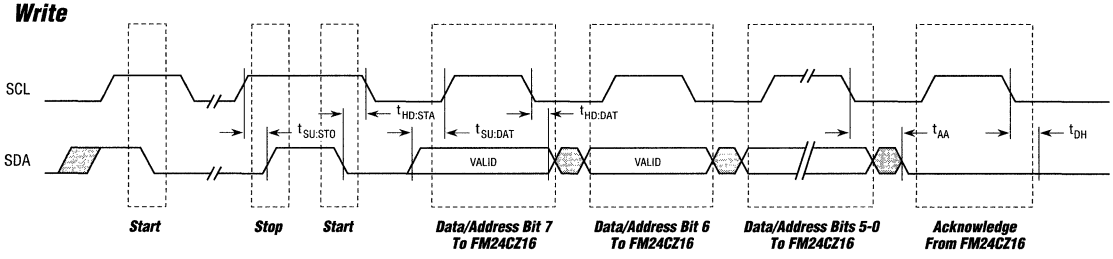


Figure 3. Bus Timing

Read



Write



Notes:

All start and stop timings apply to both read and write cycles identically.

Clock specifications are the same for both read and write.

Write timing specifications apply to slave address, word address, and write data.

These timing diagrams provide representative timing relationships of the signals. They are not intended to provide functional relationships between the signals. These are provided in Figures 5 through 9.

Read and Write Cycle AC Parameters

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Standard Mode		Fast Mode		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{SCL}	SCL Clock Frequency	0	100	0	400	KHz
t_{SP}	Noise Suppression Time Constant at SCL, SDA Inputs		50		50	ns
t_{AA}	SCL Low to SDA Data Out Valid		3		0.9	µs
t_{BUF}	Time the Bus Must Be Free Before a New Transmission Can Start	4.7		1.3		µs
$t_{HD:STA}$	Start Condition Hold Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{LOW}	Clock Low Period	4.7		1.3		µs
t_{HIGH}	Clock High Period	4.0		0.6		µs
$t_{SU:STA}$	Start Condition Setup Time (for a Repeated Start Condition)	4.7		0.6		µs
$t_{HD:DAT}$	Data In Hold Time	0		0		ns
$t_{SU:DAT}$	Data In Setup Time	250		100		ns
t_{RISE}(3)	SDA and SCL Rise Time		1000	20+0.1C_b(5)	300	ns
t_{FALL}(3)	SDA and SCL Fall Time		300	20+0.1C_b(5)	300	ns
$t_{SU:STO}$	Stop Condition Setup Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{DH}	Data Out Hold Time (From SCL @ V_{IL})	0		0		ns
t_{OF}	Output Fall Time (V_{IH} Min to V_{IL} Max)		250	20+0.1C_b(3)	250	ns

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

(5) C_b = Total Capacitance of One Bus Line in pF

Stop Condition

A *stop* condition is indicated to the FM24CZ16 when there is a low to high transition of SDA while SCL is high. All operations to the FM24CZ16 should end with a *stop*. In addition, any operation will be aborted at any point when this condition occurs.

Data/Address Transfers

Data/address transfers take place during the period when SCL is high. Except under the two conditions described above, the state of the SDA line may not change while SCL is high. Address transfers are always sent to the FM24CZ16, while data transfers may either be sent to the FM24CZ16 (for a write) or to the bus master (for a read).

Acknowledge

Acknowledge transfers take place on the ninth clock cycle after each eight-bit address or data transfer. During this clock cycle, the transmitter will release the SDA bus to allow the receiver to drive the bus low to acknowledge receipt of the byte.

If the receiver does not acknowledge any byte, the operation is aborted.

Device Operation

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM24CZ16 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a *start* signal from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before issuing the *start* for the first read or write access. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM24CZ16. When power rises back above 4.5V, a *start* signal must be issued by the bus master to initiate an access.

Slave Address

Following a *start*, the FM24CZ16 will expect a slave address byte to appear on the bus. This byte consists of three parts as shown in Figure 4.

- Bits 7 through 4 are the device type identifier which must be binary 1010 as shown.
- Bits 1 through 3 are the page select bits. They select which 256-byte block of memory will be accessed by this operation.
- Bit 0 is the read/write bit. If set to a 1, a read operation is being performed by the master; otherwise, a write is intended.

Word Address

After a slave device *acknowledges* the slave address on a write operation, the master will place the word address on the bus. This byte, in addition to the three page select bits from the slave address byte, forms the address of the byte within the memory that is to be written. This 11-bit value is latched in the internal address latch. There is no word address specified during a read operation, although the upper three bits of the internal latch are set to the page select values in the slave address.

During the transmission of each data byte and before the acknowledge cycle, the address in the internal latch is incremented to allow the following byte to be accessed immediately. When the last byte in the memory is accessed (at address hex 7FF), the address is reset to 0. There is no alignment requirement for the first byte of a block cycle — any address may be specified. There is also no limit to the number of bytes that may be accessed in a single read or write operation.

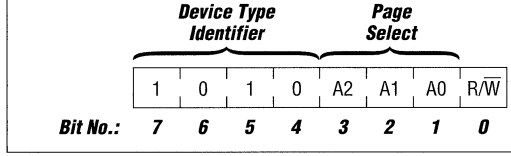
Data Transfer

After all address bytes have been transmitted, data will be transferred between the FM24CZ16 and the bus master. In the case of a read, the FM24CZ16 will place each of the eight bits on the bus and then wait for an acknowledge from the bus master before performing a read on the subsequent address. For a write operation, the FM24CZ16 will accept eight bits from the bus master and then drive the acknowledge on the bus.

All data and address bytes are transmitted most significant bit (bit 7) first.

After the acknowledge of a data byte transfer, the bus master may either begin another read or write on the subsequent byte, issue a *stop* command to terminate the block operation, or issue a *start* command to terminate the current operation and start a new one.

Figure 4. Slave Address



Write Operations

All write operations start with a slave and word address transmission to the FM24CZ16. In the slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 0 to denote a write operation. After they are acknowledged, the bus master transmits each data byte(s) to the FM24CZ16. After each byte, the FM24CZ16 will generate an acknowledge signal. Any number of bytes may be written in a single write sequence. After the last byte in the memory (address hex 7FF) is written, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte written will be the first (address 0).

There is no write delay on the FM24CZ16. Any operation, either a read or write to some other address, may immediately follow a write. Acknowledge polling, a sequence used with EEPROM devices to let the bus master know when a write cycle is complete, will return done immediately (the FM24CZ16 will acknowledge the first correct slave address).

If a write cycle must be aborted (with a *start* or *stop* condition), this should take place *before* the transmission of the eighth bit in order that the memory not be altered.

The write protect (WP) pin on the FM24CZ16 allows the upper half of the memory array (addresses hex 400 through 7FF) to be protected against accidental modification. When the pin is tied to V_{CC}, slave and word addresses targeted at the FM24CZ16 will still be acknowledged, but no acknowledge will occur on the data cycle if the address is in the upper half. In addition, no address incrementing occurs when writes are attempted to this half of the memory. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Figure 5. Byte Write

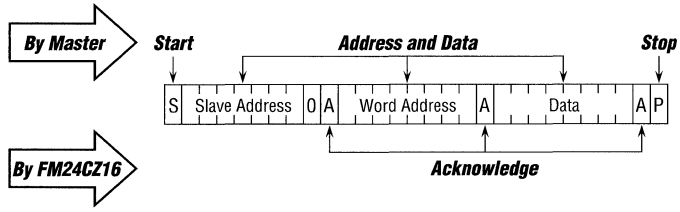
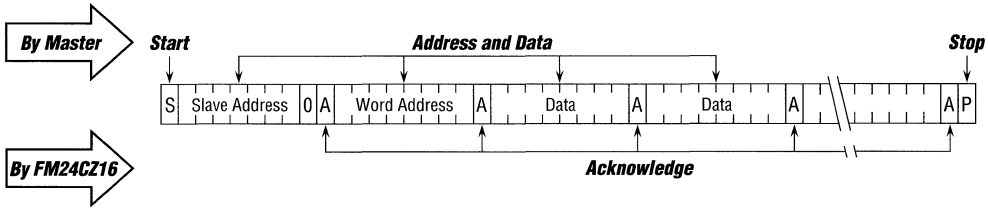


Figure 6. Multiple Byte Write



Read Operations

Current Address or Sequential Read

Sequential read operations take place from the address currently held in the internal address latch, and so require only that the bus master provide a slave address transfer before the FM24CZ16 begins the transfer of data to the master. In this slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 1 to denote a read operation. Note that the most significant three bits of the 11-bit internal address latch are specified by the slave address word, and are therefore *always* set during a read, regardless of which page the previous access referenced.

One or multiple bytes may be read from the FM24CZ16 in a single read operation. In a multi-byte read, each acknowledge from the bus master indicates to the slave that another byte is being requested.

The read operation must be properly terminated after the final 8-bit byte has been read. The bus master can end the read sequence in one of four ways:

(1) The first and recommended way is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a stop in the tenth clock cycle. This is shown in Figures 7 through 9.
(2) The second method is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a start in the tenth clock cycle.
(3) The bus master issues a stop in the ninth clock cycle.
(4) The bus master issues a start in the ninth clock cycle.

After the last byte in the memory (address hex 7FF) is read, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte to be read will be the first location in the memory (address 0). These sequences are shown below in Figures 7 and 8.

Selective (Random) Read

Selective, or random, read operations are possible on the FM24CZ16 by using the first two bytes of the *write* operation to load the internal address. The slave address for the part is sent out with bit 0 ($R/\overline{W}$) set to 0 to denote a write operation, and the word address is set to specify the least significant 8 bits of the desired address.

After the FM24CZ16 acknowledges this word address, the bus master should abort the *write* and begin the read with a *start* command. A new slave address is then sent out, this time with the $R/\overline{W}$ bit set to 1. Following the slave address and acknowledge, the FM24CZ16 will immediately begin transmission of the requested data. Figure 9 shows this operation.

Figure 7. Current Address Read

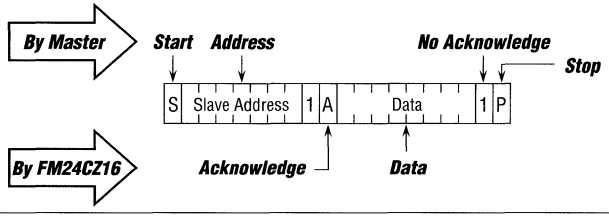


Figure 8. Sequential Read

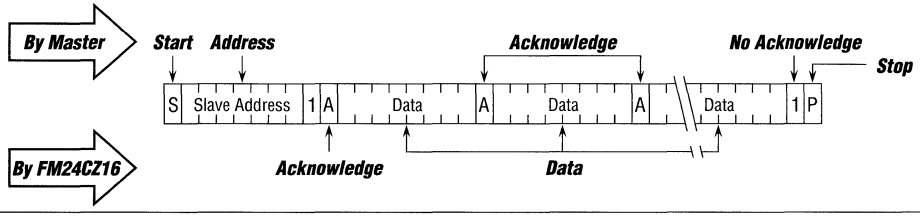
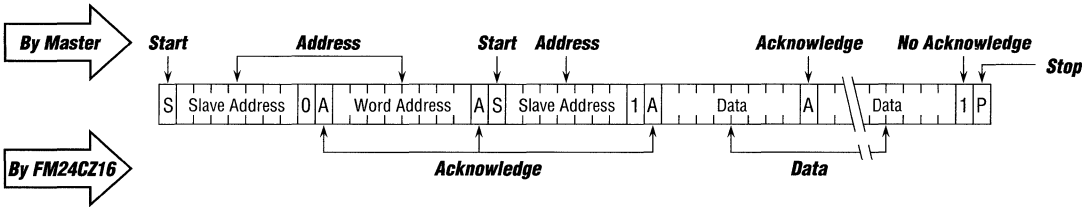
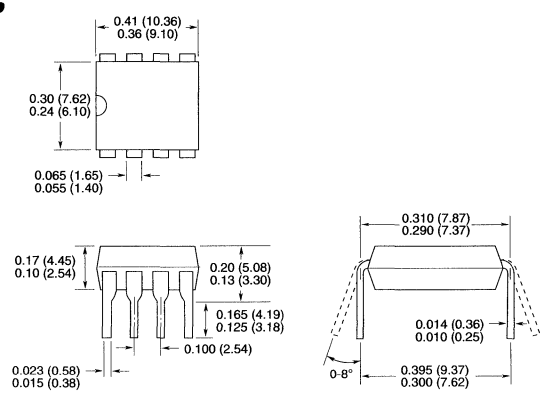


Figure 9. Selective Read

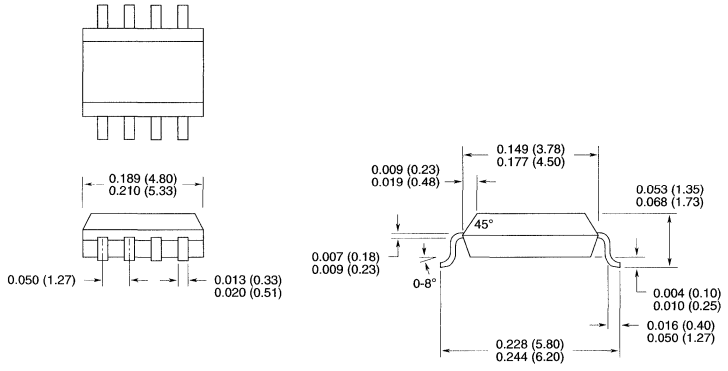


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 24CZ16 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

16K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

FM24164 FRAM® Serial Memory

*Product Preview**

Features

- 16Kbit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 2,048 x 8
- Very Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 100µA Active (Read or Write)
  - 25µA Standby Over Commercial Temperature Range
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - 2Kbyte Sequential Write
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  - 100KHz and 400KHz Modes
  - Direct Replacement for Xicor X24164
- Three Device Selects Allow Up to Eight Devices to Share a Common Two Wire Bus
- Hardware Write Protection
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8-Pin Mini DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

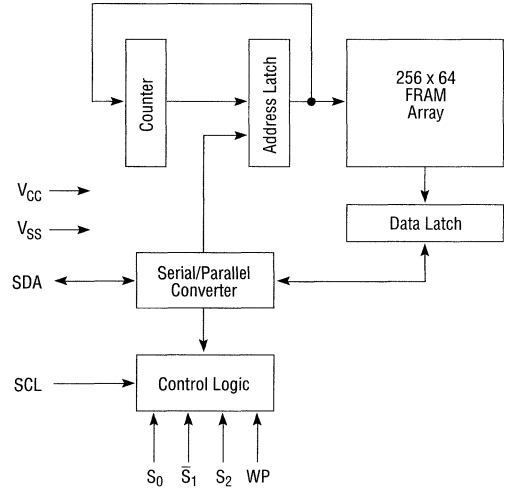
Description

Ramtron's FM24164 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity in a compact package. A two wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface. The FM24164 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

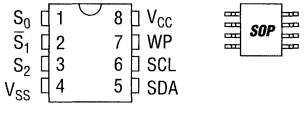
With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

The part uses the industry standard two wire protocol for serial chip communication and is pin compatible with a number of parts from other vendors. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
S_0, $\overline{S_1}$, S_2	Device Select Inputs
SDA	Serial Data/Address
SCL	Serial Clock
WP	Write Protect
V_{SS}	Ground
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

*This document describes a product under development. Ramtron reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
Telephone (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000 Fax (719) 488-9095
R1 June 1994

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ[1]	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		60	100	µA	SCL @ 100KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		180	300	µA	SCL @ 400KHz, Read or Write SCL CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}[2]	Standby Current 0 to 70°C		8	25	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}[2]	Standby Current -40 to 85°C		16	60	µA	SCL = SDA = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3mA
V_{OL2}	Output Low Voltage			0.6	V	I_{OL} = 6mA
V_{HYS}[3]	Input Hysteresis	V_{CC} x .05			V	

(1) Typical values are measured at 25°C, 5.0V
(2) Must perform a stop command prior to measurement.
(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (4)

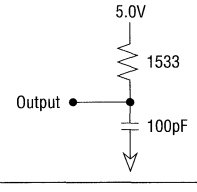
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}[4]	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}[4]	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(4) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
$C_{I/O}$[3]	Input/Output Capacitance (SDA)	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}[3]	Input Capacitance (SCL, WP)	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

SCL — Serial Clock

When high, the SCL clocks data into and out of the FM24164. It is an input only. This input is built with a Schmitt trigger to provide increased noise immunity.

SDA — Serial Data Address

This bi-directional pin is used to transfer addresses to the FM24164 and data to or from the FM24164. It is an open drain output and intended to be wire-ORed with all other devices on the serial bus using an external pull-up resistor. The input circuitry on this pin is built with a Schmitt trigger to reduce noise sensitivity. The output section incorporates slope control for the falling edges.

WP — Write Protect

If tied to V_{CC}, write operations into the upper half of the memory (page select A_2 set to 1 in the slave address) will be disabled. Read and write operations to the lower portion of memory will proceed normally. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Bus Protocol

The FM24164 employs a bi-directional two wire bus protocol requiring a minimum of processor I/O pins. Figure 1 shows a typical system configuration connecting a microcontroller with eight FM24164 devices.

By convention, any device sending data onto the bus is the transmitter, while the device that is getting the data is the receiver. The device controlling the bus is the master and provides the clock signal for all operations. Devices being controlled are the slaves. The FM24164 is always a slave device.

Transitions or states on the SDA and SCL lines denote one of four conditions: a *start, stop, data bit,* or *acknowledge*. Figure 2 shows the signaling for these conditions, while the following four sections describe their function.

Figure 3 shows the detailed timing specifications for the bus. Note that all SCL specifications and the *start* and *stop* specifications apply to both read and write operations. They are shown on one or the other for clarity. Also, the write timing specifications apply to all transmissions to the FM24164, including the slave and word address, as well as write data sent to the FM24164 from the bus master.

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration

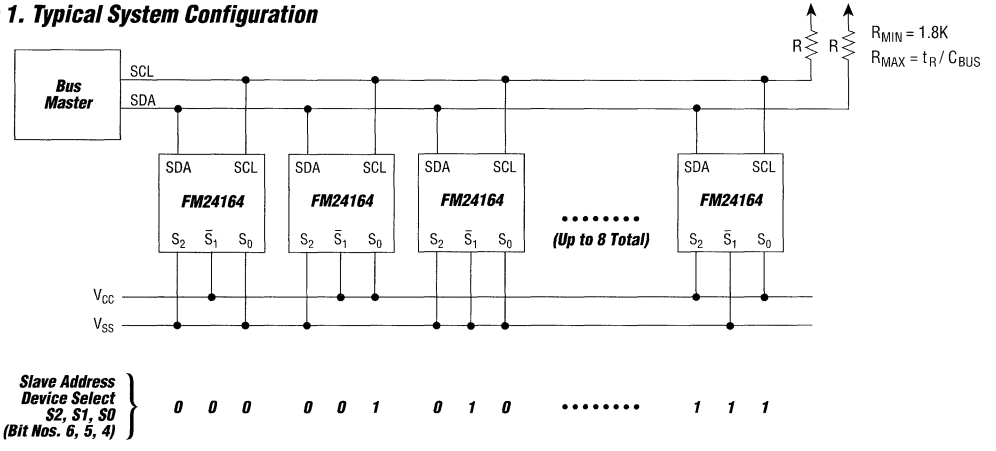


Figure 2. Data Transfer Protocol

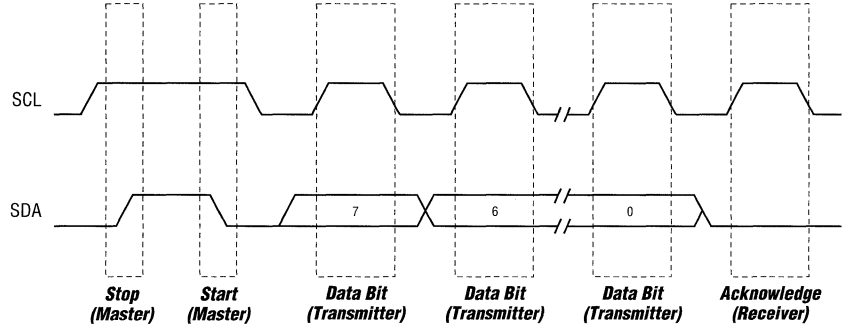
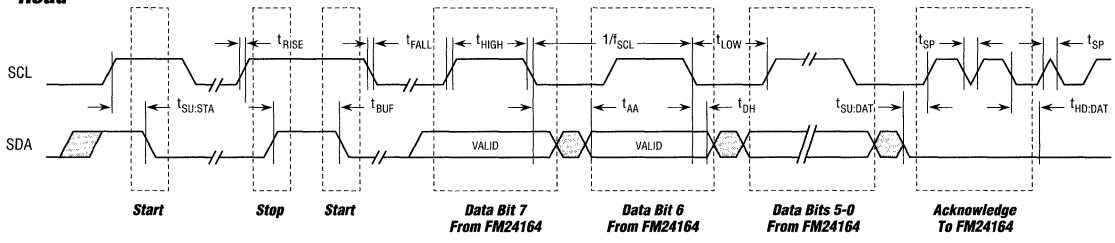
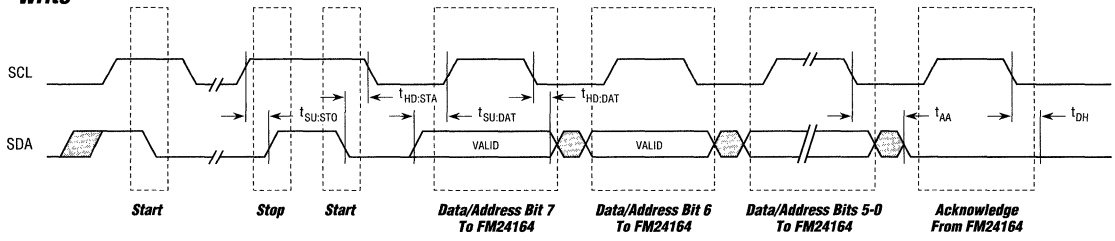


Figure 3. Bus Timing

Read



Write



Notes:

All start and stop timings apply to both read and write cycles identically.

Clock specifications are the same for both read and write.

Write timing specifications apply to slave address, word address, and write data.

These timing diagrams provide representative timing relationships of the signals. They are not intended to provide functional relationships between the signals. These are provided in Figures 5 through 9.

Read and Write Cycle AC Parameters

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Standard Mode		Fast Mode		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
f_{SCL}	SCL Clock Frequency	0	100	0	400	KHz
t_{SP}	Noise Suppression Time Constant at SCL, SDA Inputs		50		50	ns
t_{AA}	SCL Low to SDA Data Out Valid		3		0.9	µs
t_{BUF}	Time the Bus Must Be Free Before a New Transmission Can Start	4.7		1.3		µs
$t_{HD:STA}$	Start Condition Hold Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{LOW}	Clock Low Period	4.7		1.3		µs
t_{HIGH}	Clock High Period	4.0		0.6		µs
$t_{SU:STA}$	Start Condition Setup Time (for a Repeated Start Condition)	4.7		0.6		µs
$t_{HD:DAT}$	Data In Hold Time	0		0		ns
$t_{SU:DAT}$	Data In Setup Time	250		100		ns
t_{RISE} (3)	SDA and SCL Rise Time		1000	20+0.1C_b (5)	300	ns
t_{FALL} (3)	SDA and SCL Fall Time		300	20+0.1C_b (5)	300	ns
$t_{SU:STO}$	Stop Condition Setup Time	4.0		0.6		µs
t_{DH}	Data Out Hold Time (From SCL @ V_{IL})	0		0		ns
t_{OF}	Output Fall Time (V_{IH} Min to V_{IL} Max)		250	20+0.1C_b (3)	250	ns

(3) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

(5) C_b = Total Capacitance of One Bus Line in pF.

Start Condition

A *start* condition is indicated to the FM24164 when there is a high to low transition of SDA while SCL is high. All commands to the FM24164 must be preceded by a *start*. In addition, a *start* condition occurring at any point within an operation will abort that operation and ready the FM24164 to start a new one.

Stop Condition

A *stop* condition is indicated to the FM24164 when there is a low to high transition of SDA while SCL is high. All operations to the FM24164 should end with a *stop*. In addition, any operation will be aborted at any point when this condition occurs.

Data/Address Transfers

Data/address transfers take place during the period when SCL is high. Except under the two conditions described above, the state of the SDA line may not change while SCL is high. Address transfers are always sent to the FM24164, while data transfers may either be sent to the FM24164 (for a write) or to the bus master (for a read).

Acknowledge

Acknowledge transfers take place on the ninth clock cycle after each eight-bit address or data transfer. During this clock cycle, the transmitter will release the SDA bus to allow the receiver to drive the bus low to acknowledge receipt of the byte.

If the receiver does not acknowledge any byte, the operation is aborted.

Device Operation

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM24164 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a *start* signal from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before issuing the *start* for the first read or write access. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM24164. When power rises back above 4.5V, a *start* signal must be issued by the bus master to initiate an access.

Slave Address

Following a *start*, the FM24164 will expect a slave address byte to appear on the bus (see Figure 4).

- Bit 7 is a binary 1.
- Bits 4, 5, and 6 are the device select bits. A system can have up to eight FM24164 devices on a single I^2C bus. The eight addresses are defined by the state of the S_0, $/S_1$, and S_2 inputs (pins 1, 2, and 3). A device is selected when the device select bits (4 and 6) of the slave address match the state of the input pins 1 and 3, and bit 5 of the slave address matches the inverse of pin 2.
- Bits 1 through 3 are the page select bits. They select which 256-byte block of memory will be accessed by this operation.
- Bit 0 is the read/write bit. If set to a 1, a read operation is being performed by the master; otherwise, a write is intended.

Word Address

After a slave device *acknowledges* the slave address on a write operation, the master will place the word address on the bus. This byte, in addition to the three page select bits from the slave address byte, forms the address of the byte within the memory that is to be written. This 11-bit value is latched in the internal address latch. There is no word address specified during a read operation, although the upper three bits of the internal latch are set to the page select values in the slave address.

During the transmission of each data byte and before the acknowledge cycle, the address in the internal latch is incremented to allow the following byte to be accessed immediately. When the last byte in the memory is accessed (at address hex 7FF), the address is reset to 0. There is no alignment requirement for the first byte of a block cycle — any address may be specified. There is also no limit to the number of bytes that may be accessed in a single read or write operation.

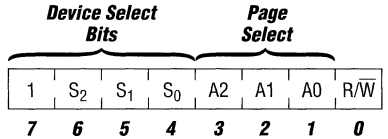
Data Transfer

After all address bytes have been transmitted, data will be transferred between the FM24164 and the bus master. In the case of a read, the FM24164 will place each of the eight bits on the bus and then wait for an acknowledge from the bus master before performing a read on the subsequent address. For a write operation, the FM24164 will accept eight bits from the bus master and then drive the acknowledge on the bus.

All data and address bytes are transmitted most significant bit (bit 7) first.

After the acknowledge of a data byte transfer, the bus master may either begin another read or write on the subsequent byte, issue a *stop* command to terminate the block operation, or issue a *start* command to terminate the current operation and start a new one.

Figure 4. Slave Address



Write Operations

All write operations start with a slave and word address transmission to the FM24164. In the slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 0 to denote a write operation. After they are acknowledged, the bus master transmits each data byte(s) to the FM24164. After each byte, the FM24164 will generate an acknowledge signal. Any number of bytes may be written in a single write sequence. After the last byte in the memory (address hex 7FF) is written, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte written will be the first (address 0).

There is no write delay on the FM24164. Any operation, either a read or write to some other address, may immediately follow a write. Acknowledge polling, a sequence used with EEPROM devices to let the bus master know when a write cycle is complete, will return done immediately (the FM24164 will acknowledge the first correct slave address).

If a write cycle must be aborted (with a *start* or *stop* condition), this should take place *before* the transmission of the eighth bit in order that the memory not be altered.

The write protect (WP) pin on the FM24164 allows the upper half of the memory array (addresses hex 400 through 7FF) to be protected against accidental modification. When the pin is tied to V_{CC}, slave and word addresses targeted at the FM24164 will still be acknowledged, but no acknowledge will occur on the data cycle if the address is in the upper half. In addition, no address incrementing occurs when writes are attempted to this half of the memory. If the write protection feature is not desired, this pin must be tied to V_{SS}.

Figure 5. Byte Write

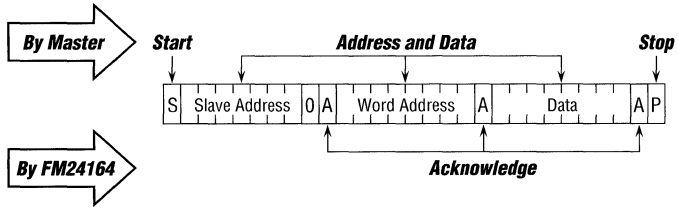
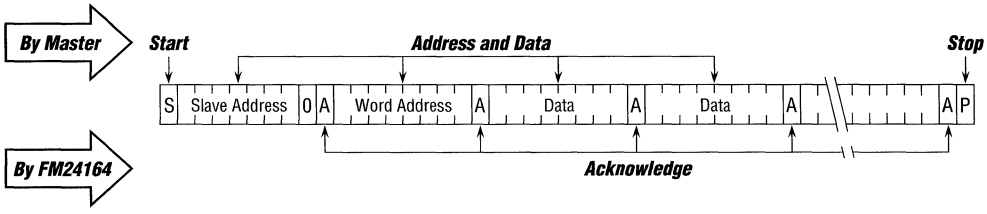


Figure 6. Multiple Byte Write



Read Operations

Current Address or Sequential Read

Sequential read operations take place from the address currently held in the internal address latch, and so require only that the bus master provide a slave address transfer before the FM24164 begins the transfer of data to the master. In this slave address, bit 0 should be set to a 1 to denote a read operation. Note that the most significant three bits of the 11-bit internal address latch are specified by the slave address word, and are therefore *always* set during a read, regardless of which page the previous access referenced.

One or multiple bytes may be read from the FM24164 in a single read operation. In a multi-byte read, each acknowledge from the bus master indicates to the slave that another byte is being requested.

The read operation must be properly terminated after the final 8-bit byte has been read. The bus master can end the read sequence in one of four ways:

(1) The first and recommended way is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a stop in the tenth clock cycle. This is shown in Figures 7 through 9.
(2) The second method is for the bus master to issue a no acknowledge in the ninth clock cycle and a start in the tenth clock cycle.
(3) The bus master issues a stop in the ninth clock cycle.
(4) The bus master issues a start in the ninth clock cycle.

After the last byte in the memory (address hex 7FF) is read, the address counter wraps around to zero so that the subsequent byte to be read will be the first location in the memory (address 0). These sequences are shown below in Figures 7 and 8.

Selective (Random) Read

Selective, or random, read operations are possible on the FM24164 by using the first two bytes of the *write* operation to load the internal address. The slave address for the part is sent out with bit 0 ($R/\overline{W}$) set to 0 to denote a write operation, and the word address is set to specify the least significant 8 bits of the desired address.

After the FM24164 acknowledges this word address, the bus master should abort the *write* and begin the read with a *start* command. A new slave address is then sent out, this time with the $R/\overline{W}$ bit set to 1. Following the slave address and acknowledge, the FM24164 will immediately begin transmission of the requested data. Figure 9 shows this operation.

Figure 7. Current Address Read

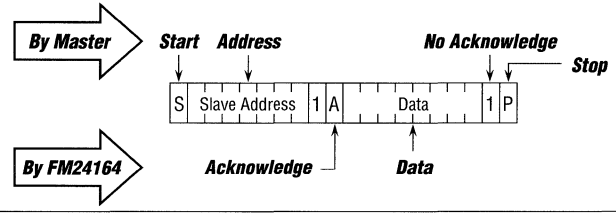


Figure 8. Sequential Read

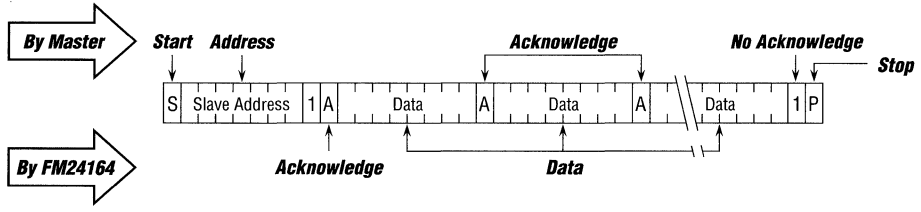
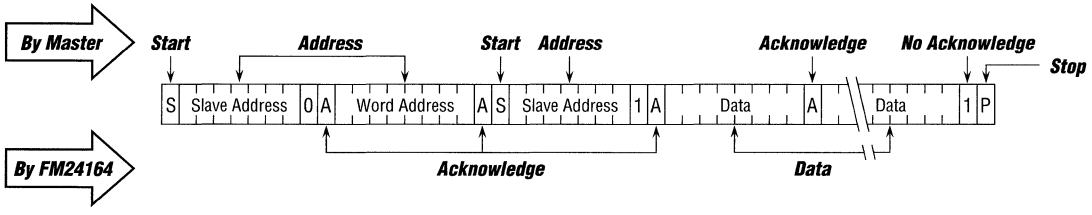
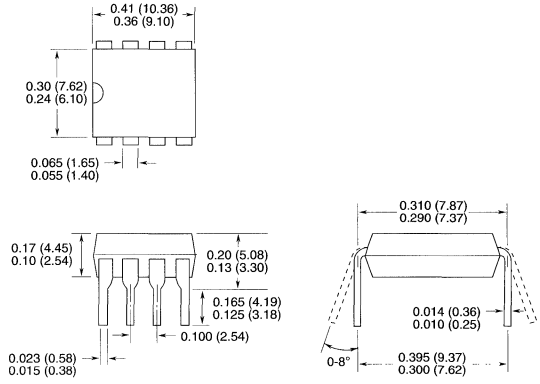


Figure 9. Selective Read

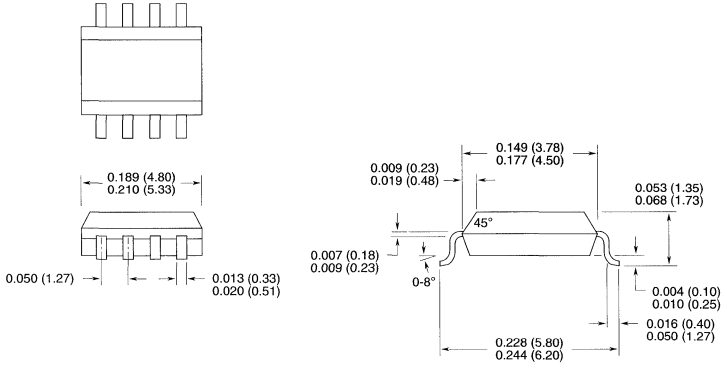


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 24164 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

16K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

FM25040 FRAM® Serial Memory

*Product Preview**

1

Features

- 4Kbit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 512 x 8
- Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 10µA Standby Over Industrial Temperature Range
  - 5µA Standby Over Commercial Temperature Range
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - Unlimited Sequential Write
- Simple Three Wire Bus
  - SPI Compatible (CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0)
  - 2.1MHz Maximum Clock Rate
- Multiple Levels of Write Protection
  - Hardware Write Protect Pin
  - Internal Write Enable Latch
  - Block Protect Bits
  - Low Voltage Lockout
- ESD Protection — Greater Than 2,000V On All Pins
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8-Pin Mini DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

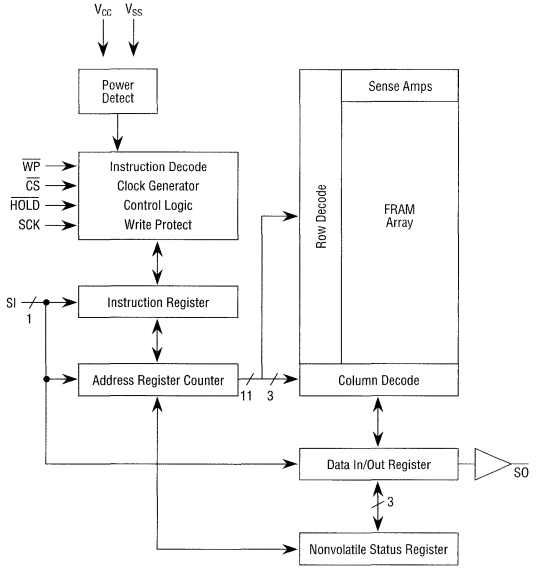
Description

Ramtron's FM25040 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity in a compact package. A three wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface (as compared to parallel access memories). The FM25040 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

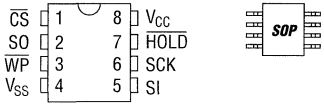
With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

The FM25040 uses the industry standard three wire SPI protocol for serial chip communication. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
$\overline{CS}$	Chip Select
SO	Serial Data Out
$\overline{WP}$	Write Protect
V_{SS}	Ground
SI	Serial Data In
SCK	Serial Clock
$\overline{HOLD}$	Hold Input
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

*This document describes a product under development. Ramtron reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
***Telephone** (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000 **Fax** (719) 488-9095* *R1 June 1994*

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		1.0	1.5	mA	SCK @ 2.1MHz, Read or Write SCK CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		500	700	µA	SCK @ 1.0MHz, Read or Write SCK CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}	Standby Current 0 to 70°C		1	5	µA	SCK = SI = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}	Standby Current -40 to 85°C		1	10	µA	SCK = SI = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 2mA
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage	V_{CC} - .8			V	I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{HYS}(2)	Input Hysteresis	V_{CC} x .05			V	

(1) Typical values at 25°C, 5.0V.
(2) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (3)

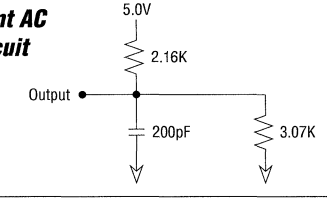
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}(2)	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}(2)	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(3) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
C_{OUT}(2)	Output Capacitance	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}(2)	Input Capacitance	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(2) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

Serial Output (SO)

This pin is active only during a read operation. The pin is high impedance at all other times and when /HOLD is low. During a read operation, this line is driven high or low depending on the current data output bit. Data is clocked out of the FM25040 on the falling edge of the serial clock.

Serial Input (SI)

Data is clocked into the FM25040 via this pin on the rising edge of the serial clock signal. Beyond the setup and hold times around this clock edge, the state on this pin is ignored. However, this pin should be driven to a valid logic level at all times to prevent excessive power dissipation.

Serial Clock (SCK)

Information is clocked into or out of the FM25040 using this pin when /CS is low and /HOLD is high. Input values are latched on the rising edge, while data output changes occur after the falling edge of this signal. The maximum clock rate is 2.1MHz. The FM25040 is a completely static design, so clocking may be interrupted at any point in time, or the clock rate may be arbitrarily slow.

Chip Select (/CS)

When this signal is low, the FM25040 will respond to transitions on the SCK signal. When it is high, inputs are ignored, outputs are placed in a high impedance state, and the FM25040 goes into its low power standby mode. A high to low transition is required on this pin before each opcode.

Write Protect (/WP)

If held low, this pin will inhibit all write operations within the part, regardless of the state of the internal write enable latch. If held high, writes are permitted only if the internal write enable latch is set. Read operations always proceed normally, regardless of the state of this pin.

Hold (/HOLD)

/HOLD may be used to pause the sequence if the CPU must process some other event in the middle of an operation. While /HOLD is low, the FM25040 will ignore any transitions on the SCK and /CS pins. When /HOLD is high, all operations will proceed normally. Transitions on the /HOLD pin must occur while SCK is low.

Device Operation

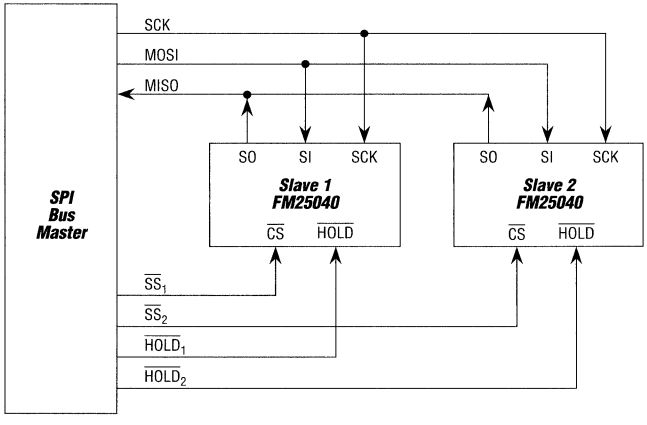
The FM25040 is a serial ferroelectric memory designed to interface easily with the Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) port common to many MC6805 and MC68HC11 processors. The SPI communications channel uses three wires (clock, serial data in, and serial data out) that can be shared among a number of devices. Additionally, a fourth pin (chip select) selects the device on the time multiplexed bus that should respond to the access request. A typical system configuration is shown in Figure 1.

Data is transferred to and from the FM25040 in bytes of eight bits each, governed by edges on the SCK signal. Data is transferred with the most significant bit (MSB) first. For any operation the first byte to be transferred is the operation code (opcode) which determines what is to be performed by the memory. There are six operations that may be performed by the FM25040. Table 1 lists the operation with its corresponding opcode.

Table 1. Opcode Commands

Opcode	Description	Name
0000 0110	Set Write Enable Latch	WREN
0000 0100	Write Disable	WRDI
0000 0101	Read Status Register	RDSR
0000 0001	Write Status Register	WRSR
0000 A011	Read Data	READ
0000 A010	Write Data	WRITE

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration



Master Acronym Definitions
MOSI: Master Out Slave In
MISO: Master In Slave Out
SS: Slave Select

Status Register

Table 2 shows the organization of the status register. The register is read using the RDSR instruction. Bits 0 and 4 through 7 are unused. When read, they return a 0. The value of the status register is transmitted directly after the RDSR opcode. Executing of the RDSR instruction has no effect on the status register bits. (This is unlike the WRSR instruction which clears the Write Enable Latch [WEL] bit.)

Bit 1 is the WEL. When set, writes may take place to the part. When reset, all writes will be ignored.

Bits 2 and 3 are nonvolatile block protect bits (BP0 and BP1). These bits provide further protection to portions of the array as specified in Table 3. Note that bytes within blocks that are *not* protected with BP0 and BP1 will still only be written if the write enable latch is set.

Writing to the status register is a two step process:

i) The WEL bit must be set to enable a write. This is done using the WREN instruction.

ii) The WRSR instruction is then used to change the block protect bits. Note that execution of the WRSR instruction clears the WEL bit.

Table 2. Status Register Organization

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	0	0	0	0	BP1	BP0	WEL	0

Table 3. Memory Block Protect Bits

BP1	BP0	Protected Address Range (Hex)
0	0	None
0	1	180 → 1FF (upper 1/4 of the array)
1	0	100 → 1FF (upper 1/2 of the array)
1	1	000 → 1FF (all of the array)

Write Enable Latch

The internal write enable latch on the FM25040 prevents writes to the data within the part while it is cleared. /WEL = 0 protects the nonvolatile memory array *and* the status register bits. When set to a 1, writes proceed normally. It is automatically cleared on power up or whenever the power supply falls below 3.5V (typical). It is also cleared after all write operations (including WRSR) and cleared whenever /WP is brought low. Note that /WP going low asynchronously clears the WEL bit regardless of the status of the /HOLD pin.

The user can set or reset this bit by transmitting the corresponding opcode to the FM25040 (WREN or WRDI, respectively). No address or data bytes follow the opcode. Note that following the write enable latch instruction (WREN), chip select must rise again before a write sequence may be started. The FM25040 will ignore all bits transmitted after the opcode but before the rise of /CS.

Read and Write Sequences

For a read or write operation, an address byte must be transmitted to the FM25040 after the opcode. Bit 3 of the opcode is address bit A_8. Following the address byte, data bytes should be transferred MSB first. Any number of bytes may be read or written in sequential order starting with the specified address, and wrapping around to address 0 after the byte at address 1FF (hex) is accessed. The read or write sequence continues until /CS is brought high.

Note that on the FRAM device, any number of bytes may be written with a single write sequence, while EEPROM based 25040 devices are limited to one through four bytes only. To accommodate this feature, the actual write to the nonvolatile array takes place after the eighth bit in each byte is transmitted. If /CS rises during a write operation, only the byte that has not been completely transmitted will be ignored.

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM25040 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a high to low transition on /CS from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before selecting the part. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM25040.

Serial Data Output Timing

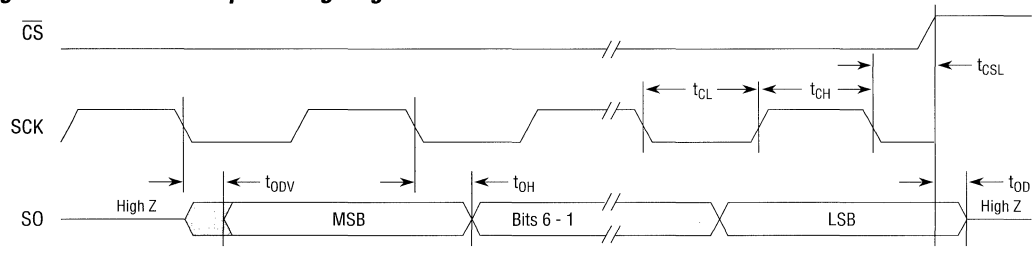
Serial output timing is shown in Figure 2. Data is placed by the FM25040 on it serial output pin (SO) t_{ODV} seconds after the falling edge of SCK. The clock frequency is arbitrary with a maximum clock rate of 2.1MHz. This is the timing sequence that applies to the reading of the status register bits and nonvolatile memory.

Serial Data Output Timing Parameters(4,5)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	0	2.1	MHz
t_{CH}	Clock High Time	190		ns
t_{CL}	Clock Low Time	190		ns
t_{CSL}	Chip Select Lag Time	240		ns
t_{OD}	Output Disable Time		240	ns
t_{ODV}	Output Data Valid Time		240	ns
t_{OH}	Output Hold Time	0		ns

(4) T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, Unless Otherwise Specified
(5) Switching Times Measured from 50% VCC to 50% VCC, Unless Otherwise Specified

Figure 2. Serial Data Output Timing Diagram



Serial Data Input Timing

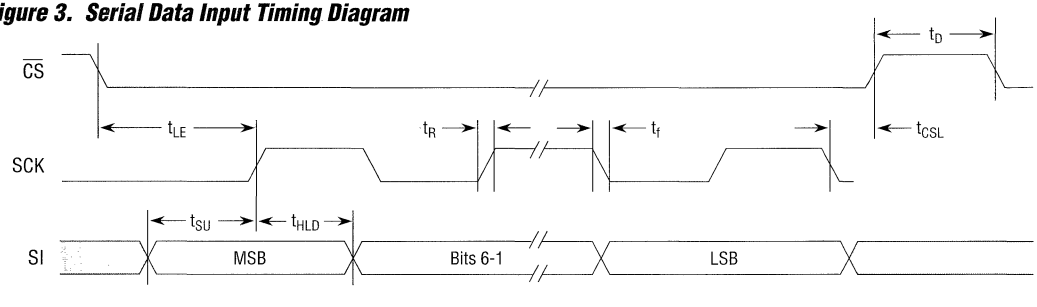
Serial input timing is shown in Figure 3. Input data is latched on the rising edge of SCK. The data bit must be valid t_{SU} seconds before this rising edge. In addition, data must be held t_{HLD} seconds after this rising edge. This is the timing sequence that applies to the clocking of all opcodes, addresses, and data to be written to the status register and memory.

Serial Data Input Timing Parameters(4)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
t_D	Deselect Time	240		ns
t_F(6)	Data Fall Time		2.0	µs
t_{HLD}	Data Hold Time	100		ns
t_{LE}	Chip Select Lead Time	240		ns
t_R(6)	Data Rise Time		2.0	µs
t_{SU}	Data Setup Time	100		ns

(4) T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, Unless Otherwise Specified
(6) Rise and Fall Times Measured Between 10% and 90% Points of Waveform

Figure 3. Serial Data Input Timing Diagram



Hold Timing

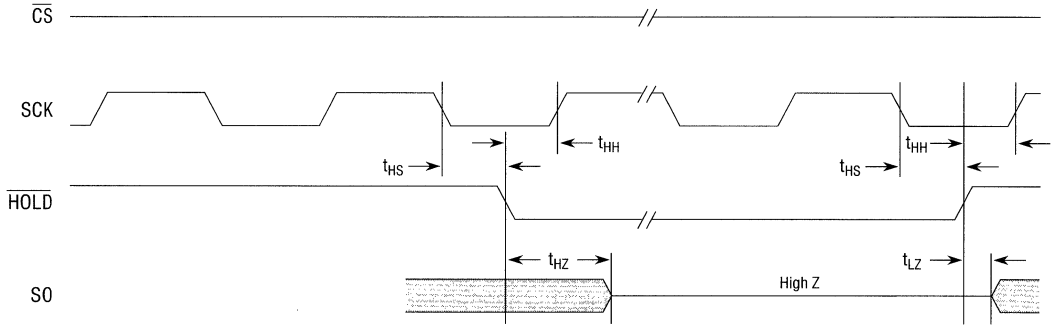
Hold timing is shown in Figure 4. Hold is used to pause a timing sequence to allow the processor to service a higher priority task. Note that /CS and SCK must be low during transitions of the /HOLD signal.

Hold Timing Parameters(4)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
t_{HH}	Hold Hold Time	90		ns
t_{HS}	Hold Setup Time	90		ns
t_{HZ}	$\overline{HOLD}$ Low to High Z		100	ns
t_{LZ}	$\overline{HOLD}$ High to Low Z		100	ns

(4) T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Figure 4. Hold Timing Diagram



Read Protocol

The detailed read protocol is shown in Figure 5. The sequence is as follows:

i) The master initiates the sequence by pulling /CS low.

ii) The very next rising edge of SCK begins the input clocking of the opcode into the FM25040.

iii) The eight bit opcode is clocked into the FM25040. Note that bit 3 is address bit A_8.

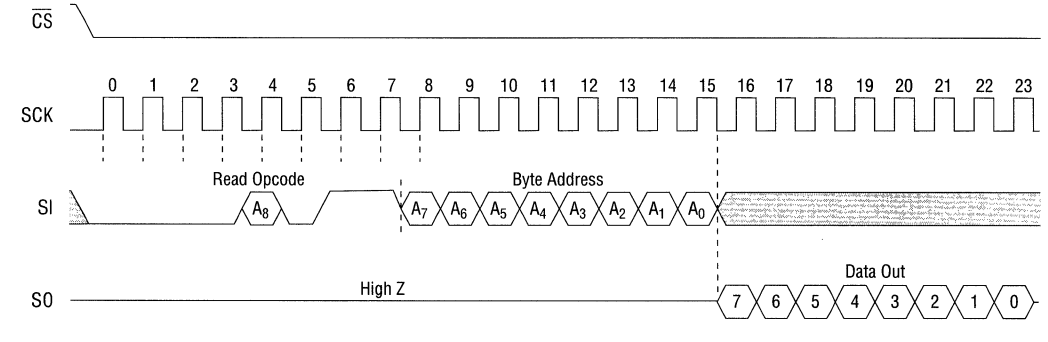
iv) The byte address (A_7 through A_0) follows immediately.

v) The data is shifted out of the FM25040 (on SO) immediately following the byte address using the falling edge of SCK.

vi) Data can be continuously shifted out of the FM25040 by continually supplying clock pulses. When the highest byte address is read, the address counter wraps to zero and reading continues.

vii) The master terminates the read by taking /CS high.

Figure 5. Read Sequence



Write Protocol

The detailed write protocol is shown in Figures 6 and 7. The sequence is as follows:

i) The master must enable writes to the FM25040 by issuing the WREN instruction as shown in Figure 6. Note that /CS must be taken high after the LSB of the WREN instruction is transmitted from the master to the FM25040.

ii) The master writes the write opcode, byte address, and any number of sequential bytes to the FM25040 as shown in Figure 7. Again, the operation must be terminated by taking /CS high after the LSB in the last byte.

1

Figure 6. WREN Instruction

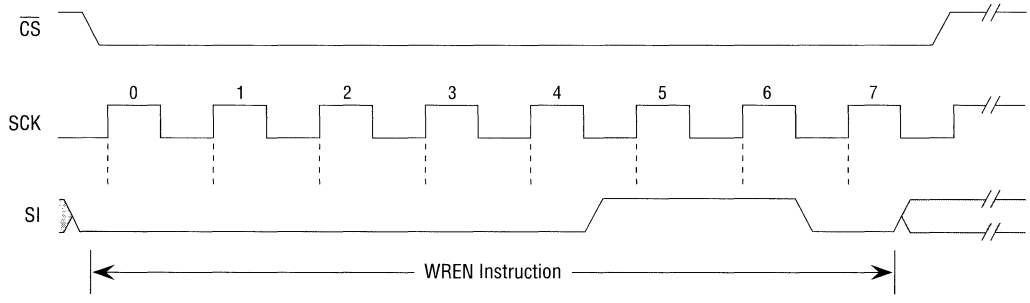
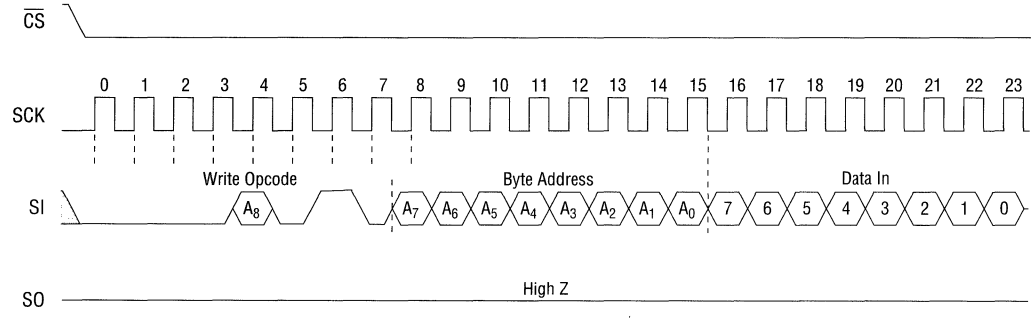
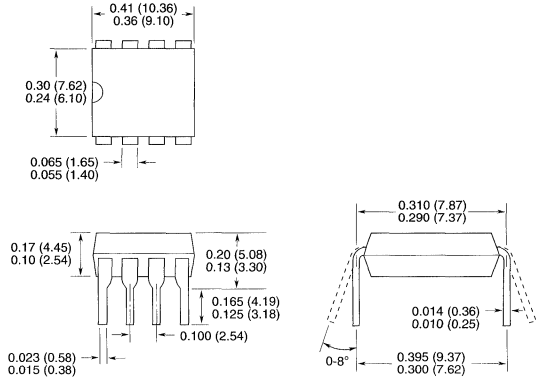


Figure 7. Write Sequence

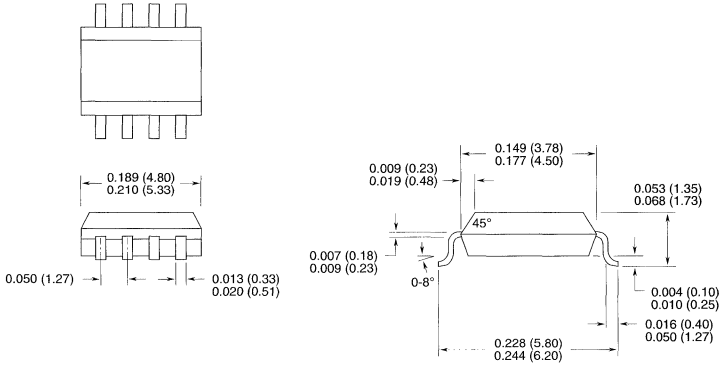


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 25040 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

4K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

FM25160 FRAM® Serial Memory

*Product Preview**

Features

- 16Kbit Nonvolatile Ferroelectric RAM Organized as 2,048 x 8
- Low Power CMOS Technology
  - 10µA Standby Over Industrial Temperature Range
  - 5µA Standby Over Commercial Temperature Range
- Reliable Thin Film Ferroelectric Technology
  - 10 Billion (10^{10}) Cycle Read/Write Endurance
  - 10 Year Data Retention
- High Performance
  - No Write Delay
  - Unlimited Sequential Write
- Simple Three Wire Bus
  - SPI Compatible (CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0)
  - 2.1MHz Maximum Clock Rate
- Multiple Levels of Write Protection
  - Hardware Write Protect Pin
  - Internal Write Enable Latch
  - Block Protect Bits
  - Low Voltage Lockout
- ESD Protection — Greater Than 2,000V On All Pins
- True 5V Only Operation
- 8-Pin Mini DIP and SOIC Packages
- -40° to +85°C Operating Range

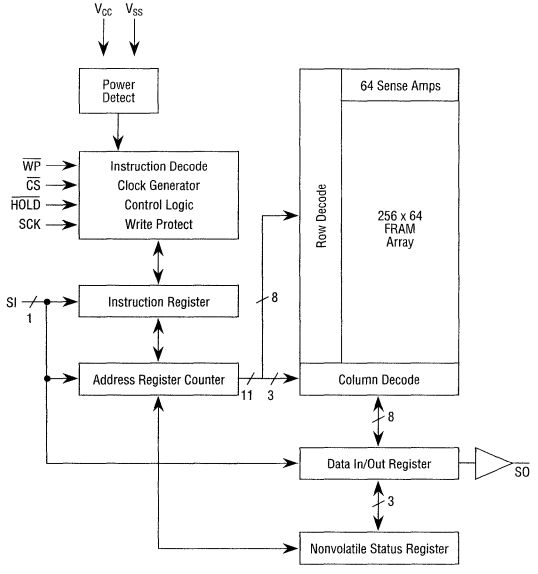
Description

Ramtron's FM25160 ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory provides nonvolatile data integrity in a compact package. A three wire serial interface provides access to any byte within the memory while reducing the cost of the processor interface (as compared to parallel access memories). The FM25160 is useful in a wide variety of applications for the storage of configuration information, user programmable data/features, and calibration data.

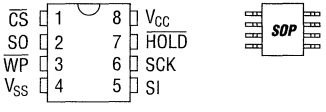
With Ramtron's ferroelectric technology, all writes are nonvolatile, eliminating long delays, extra page mode control, or high voltage pins. The technology is designed for highly reliable operation, offering extended endurance and 10 year data retention.

The FM25160 uses the industry standard three wire SPI protocol for serial chip communication. It is available in 300 mil mini-DIP and 150 mil SOP packages.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configurations



Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
$\overline{CS}$	Chip Select
SO	Serial Data Out
$\overline{WP}$	Write Protect
V_{SS}	Ground
SI	Serial Data In
SCK	Serial Clock
$\overline{HOLD}$	Hold Input
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage

*This document describes a product under development. Ramtron reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

 1850 Ramtron Drive, Colorado Springs, CO 80921
Telephone (800) 545-FRAM, (719) 481-7000 Fax (719) 488-9095
R1 June 1994

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Description	Ratings
Ambient Storage or Operating Temperature to Guarantee Nonvolatility of Stored Data	-40°C to +85°C
Voltage on Any Pin with Respect to Ground	-1.0 to +7.0V
D.C. Output Current	5mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 Seconds)	300°C

Stresses above those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and the functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

DC Operating Conditions

T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ± 10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Units	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		1.0	1.5	mA	SCK @ 2.1MHz, Read or Write SCK CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{CC}	V_{CC} Supply Current		500	700	µA	SCK @ 1.0MHz, Read or Write SCK CMOS Levels, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC} - 0.3V
I_{SB}	Standby Current 0 to 70°C		1	5	µA	SCK = SI = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{SB}	Standby Current -40 to 85°C		1	10	µA	SCK = SI = V_{CC}, All Other Inputs = V_{SS} or V_{CC}
I_{LI}	Input Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{IN} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
I_{LO}	Output Leakage Current			10	µA	V_{OUT} = V_{SS} to V_{CC}
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0		V_{CC} x 0.3	V	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	V_{CC} x 0.7		V_{CC} + 0.5	V	
V_{OL1}	Output Low Voltage			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 2mA
V_{OH}	Output High Voltage	V_{CC} - .8			V	I_{OH} = -1mA
V_{HYS}(2)	Input Hysteresis	V_{CC} x .05			V	

(1) Typical values at 25°C, 5.0V.
(2) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Endurance and Data Retention

Parameter	Min	Max	Units
Endurance	10 Billion		R/W Cycles
Data Retention	10		Years

Power-Up Timing (3)

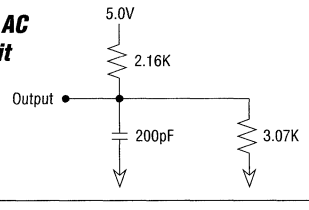
Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units
t_{PUR}(3)	Power Up to Read Operation	1	µs
t_{PUW}(3)	Power Up to Write Operation	1	µs

(3) t_{PUR} and t_{PUW} are the delays required from the time V_{CC} is stable until the specified operation can be initiated. These parameters are periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

AC Conditions of Test

AC Conditions	Test
Input Pulse Levels	V_{CC} x 0.1 to V_{CC} x 0.9
Input Rise and Fall Times	10ns
Input and Output Timing Levels	V_{CC} x 0.5

Equivalent AC Load Circuit



Capacitance

T_A = 25°C, f = 1.0MHz, V_{CC} = 5V

Symbol	Test	Max	Units	Conditions
C_{OUT}(2)	Output Capacitance	8	pF	$V_{I/O}$ = 0V
C_{IN}(2)	Input Capacitance	6	pF	V_{IN} = 0V

(2) This parameter is periodically sampled and not 100% tested.

Pin Descriptions

Serial Output (SO)

This pin is active only during a read operation. The pin is high impedance at all other times and when /HOLD is low. During a read operation, this line is driven high or low depending on the current data output bit. Data is clocked out of the FM25160 on the falling edge of the serial clock.

Serial Input (SI)

Data is clocked into the FM25160 via this pin on the rising edge of the serial clock signal. Beyond the setup and hold times around this clock edge, the state on this pin is ignored. However, this pin should be driven to a valid logic level at all times to prevent excessive power dissipation.

Serial Clock (SCK)

Information is clocked into or out of the FM25160 using this pin when /CS is low and /HOLD is high. Input values are latched on the rising edge, while data output changes occur after the falling edge of this signal. The maximum clock rate is 2.1MHz. The FM25160 is a completely static design, so clocking may be interrupted at any point in time, or the clock rate may be arbitrarily slow.

Chip Select (/CS)

When this signal is low, the FM25160 will respond to transitions on the SCK signal. When it is high, inputs are ignored, outputs are placed in a high impedance state, and the FM25160 goes into its low power standby mode. A high to low transition is required on this pin before each opcode.

Write Protect (/WP)

This pin provides a hardware write protect for the status register. When WPEN is high and /WP is low, then writes to the status register are disabled. Note that the operation of this pin differs from its function in the FM25040. In the FM25040, /WP provides write protection for the status register *and* the FRAM memory array. The /WP function is enabled by the WPEN bit in the status register.

Hold (/HOLD)

/HOLD may be used to pause the sequence if the CPU must process some other event in the middle of an operation. While /HOLD is low, the FM25160 will ignore any transitions on the SCK and /CS pins. When /HOLD is high, all operations will proceed normally. Transitions on the /HOLD pin must occur while SCK is low.

Device Operation

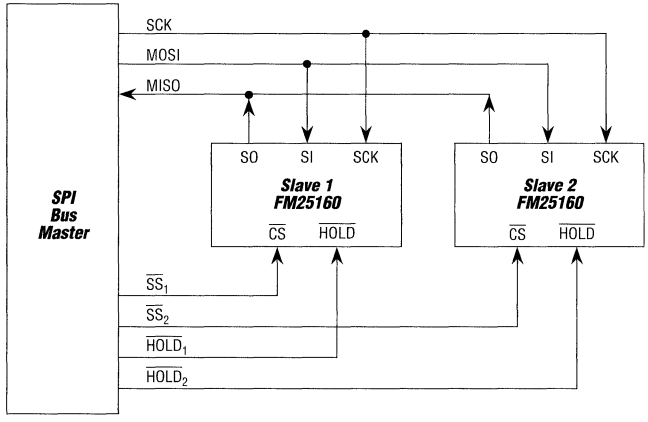
The FM25160 is a serial ferroelectric memory designed to interface easily with the Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) port common to many MC6805 and MC68HC11 processors. The SPI communications channel uses three wires (clock, serial data in, and serial data out) that can be shared among a number of devices. Additionally, a fourth pin (chip select) selects the device on the time multiplexed bus that should respond to the access request. A typical system configuration is shown in Figure 1.

Data is transferred to and from the FM25160 in bytes of eight bits each, governed by edges on the SCK signal. Data is transferred with the most significant bit (MSB) first. For any operation the first byte to be transferred is the operation code (opcode) which determines what is to be performed by the memory. There are six operations that may be performed by the FM25160. Table 1 lists the operation with its corresponding opcode.

Table 1. Opcode Commands

Opcode	Description	Name
0000 0110	Set Write Enable Latch	WREN
0000 0100	Write Disable	WRDI
0000 0101	Read Status Register	RDSR
0000 0001	Write Status Register	WRSR
00AA A011	Read Data	READ
00AA A010	Write Data	WRITE

Figure 1. Typical System Configuration



Master Acronym Definitions
MOSI: Master Out Slave In
MISO: Master In Slave Out
SS: Slave Select

Status Register

Table 2 shows the organization of the status register. The register is read using the RDSR instruction. Bits 0 and 4 through 6 are unused. When read, they return a 0. The value of the status register is transmitted directly after the RDSR opcode. Executing of the RDSR instruction has no effect on the status register bits. (This is unlike the WRSR instruction which clears the Write Enable Latch [WEL] bit.)

Bit 1 is the WEL. The function of the WEL bit is to write protect the status register *and* the FRAM memory array. When set, writes may take place to the part. When reset, all writes will be ignored.

Bits 2 and 3 are nonvolatile block protect bits (BP0 and BP1). These bits provide further protection to portions of the array as specified in Table 3. Note that bytes within blocks that are *not* protected with BP0 and BP1 will still only be written if the write enable latch is set.

Writing to the status register is a two step process:

i) The WEL bit must be set to enable a write. This is done using the WREN instruction.

ii) The WRSR instruction is then used to change the block protect bits or the WPEN bit. Note that execution of the WRSR instruction clears the WEL bit.

Bit 7 is the write protect enable latch bit. WPEN enables the hardware write protect feature provided by the /WP pin. When WPEN is high and /WP is low, then the status register is write protected.

The internal write enable latch on the FM25160 prevents writes to the data within the part while it is cleared. /WEL = 0 protects the nonvolatile memory array *and* the status register bits. It is automatically cleared on power up or whenever the power supply falls below 3.5V (typical). It is also cleared after all write operations (including WRSR).

The user can set or reset the WEL bit by transmitting the corresponding opcode to the FM25160 (WREN or WRDI, respectively). No address or data bytes follow the opcode. Note that following the write enable latch instruction (WREN), chip select must rise again before a write sequence may be started. The FM25160 will ignore all bits transmitted after the opcode but before the rise of /CS.

Table 2. Status Register Organization

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPEN	0	0	0	BP1	BP0	WEL	0

Table 3. Memory Block Protect Bits

BP1	BP0	Protected Address Range (Hex)
0	0	None
0	1	600 → 7FF (upper 1/4 of the array)
1	0	400 → 7FF (upper 1/2 of the array)
1	1	000 → 7FF (all of the array)

Write Protection

The write protection features of the FM25160 are extensive. The features are summarized in Table 4. In lines 0 through 3, write protection of the status register is disabled since WPEN is low. The status of the /WP does not matter, and the WEL bit controls write protection for the unprotected blocks and the FRAM array together. In lines 6 and 7, the same situation occurs but this time it is due to the fact that /WP is high. In lines 4 and 5, the status register is protected by /WP being low and WPEN being high. Line 5 provides a semi-permanent write protect feature. With /WP low, taking WPEN high prevents further writes to the protected blocks *and* the status register. This can only be unlocked by taking /WP high.

Read and Write Sequences

For a read or write operation, an address byte must be transmitted to the FM25160 after the opcode. Bits 5, 4, and 3 of the opcode are address bits A_{10}, A_9, and A_8, respectively. Following the address byte, data bytes should be transferred MSB first. Any number of bytes may be read or written in sequential order starting with the specified address, and wrapping around to address 0 after the byte at address 7FF (hex) is accessed. The read or write sequence continues until /CS is brought high.

Note that on the FRAM device, any number of bytes may be written with a single write sequence, while EEPROM based 25160 devices are limited to one through four bytes only. To accommodate this feature, the actual write to the nonvolatile array takes place after the eighth bit in each byte is transmitted. If /CS rises during a write operation, only the byte that has not been completely transmitted will be ignored.

Low Voltage Protection

When powering up, the FM25160 will automatically perform an internal reset and await a high to low transition on /CS from the bus master. The bus master should wait T_{PUR} (or T_{PUW}) after V_{CC} reaches 4.5V before selecting the part. Additionally, whenever V_{CC} falls below 3.5V (typical), the part goes into its low voltage protection mode. In this mode, all accesses to the part are inhibited and the part performs an internal reset. If an access was in progress when the power supply fails, it will be automatically aborted by the FM25160.

Table 4. Write Protection

Line Number	WPEN	$\overline{WP}$	WEL	Protected Blocks	Unprotected Blocks	Status Register
0	0	0	0	Protected	Protected	Protected
1	0	0	1	Protected	Unprotected	Unprotected
2	0	1	0	Protected	Protected	Protected
3	0	1	1	Protected	Unprotected	Unprotected
4	1	0	0	Protected	Protected	Protected
5	1	0	1	Protected	Unprotected	Protected
6	1	1	0	Protected	Protected	Protected
7	1	1	1	Protected	Unprotected	Unprotected

Serial Data Output Timing

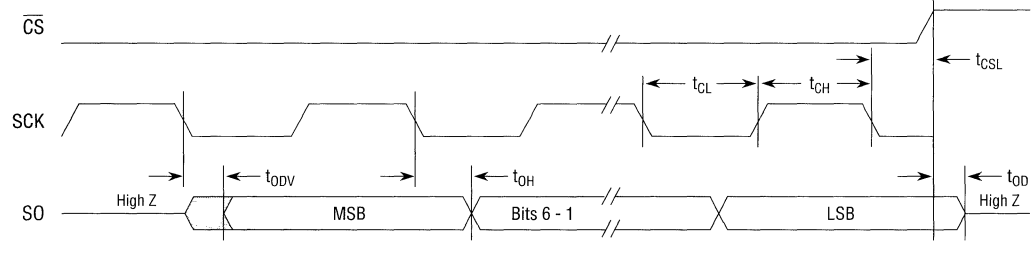
Serial output timing is shown in Figure 2. Data is placed by the FM25160 on it serial output pin (SO) t_{ODV} seconds after the falling edge of SCK. The clock frequency is arbitrary with a maximum clock rate of 2.1MHz. This is the timing sequence that applies to the reading of the status register bits and nonvolatile memory.

Serial Data Output Timing Parameters(4,5)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
f_{CK}	Clock Frequency	0	2.1	MHz
t_{CH}	Clock High Time	190		ns
t_{CL}	Clock Low Time	190		ns
t_{CSL}	Chip Select Lag Time	240		ns
t_{OD}	Output Disable Time		240	ns
t_{ODV}	Output Data Valid Time		240	ns
t_{OH}	Output Hold Time	0		ns

(4) T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, Unless Otherwise Specified
(5) Switching Times Measured from 50% V_{CC} to 50% V_{CC} Unless Otherwise Specified

Figure 2. Serial Data Output Timing Diagram



Serial Data Input Timing

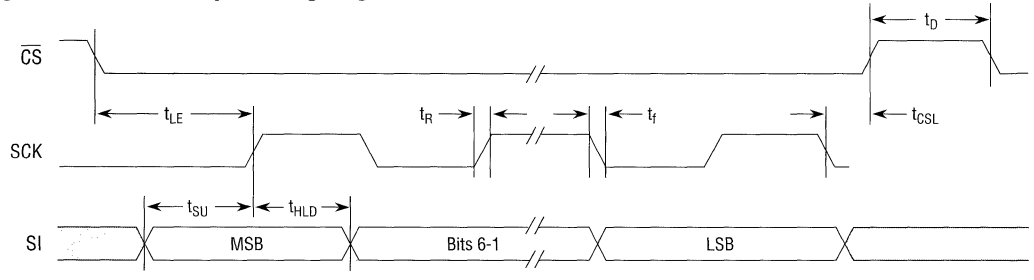
Serial input timing is shown in Figure 3. Input data is latched on the rising edge of SCK. The data bit must be valid t_{SU} seconds before this rising edge. In addition, data must be held t_{HLD} seconds after this rising edge. This is the timing sequence that applies to the clocking of all opcodes, addresses, and data to be written to the status register and memory.

Serial Data Input Timing Parameters(4)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
t_D	Deselect Time	240		ns
t_F(6)	Data Fall Time		2.0	µs
t_{HLD}	Data Hold Time	100		ns
t_{LE}	Chip Select Lead Time	240		ns
t_R(6)	Data Rise Time		2.0	µs
t_{SU}	Data Setup Time	100		ns

(4) T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, Unless Otherwise Specified
(6) Rise and Fall Times Measured Between 10% and 90% Points of Waveform

Figure 3. Serial Data Input Timing Diagram



Hold Timing

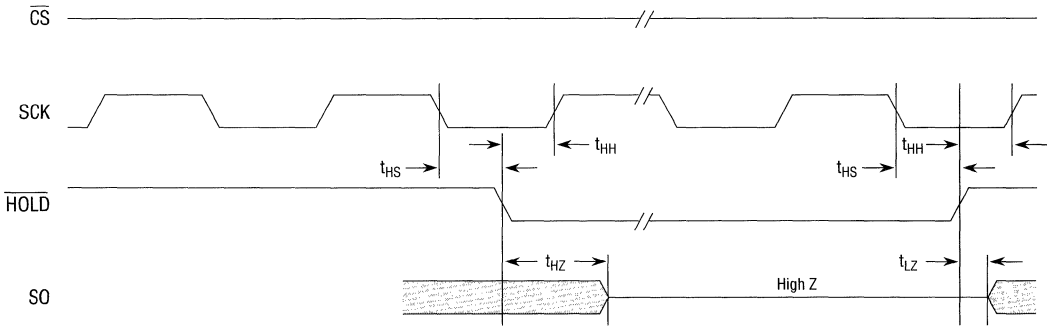
Hold timing is shown in Figure 4. Hold is used to pause a timing sequence to allow the processor to service a higher priority task. Note that /CS and SCK must be low during transitions of the /HOLD signal.

Hold Timing Parameters(4)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units
t_{HH}	Hold Hold Time	90		ns
t_{HS}	Hold Setup Time	90		ns
t_{HZ}	$\overline{HOLD}$ Low to High Z		100	ns
t_{LZ}	$\overline{HOLD}$ High to Low Z		100	ns

(4) T_A = -40°C to +85°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, Unless Otherwise Specified

Figure 4. Hold Timing Diagram



Read Protocol

The detailed read protocol is shown in Figure 5. The sequence is as follows:

i) The master initiates the sequence by pulling /CS low.

ii) The very next rising edge of SCK begins the input clocking of the opcode into the FM25160.

iii) The eight bit opcode is clocked into the FM25160. Note that bits 5, 4, and 3 are address bits A_{10}, A_9, and A_8, respectively.

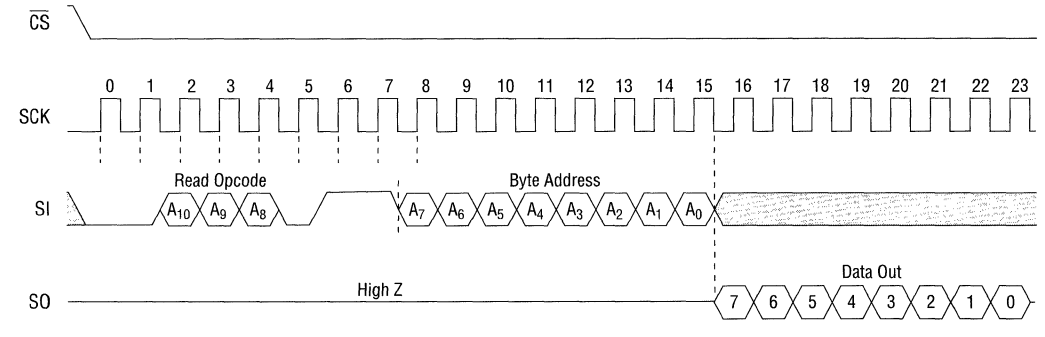
iv) The byte address (A_7 through A_0) follows immediately.

v) The data is shifted out of the FM25160 (on SO) immediately following the byte address using the falling edge of SCK.

vi) Data can be continuously shifted out of the FM25160 by continually supplying clock pulses. When the highest byte address is read, the address counter wraps to zero and reading continues.

vii) The master terminates the read by taking /CS high.

Figure 5. Read Sequence



Write Protocol

The detailed write protocol is shown in Figures 6 and 7. The sequence is as follows:

i) The master must enable writes to the FM25160 by issuing the WREN instruction as shown in Figure 6. Note that /CS must be taken high after the LSB of the WREN instruction is transmitted from the master to the FM25160.

ii) The master writes the write opcode, byte address, and any number of sequential bytes to the FM25160 as shown in Figure 7. Again, the operation must be terminated by taking /CS high after the LSB in the last byte.

1

Figure 6. WREN Instruction

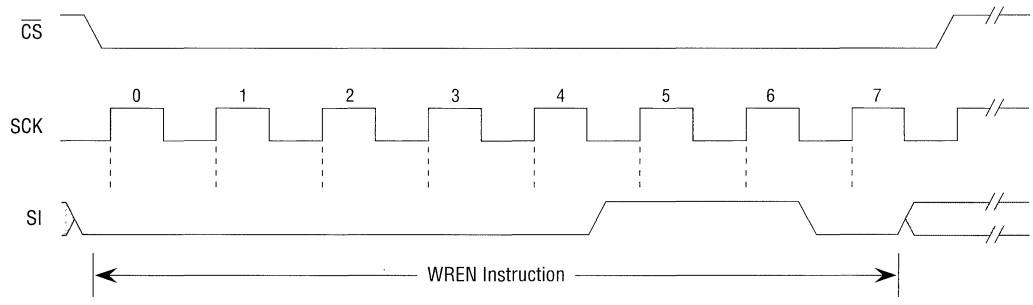
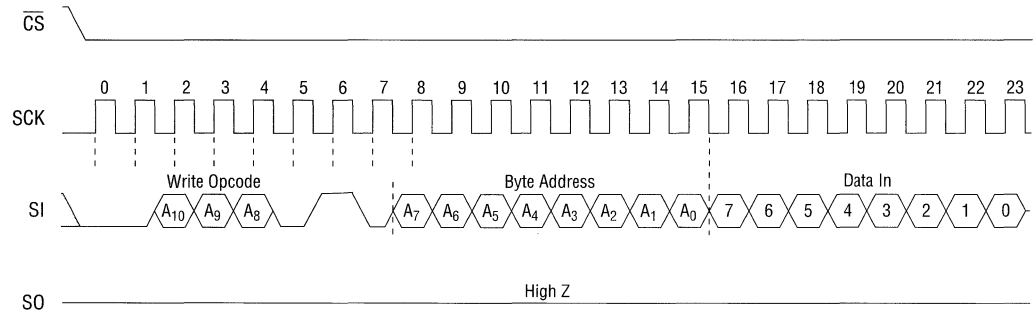
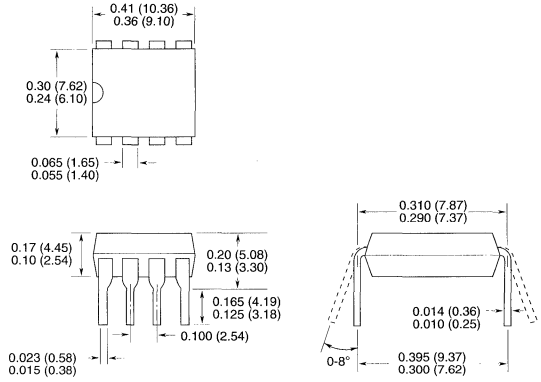


Figure 7. Write Sequence

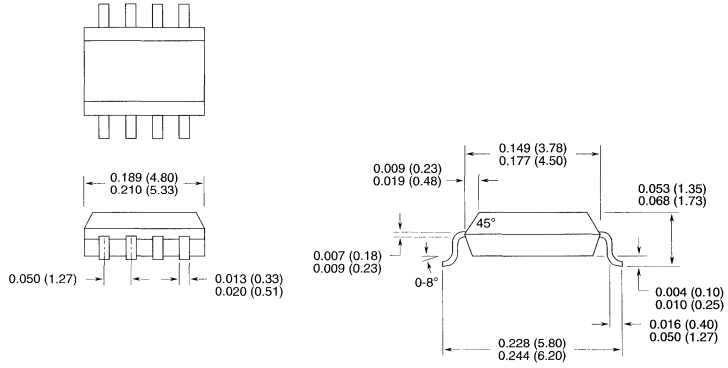


Packaging Information

8-Pin Plastic or Ceramic DIP



8-Pin SO (JEDEC)



Ordering Information

FM 25160 - PS

Package Type (8-Pin)
PS - Plastic Skinny DIP
PT - Thin Plastic Skinny DIP
S - Plastic SOP
C - CERDIP

16K Serial FRAM Memory

Ramtron Ferroelectric Memory

THE FRAM TECHNOLOGY

Ramtron is the first semiconductor company to make the combined breakthroughs necessary in materials, processing, and design to manufacture solid state ferroelectric memory devices. The result of these achievements is a process which merges ferroelectrics with silicon to create ferroelectric random access memories (FRAM memories) with significant benefits compared to existing products.

The ferroelectric effect is the ability of a material to retain an electric polarization in the absence of an applied electric field. This stable polarization results from the alignment of internal dipoles within the Perovskite crystal units in the ferroelectric material. Application of an electric field that exceeds the coercive field of the material will cause this alignment, while reversal of the field reverses the alignment of these internal dipoles.

The name *ferroelectric* derives from the similarity to a ferromagnetic material's ability to exhibit a magnetic polarization in the absence of an applied magnetic field. Ferroelectric materials are insensitive to magnetic fields. The construction of the FRAM memory products also makes them insensitive to practical external electric fields.

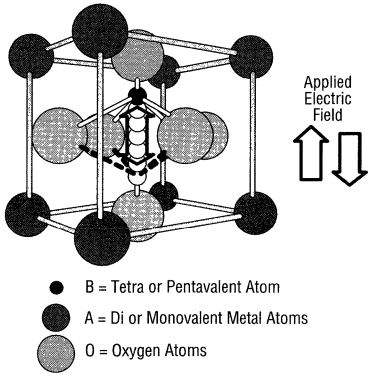


Fig. 1 **Perovskite Crystal Unit Cell**

A simplified model of a unit ferroelectric crystal is shown in Figure 1. An externally applied electric field will move the center atom into one of the two stable positions shown based upon the direction of the field. Once the external field is removed, the atom remains in a stable position. Since no external electric field or current is required for the ferroelectric material to remain polarized in either state, a memory device can be built for storing digital (binary) data that will not require power to retain information stored within it.

By applying the interdisciplinary talents of its staff, Ramtron has developed a complex proprietary thin-film ferroelectric material which is compatible with standard semiconductor fabrication techniques. The nonvolatile storage element in FRAM memories is a capacitor constructed from two metal electrodes and a ferroelectric thin film inserted between the transistor and metallization layers of a CMOS process.

Data stored in a ferroelectric memory cell can be read by applying an electric field to the capacitor. If the applied field is in the direction to switch the internal dipoles, more charge will be moved than if the dipoles are not reversed. Sense amplifiers built into the FRAM chips measure this charge and produce either a zero or one on the output pins. After the read takes place, the chip automatically restores the correct data to the cell.

Another aspect of the Ramtron ferroelectric material — its very high dielectric constant — permits the very efficient construction of capacitor elements on the chip. For use as both data storage, such as in a DRAM cell, or power storage, such as on a remotely accessed system, this property of the material offers the potential for a wide variety of new devices.

The development of the FRAM memory has required significant effort from a combined team of highly trained engineers and scientists and is covered under numerous patents. As these development efforts continue, the capabilities of the chips built by Ramtron will continue to increase and their cost will decrease. Using advanced ferroelectric technology, in the future Ramtron will be able to approach the density and manufacturing economics of DRAM memory, providing the ideal memory solution for almost every application.

(Continued))

THE FRAM ARCHITECTURE

Ferroelectric random access memories (FRAM memories) from Ramtron combine the features of several different types of memory to offer a true system memory solution. They integrate the fast reads and writes of SRAM, the nonvolatility of EEPROM, and very high read/write endurance onto a single, cost effective chip.

Current FRAM products are built using a dual element differential sense approach, as shown in Figure 1. In this architecture, somewhat like an SRAM cell, two nonvolatile elements are integrated in every memory cell, each polarized in the opposite direction. To read the state of the memory cell, both nonvolatile elements are polarized in the same direction. A differential amplifier (sense amp) connected to the bit lines measures the difference between the amount of charge transferred from the two cells and sets the output accordingly.

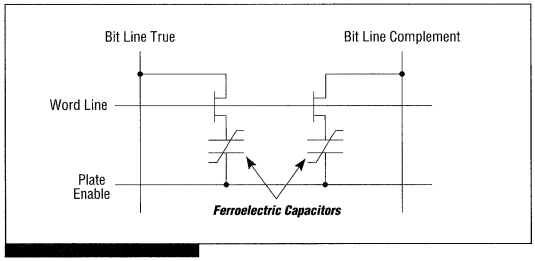


Fig. 1 **Dual Memory Element Cell**

Differential cells are inherently reliable since common mode variations in the characteristics of the nonvolatile elements are canceled out. Unfortunately, they require two nonvolatile elements, two access devices, and two bit lines. In order to increase the density of the FRAM devices, future Ramtron designs will employ single cell architectures that use only one nonvolatile element in each cell.

A single ended FRAM cell is shown in Figure 2. In this architecture, which is similar to that of a standard DRAM or EEPROM, only one nonvolatile element is used. When reading the cell, the element is polarized and the charge transferred is compared to a reference cell or other fixed level. The result of this comparison determines whether a one or a zero was stored in the cell.

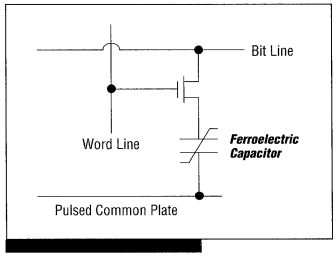


Fig. 2 **Single Memory Element Cell**

Like a DRAM, all FRAM accesses modify the state of the storage element, which is then internally restored by the chip during the precharge portion of the cycle. This operation takes place automatically, without any intervention from the system.

Two key aspects of the FRAM technology allow Ramtron to offer products that are superior to those manufactured with other EEPROM technologies. First, it employs a polarization technique instead of a charge tunneling mechanism. Second, it permits all internal operations to utilize five volts, instead of the 12 to 15 volts required by conventional EEPROM technologies.

In order to program (write) a state into a FRAM cell, the electric field need be applied for less than 100ns in order to polarize the nonvolatile elements. In a standard EEPROM, it takes a millisecond or more for sufficient charge to travel through the insulating oxides to charge up the gate element. In addition, the high voltage generation circuitry takes some time to stabilize before it can cause this transfer to take place. These differences allow a FRAM memory cycle time of 500ns worst case, compared to 10ms for an EEPROM.

In an EEPROM, the charge tunneling across the oxide layer degrades its characteristics of the oxide, causing catastrophic breakdown or excessive trapped charge. For these reasons, EEPROM devices are guaranteed for only 10,000 to 100,000 write cycles. FRAM memories do not suffer from these same limitations, and so can provide 10 billion (10^{10}) cycles, although both read and write operations must adhere to these limits.

High voltage generation requires an oscillator, charge pump, charge storage capacitor, and regulator circuit on the chip, which take significant area on an EEPROM. In addition, this added circuitry increases the power consumption of the chip, which can be quite significant for some products. For example, the FM24C04 serial 4K FRAM memory uses 10 to 50 times less active power than competing parts.

Connecting high voltages to the individual cells requires that critical layout dimensions within the memory array be larger to withstand the increased voltage levels. While current FRAM products utilize 1.5µ and 1.2µ rules to simplify fabrication, future products will be able to take advantage of the latest CMOS technologies to achieve the high density and low cost typical of DRAMs.

Benefits Of Ramtron's FM24C04 Serial FRAM® Memory

Application Brief

1

Ramtron's FM24C04 serial ferroelectric random access memory, or FRAM® memory, is completely plug compatible with I²C based 24C04 parts manufactured by Xicor, Signetics, Microchip, SGS/Thomson, Atmel, and others, but provides CLEAR advantages. The bar graphs in Figure 1 graphically show some of these benefits.

Serial access parts are often used in microcontroller based products. As such applications often do not demand fast access or high density, the low cost of the FM24C04 can provide a significant savings. In a system with no other external memory, adding a parallel access EEPROM requires as many as 19 I/O pins to be used, while the FM24C04 requires only two pins. Since the part only has eight pins, it can be fit into a 5mm x 6mm SOP package, requiring very little board space.

Ramtron's FRAM memory is based on thin film ferroelectric storage elements developed and patented by Ramtron. This architecture provides random access, but all writes are nonvolatile so there are no long 10ms delays.

Since there is no write delay, there is no need for the processor to perform an acknowledge polling loop to determine whether the serial part is available. If an acknowledge poll cycle is initiated in a system containing the FM24C04, it will immediately acknowledge that any previous write has completed.

Another advantage of the immediate write is that the entire memory can be written with a single page mode cycle. For conventional serial EEPROMs, only 16 bytes can be written, after which the processor must wait for the internal write of 10ms to complete before issuing another page mode cycle.

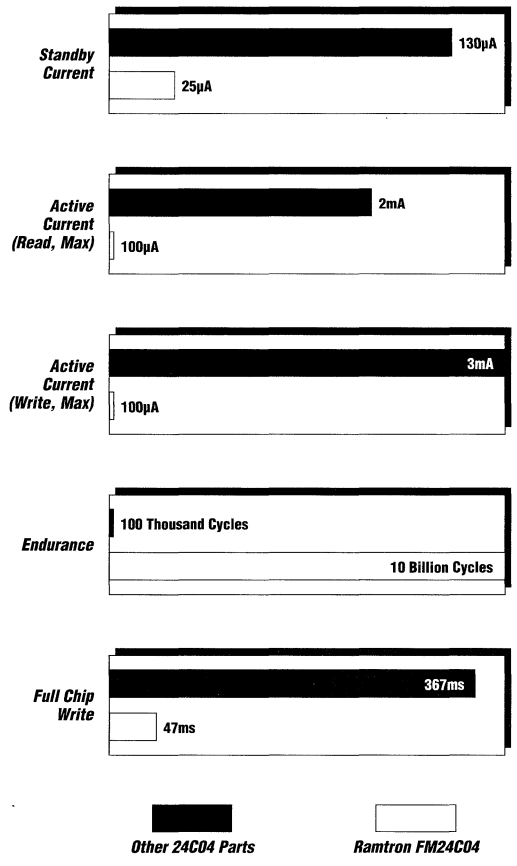
Both the active and standby current consumption of the Ramtron part is significantly lower than other manufacturers. Typical CMOS standby current for the FM24C04 is only 10µA, which can greatly extend operating life in battery powered systems, compared to other serial EEPROMs which take up to 750µA. Active current is only 100µA (maximum), versus 2mA or 3mA for other parts.

The high write endurance of the FM24C04 provides for longer system life in any write intensive application. At 10 billion read/write cycles, it is 10,000 to 100,000 times greater than any other serial EEPROM, allowing more efficient usage.

Write protection for the upper 256 bytes of memory can be obtained by connecting the WP pin to V_{CC}. This feature allows the designer to use this block for information such as a serial number or calibration data which is entered into the memory when the system is built. During normal operation of the system, no changes can occur in this block of memory.

The FM24C04 is available in an 8-pin mini-DIP as well as an 8-pin SOP package, ideal for space limited applications.

Figure 1. FRAM Benefits



Endurance Considerations For FRAM® Memory

Application Brief

Ramtron's ferroelectric random access memory (FRAM memory) devices, like most other nonvolatile storage devices, allow a limited number of write operations to take place over the life of the part. This limit, known as the endurance of the device, also applies to read operations on a FRAM memory. This applications brief explains the endurance requirements for various system environments.

Traditional EEPROM devices usually have write cycle limitations of between 10,000 (10^4) and 100,000 (10^5) cycles. They have no limitations on the number of reads that may be performed. In contrast, FRAM memories have an endurance rating of 10 billion (10^{10}) cycles, but this limit applies to read operations as well as writes.

FRAM memories utilize a thin film ferroelectric material to form the nonvolatile element, polarizing it in one direction or another in order to store a binary value. EEPROMs rely on charge tunneling through an oxide to a floating gate, resulting in higher material stresses and lower endurance. Other benefits of the technology include very fast write cycle times (340ns to 400ns instead of 10ms), completely random access (no page mode organization), and true 5V only operation within the device.

In many applications requiring nonvolatile memory, a single byte or group of bytes are written frequently, perhaps to update the current state of the system or to keep track of the current time. In such situations, the rate at which these updates take place, along with the lifetime of the system, determines the endurance requirement for the nonvolatile memory.

Table 1 lists the nonvolatile memory endurance requirements for a number of different situations. It shows that writes at intervals between 30ms and one hour cannot be satisfied with an EEPROM, but work quite well with the FRAM memory.

Table 1 assumes system operation 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. For many systems, such as consumer electronics, vending machines, or cellular phones, this assumption may result in excessive endurance requirements. Entries in the table should be reduced appropriately for these applications.

Program store applications are generally considered to require very high read endurance, since even slow processors execute instructions (and therefore read them from memory) at 1µs intervals. The first line in Table 1 below includes the (read) endurance required for a simple program loop that is assumed to consist of a 10-byte program executed at 1µs per instruction.

For interrupt or other asynchronous event handling, however, the endurance requirements for program storage could be much lower. To cite a simple example, a system might maintain the current time of day by interrupting the processor every second. That interrupt handler would require only a 10^9 endurance level.

Another important application area is continuous data storage. Example systems might include data acquisition systems, such as test and measurement equipment or flight data recorders, and first-in/first-out (FIFO) buffers, such as disk write buffers or some high reliability network systems. In these applications, the memory is usually organized as a circular buffer.

Table 1. Endurance Requirements

ACCESS FREQUENCY		PRODUCT LIFETIME			APPLICATION
Interval	Rate	5 Year	10 Year	15 Year	
10µs	100KHz	10^{14}	10^{14}	10^{14}	Program Loop
23µs	44KHz	10^{13}	10^{13}	10^{14}	Digital Audio
1ms	1KHz	10^{12}	10^{12}	10^{12}	
17ms	60Hz	10^{10}	10^{11}	10^{11}	Line Frequency
30ms	33Hz	10^{10}	10^{10}	10^{11}	1800 RPM
50ms	20Hz	10^{10}	10^{10}	10^{10}	
1 Second	1Hz	10^9	10^9	10^9	Simple Clock
3 Seconds		10^8	10^8	10^9	
1 Minute		10^7	10^7	10^7	
15 Minutes	96/Day	10^6	10^6	10^6	Frequent Usage
1 Hour	24/Day	10^5	10^6	10^6	
8 Hours	3/Day	10^4	10^5	10^5	Normal On/Off

In a circular buffer, the memory is accessed sequentially using pointers or key memory values to locate the current head or tail of the list, which constantly cycle through the array. If the system contains more than one FRAM device, all locations in the first device would be accessed, followed by each of the other devices in a serial manner. For a system with this type of architecture, the endurance requirement depends on both the access rate and the depth of the buffer.

Table 2 below shows the endurance requirements for various buffer depths. Since bandwidth is a key parameter for such systems, that number is also listed in the table below. The bandwidth numbers shown in this table are in *bytes* per second, not bits per second, for 1- and 4-byte buffer widths. All values in the table assume a ten year product life.

In summary, an understanding of the application is required to determine the endurance necessary for nonvolatile memory. Systems which require writes to occur at a rate faster than once per hour for 10 years would benefit from the high endurance capabilities of FRAM memory.

Table 2. Endurance Requirements

ACCESS FREQUENCY		ENDURANCE				BANDWIDTH	
Interval	Rate	Buffer Depth				Buffer Width	
		512	8K	64K	256K	1 Byte	4 Bytes
100ns	10MHz	10^{13}	10^{12}	10^{11}	10^{10}	10M	40M
1µs	1MHz	10^{12}	10^{11}	10^{10}	10^{9}	1M	4M
10µs	100KHz	10^{11}	10^{10}	10^{9}	10^{8}	100K	400K
100µs	10KHz	10^{10}	10^{9}	10^{8}	10^{7}	10K	40K
1ms	1KHz	10^{9}	10^{8}	10^{7}	10^{6}	1K	4K

Replacing A Dallas Semiconductor DS1225 With FRAM® Memory

Application Note

1

Ramtron's FM1608S 8k x 8 ferroelectric random access memory (FRAM memory) provides an ideal replacement for many integrated battery-backed SRAM (BBSRAM) products such as Dallas Semiconductor's DS1225 or SGS/Thomson's MK48Z09.

FRAM memories are monolithic nonvolatile chips based on ferroelectric technology. They feature fast write cycles and high read/write endurance in standard surface mount and DIP packaging in 512 x 8 and 8k x 8 densities.

In many application scenarios, such as storing critical information after a power loss, continuous storage of diagnostic data, current equipment, or supply status, user programming, factory calibration/configuration, or up-to-date machine status, a FRAM memory offers significant benefits compared to a BBSRAM.

- ***Reduced Component Size*** — BBSRAM products are only available in high (0.4 inch) 600 mil packages. FM1608S devices are available in standard height surface mount packages, both SOP and TSOP. In addition, they are available in DIP packages with the same footprint and pinout as the BBSRAM products.
- ***Cost*** — Because they contain an SRAM, lithium battery, and power management chip, the cost of a BBSRAM plus the added manufacturing cost is substantially higher than a Ramtron FM1608S.
- ***Ease of Manufacture*** — Because the FM1608S is packaged in standard profile plastic DIP and surface mount packages, it can be assembled on the PC board with all other components. BBSRAM products are typically hand inserted or socketed.
- ***Product Lifetime*** — Although specified as 10 years at room temperature (25°C), battery-backed devices will exhibit significantly shorter life if exposed to elevated temperature or frequent power transitions. When a BBSRAM fails, the product must be returned to the factory to have the system repaired. The FM1608S has a retention specification of 10 years but can be reprogrammed after 10 years if necessary for an arbitrarily long lifetime. There is no way to determine the life remaining in such a battery.
- ***Current Consumption*** — The DS1225 BBSRAM draws 75mA when active and 5ma while in standby mode. The FM1608S draws 25mA when active and only 100µA when in standby mode. For small battery-powered systems, this difference can significantly increase battery life.
- ***Design Sensitivity*** — The power-up/power-down ramp rates affect reliability and product life for BBSRAMs, as specified in their datasheets. A FRAM memory has no such requirement. BBSRAM products are also much more sensitive to over voltage and under voltage conditions on their pins, situations which can easily occur during brown outs or power failures.

Replacing a BBSRAM with an EEPROM is usually impossible. EEPROMs have limited write endurance, typically 10,000 to 100,000 cycles, so writes must be managed carefully by the system. EEPROMs also have long write delays after a write cycle, often up to 10ms, requiring software delay loops. This extended write delay also makes it difficult to save data during an unexpected power loss.

A patented ferroelectric technology has allowed Ramtron's FRAM memory to offer these benefits without many of the disadvantages of EEPROMs. The fundamental nonvolatile write mechanism is based on a polarization principle, so it can be accomplished within the write cycle and does not require the long 10ms delay typical of EEPROMs. Since random writes can take place anywhere in the FRAM memory, there is no need to organize nonvolatile data within EEPROM pages to reduce delay time, a significant software benefit.

A second advantage of ferroelectric technology is substantially higher endurance — 10 billion cycles versus only 100,000 for EEPROMs. Note that with FRAM memory, both reads *and* writes cause a nonvolatile cell change to take place, so each require an endurance cycle.

With minor system changes, the FM1608S can replace a BBSRAM. Systems that function properly with a FRAM device will also work with a BBSRAM in the same socket. Designers should be aware of the following when modifying a system to accept the FRAM product:

1) The FM1608S has an internal address latch that is triggered by the falling edge of $\overline{CE}$. With a BBSRAM, addresses may change before or after chip enable is asserted — the access is re-started with every transition on the address lines.

Figure 1. Read Access

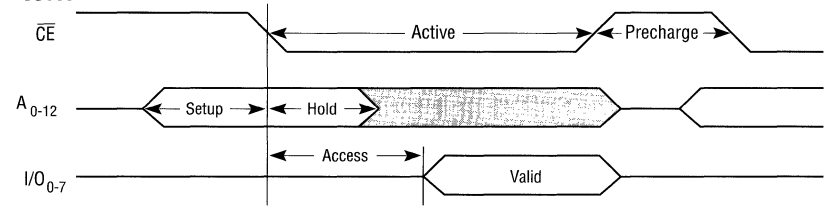


Figure 1 shows the basic timing required for a read access on the FM1608S.

2) Typically, the output of an address decoder is connected directly to the memory. In some systems, chip enable may be connected to ground, permanently enabling the RAM, with the output enable being connected to the decoder. Without minor circuit changes, neither of these two configurations will permit the FM1608S to operate properly.

3) In order to make the FM1608S operate properly, either a strobe from the processor (such as ALE or AS) or one of the processor clock signals can be used to gate the decoded addresses to generate a proper chip enable for the FM1608S. Figure 2 shows an example circuit for an Intel 80C51 family processor. The 74HCT373 latch is not necessary for proper operation, as port 0 may be directly connected to the lower address pins on the FRAM.

4) Note that an access takes place within the FM1608S when chip enable is asserted regardless of the state of output enable ($\overline{OE}$). If $\overline{OE}$ is used as a second chip select during read operations, then additional circuitry must be placed in the chip enable path to prevent the access if it is not to that particular FRAM.

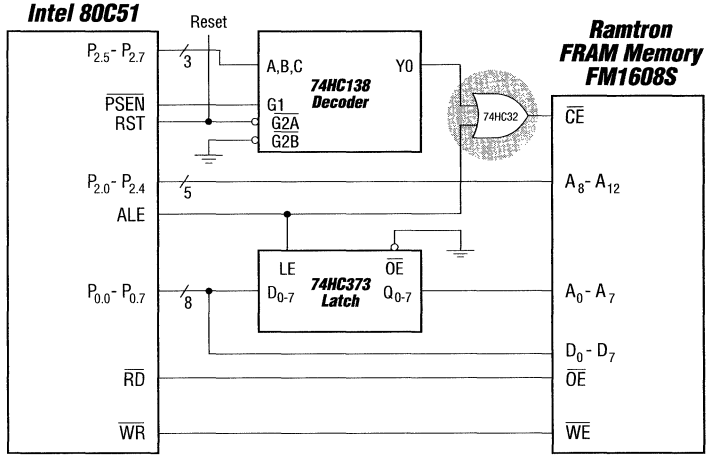
5) The access time of the FM1608S is 250ns for both reads and writes. Systems which require the faster 150 or 170ns access time of the Dallas part will have to add extra wait states to accommodate the Ramtron part.

6) The FM1608S specifies a precharge time of 140ns. This is the time after an access has terminated (chip select goes high) before which another access can take place. In most situations, the processor and related control circuitry will provide this delay without additional circuitry. There is no precharge requirement for BBSRAMs.

7) Read/write endurance is limited to 10 billion cycles. For this reason, constant program execution cannot take place directly out of the FRAM memory. For a system in full operation 24 hours per day, 365 days per year, accesses to a particular location may only take place at a rate of about 30 times per second for a 10 year product life. Of course, for systems that do not see continuous usage, accesses may take place at a greater frequency.

In most applications, Ramtron's FM1608S offers reduced board space, increased reliability, enhanced performance and lower cost compared to integrated battery backed SRAM products.

Figure 2.



RAMTRON

EDRAM Memory Products

2

To Our EDRAM Customers

This edition of *Specialty Memory Products* introduces our new 512K x 8 EDRAM product family. This family broadens the overall EDRAM family to support lower minimum memory capacity (1MB for 16-bit, 2MB for 32-bit) systems in embedded control as well as providing a better solution for 64-bit microprocessor applications where 4 to 8MB minimum memory configurations are desirable.

The 512K x 8 EDRAM provides a number of new features which improve the performance of EDRAM in your system:

- Four times more cache for higher hit rates
- Synchronous burst mode supports two, four, eight, and full page read/write bursts
- Concurrent cache/DRAM operation allows four active read pages and one write page at the same time
- /HIT pin outputs status of on-chip cache tags to simplify control
- Extended data output (EDO) allows 66MHz non-interleave read bursting
- Low profile 300 mil wide TSOP-II package is ideal for portable computer and memory card applications

These new capabilities mean that EDRAM will continue to be the fastest DRAM product available and the easiest to use in your system. Please do not be confused by the performance claims of the host of other new specialty memory products such as EDO DRAM, SDRAM, and CDRAM. EDRAM achieves the same burst rates as synchronous memories while having much faster initial read and write performance. EDRAM is the only memory which provides higher performance than the combination of SRAM cache and DRAM. In fact, EDRAM is so fast that many of our customers are using it to replace much more costly and lower density 15ns SRAMs. **Please call us at 1-800-545-DRAM to find out how EDRAM can make your system *screeeeam*!**

In addition to the new 512K x 8 EDRAM datasheets, we have made a number of changes to the existing EDRAM datasheets:

- All datasheets have text and timing diagram changes to make them clearer and easier to read.
- The t_{WRR} specification on our current products has been modified. This specification defines the write to read recovery time (following write miss). Additional testing has shown the parameter to be 18ns rather than the 15ns previously specified.
- We have attempted to clarify two EDRAM functions which have caused confusion during customer design-ins:
  - The unallowed mode requires that read, write, or /RE-only refresh cycles not be initiated in EDRAM banks that are unselected (/S high).
  - The W/R mode signal hold time during write miss cycles has been clarified. W/R mode must now be held for the entire /RE active cycle during writes.

DM2200 EDRAM
4Mb x 1 Enhanced Dynamic RAM

Product Specification

Features

- 2Kbit SRAM Cache Memory for 15ns Random Reads Within a Page
- Interleave SRAM Cache for 8ns Burst Read
- Fast 4Mbit DRAM Array for 35ns Access to Any New Page
- Write Posting Register for 15ns Random Writes and Burst Writes Within a Page (Hit or Miss)
- 256-byte Wide DRAM to SRAM Bus for 7.3 Gigabytes/Sec Cache Fill
- On-chip Cache Hit/Miss Comparators Maintains Cache Coherency on Writes
- Hidden Precharge and Refresh Cycles
- Extended 64ms Refresh Period for Low Standby Power
- Standard CMOS/TTL Compatible I/O Levels and +5 Volt Supply
- 300 Mil Plastic SOJ Package

Description

The Ramtron 4Mb enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) combines raw speed with innovative architecture to offer the optimum cost-performance solution for high performance local or system main memory. In most high speed applications, no-wait-state performance can be achieved without secondary SRAM cache and without interleaving main memory banks at system clock speeds of greater than 66MHz. The EDRAM outperforms conventional SRAM cache plus DRAM memory systems by minimizing processor wait states for all possible bus events, not just cache hits. The combination of input data and address latching, 2K of fast on-chip SRAM cache, and simplified on-chip cache control allows system level flexibility, performance, and overall memory cost reduction not available with any other high density memory component. Architectural similarity with JEDEC DRAMs allows a single memory controller design to support either slow JEDEC DRAMs or high speed EDRAMs. A system designed in this manner can provide a simple upgrade path to higher system performance.

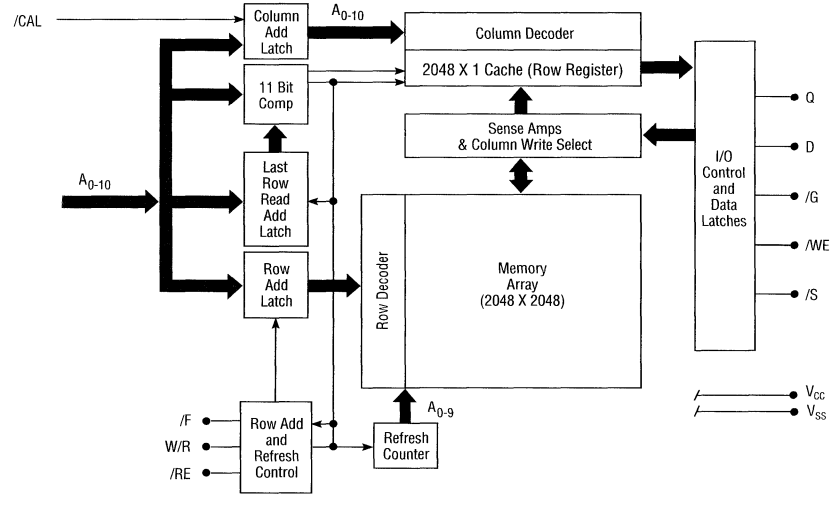
Architecture

The EDRAM architecture has a simple integrated SRAM cache which allows it to operate much like a page mode or static column DRAM.

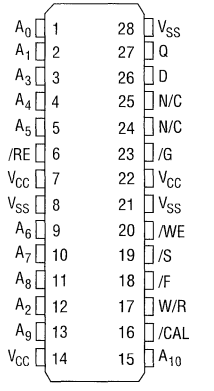
The EDRAM's SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array as tightly coupled row registers. Memory reads always occur from the cache row register. When the internal comparator detects a page hit, only the SRAM is accessed and data is available in 15ns from column address. When a page read miss is detected, the new DRAM row is loaded into the cache and data is available at the output all within 35ns from row enable. Subsequent reads within the page (burst reads or random reads) can continue at 15ns cycle time. Since reads occur from the SRAM cache, the DRAM precharge can occur simultaneously without degrading performance. The on-chip refresh counter with independent refresh bus allows the EDRAM to be refreshed during cache reads.

2

Functional Diagram



Pin Configuration



Memory writes are internally posted in 15ns and directed to the DRAM array. During a write hit, the on-chip address comparator activates a parallel write path to the SRAM cache to maintain coherency. The EDRAM delivers 15ns cycle page mode memory writes. Memory writes do not affect the contents of the cache row register except during a cache hit.

By integrating the SRAM cache as row registers in the DRAM array and keeping the on-chip control simple, the EDRAM is able to provide superior performance without any significant increase in die size over standard slow 4Mb DRAMs. By eliminating the need for SRAMs and cache controllers, system cost, board space, and power can all be reduced.

Functional Description

The EDRAM is designed to provide optimum memory performance with high speed microprocessors. As a result, it is possible to perform simultaneous operations to the DRAM and SRAM cache sections of the EDRAM. This feature allows the EDRAM to hide precharge and refresh operation during SRAM cache reads and maximize SRAM cache hit rate by maintaining valid cache contents during write operations even if data is written to another memory page. These new functions, in conjunction with the faster basic DRAM and cache speeds of the EDRAM, minimize processor wait states.

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

The EDRAM operating modes are specified in the table below.

Hit and Miss Terminology

In this datasheet, "hit" and "miss" always refer to a hit or miss to the page of data contained in the SRAM cache row register. This is always equal to the contents of the last row that was read from (as modified by any write hit data). Writing to a new page does not cause the cache to be modified.

DRAM Read Hit

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the last row read address latch (LRR; an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the requested data is already in the SRAM cache and no DRAM memory reference is initiated. The data specified by the column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{AC} or t_{GQV}. Since no DRAM activity is initiated, /RE can be brought high after time t_{RE1}, and a shorter precharge time, t_{RP1}, is required. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address changes. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Read Miss

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the requested data is not in SRAM cache and a new row must be fetched from the DRAM. The EDRAM will load the new row data into the SRAM cache and update the LRR latch. The data at the specified column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{RAC}, t_{AC}, and t_{GQV}. It is possible to bring /RE high after time t_{RE} since the new row data is safely latched into SRAM cache. This allows the EDRAM to precharge the DRAM array while data is accessed from SRAM cache. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Write Hit

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit address latch loaded on each /RE active read). If the row address matches, the EDRAM will write data to both the DRAM array and selected SRAM cache simultaneously to maintain coherency. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, it is possible to perform cache read operations while the /RE is activated in write hit mode. This allows read-modify-

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

Function	/S	/RE	W/R	/F	A_{0-10}	Comment
Read Hit	L	↓	L	H	Row = LRR	No DRAM Reference, Data in Cache
Read Miss	L	↓	L	H	Row ≠ LRR	DRAM Row to Cache
Write Hit	L	↓	H	H	Row = LRR	Write to DRAM and Cache, Reads Enabled
Write Miss	L	↓	H	H	Row ≠ LRR	Write to DRAM, Cache Not Updated, Reads Disabled
Internal Refresh	X	↓	X	L	X	
Low Power Standby	H	H	X	X	X	1mA Standby Current
Unallowed Mode	H	↓	X	H	X	

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↓ = High-to-Low Transition; LRR = Last Row Read

write, write-verify, or random read-write sequences within the page with 15ns cycle times (the first read cannot complete until after time t_{RAC2}). At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, the /CAL input can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

DRAM Write Miss

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match, the EDRAM will write data to the DRAM array only and contents of the current cache is not modified. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. During a write miss sequence, cache reads are inhibited and the output buffers are disabled (independently of /G) until time t_{WRR} after /RE goes high. At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with the precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, /CAL can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

/RE Inactive Operation

It is possible to read data from the SRAM cache without clocking /RE. This option is desirable when the external control logic is capable of fast hit/miss comparison. In this case, the controller can avoid the time required to perform row/column multiplexing on hit cycles. This capability also allows the EDRAM to perform cache read operations during precharge and refresh cycles to minimize wait states. It is only necessary to select /S and /G and provide the appropriate column address to read data as shown in the table below. The row address of the SRAM cache accessed without clocking /RE will be specified by the LRR address latch loaded during the last /RE active read cycle. To perform a cache read in static column mode, /CAL is held high, and the cache contents at the specified column address will be valid at time t_{AC} after address is stable. To perform a cache read in page mode, /CAL is clocked to latch the column address. The cache data is valid at time t_{AC} after the column address is setup to /CAL.

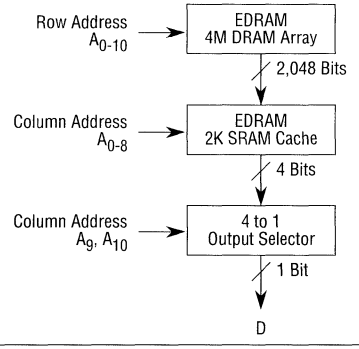
Function	/S	/G	/CAL	A_{0-10}
Cache Read (Static Column)	L	L	H	Column Address
Cache Read (Page Mode)	L	L	↕	Column Address

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↕ = Transitioning

On-Chip SRAM Interleave

The DM2200 has on on-chip interleave of its SRAM cache which allows 8ns random accesses (t_{AC1}) to up to three data words (burst reads) following an initial read access (hit or miss). The SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array in a 512 x 4 organization. It is converted into a 2K x 1 page organization by using an on-chip address multiplexer to select one of four bits to the output pin D (as shown below). The specific databit selected to the output pin is determined by column addresses A_9 and A_{10}. System operation is consistent with the standard "Functional Description" and timing diagrams shown in this specification. See the note in the read timing diagrams and "Switching Characteristics" chart for the faster access and data hold times.

DM2200 Datapath Architecture



Internal Refresh

If /F is active (low) on the assertion of /RE, an internal refresh cycle is executed. This cycle refreshes the row address supplied by an internal refresh counter. This counter is incremented at the end of the cycle in preparation for the next /F refresh cycle. At least 1,024 /F cycles must be executed every 64ms. /F refresh cycles can be hidden because cache memory can be read under column address control throughout the entire /F cycle. /F cycles are the only active cycles during which /S can be disabled.

/CAL Before /RE Refresh ("/CAS Before /RAS")

/CAL before /RE refresh, a special case of internal refresh, is discussed in the "Reduced Pin Count Operation" section below.

/RE Only Refresh Operation

Although /F refresh using the internal refresh counter is the recommended method of EDRAM refresh, it is possible to perform an /RE only refresh using an externally supplied row address. /RE refresh is performed by executing a *write cycle* (W/R and /F are high) where /CAL is not clocked. This is necessary so that the current cache contents and LRR are not modified by the refresh operation. All combinations of addresses A_{0-9} must be sequenced every 64ms refresh period. A_{10} does not need to be cycled. Read refresh cycles are not allowed because a DRAM refresh cycle does not occur when a read refresh address matches the LRR address latch.

Low Power Mode

The EDRAM enters its low power mode when /S is high. In this mode, the internal DRAM circuitry is powered down to reduce standby current to 1mA.

Initialization Cycles

A minimum of 10 initialization (start-up) cycles are required before normal operation is guaranteed. A combination of eight /F refresh cycles and two read cycles to different row addresses are necessary to complete initialization.

Unallowed Mode

Read, write, or /RE only refresh operations must not be initiated to unselected memory banks by clocking /RE when /S is high.

Reduced Pin Count Operation

Although it is desirable to use all EDRAM control pins to optimize system performance, it is possible to simplify the interface to the EDRAM by either tying pins to ground or by tying one or more control inputs together. The /S input can be tied to ground if the low power standby mode is not required. The /CAL and /F pins can be tied together if hidden refresh operation is not required. In this case, a CBR refresh (/CAL before /RE) can be performed by holding the combined input low prior to /RE. The /WE input can be tied to /CAL if independent posting of column addresses and data are not required during write operations. In this case, both column address and write data will be latched by the combined input during writes. W/R and /G can be tied together if reads are not performed during write hit cycle. If these techniques are used, the EDRAM will require only three control lines for operation (/RE, /CAS [combined /CAL, /F, and /WE], and W/R [combined W/R and /G]). The simplified control interface still allows the fast page read/write cycle times, fast random read/write times, and hidden precharge functions available with the EDRAM.

Pin Descriptions

/RE — Row Enable

This input is used to initiate DRAM read and write operations and latch a row address as well as the states of W/R and /F. It is not necessary to clock /RE to read data from the EDRAM SRAM row registers. On read operations, /RE can be brought high as soon as data is loaded into cache to allow early precharge.

/CAL — Column Address Latch

This input is used to latch the column address and in combination with /WE to trigger write operations. When /CAL is high, the column address latch is transparent. When /CAL is low, the column address is closed and the output of the latch contains the address present while /CAL was high. /CAL can be toggled when /RE is low or high. However, /CAL must be high during the high-to-low transition of /RE except for /F refresh cycles.

W/R — Write/Read

This input along with /F specifies the type of DRAM operation initiated on the low going edge of /RE. When /F is high, W/R specifies either a write (logic high) or read operation (logic low).

/F — Refresh

This input will initiate a DRAM refresh operation using the internal refresh counter as an address source when it is low on the low going edge of /RE.

/WE — Write Enable

This input controls the latching of write data on the input data pins. A write operation is initiated when both /CAL and /WE are low.

/G — Output Enable

This input controls the gating of read data to the output data pin during read operations.

/S — Chip Select

This input is used to power up the I/O and clock circuitry. When /S is high, the EDRAM remains in its low power mode. /S must remain active throughout any read or write operation. With the exception of /F refresh cycles, /RE should never be clocked when /S is inactive.

D — Data Input

This input pin is used to write data to the EDRAM.

Q — Data Output

This output pin is used to read data from the EDRAM.

$A_{0\text{-}10}$ — Multiplex Address

These inputs are used to specify the row and column addresses of the EDRAM data. The 11-bit row address is latched on the falling edge of /RE. The 11-bit column address can be specified at any other time to select read data from the SRAM cache or to specify the write column address during write cycles.

V_{CC} Power Supply

These inputs are connected to the +5 volt power supply.

V_{SS} Ground

These inputs are connected to the power supply ground connection.

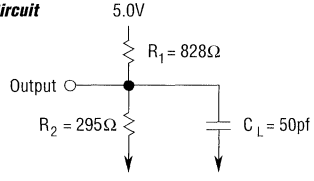
Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
A_0 - A_{10}	Address Inputs
/RE	Row Enable
D	Data In
Q	Data Out
/CAL	Column Address Latch
W/R	Write/Read Control
V_{CC}	Power (+5V)

Pin Names	Function
V_{SS}	Ground
/WE	Write Enable
/G	Output Enable
/F	Refresh Control
/S	Chip Select - Active/Standby Control
N.C.	No Connection

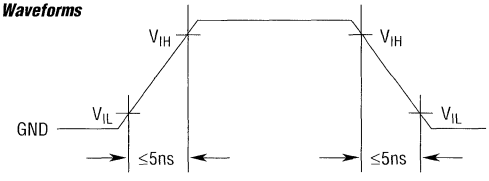
AC Test Load and Waveforms

Load Circuit



Input Waveforms

V_{IN} Timing Reference Point at V_{IL} and V_{IH}



Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	- 1 ~ 7v
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	- 1 ~ 7v
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	- 1 ~ 7v
Ambient Operating Temperature (T_A)	0 ~ 70°C
Storage Temperature (T_S)	-55 ~ 150°C
Static Discharge Voltage (Per MIL-STD-883 Method 3015)	>2000V
Short Circuit O/P Current (I_{OUT})	50mA*

*One output at a time; short duration.

Capacitance

Description	Max	Pins
Input Capacitance	7pf	A_0 - A_9
Input Capacitance	6pf	D
Input Capacitance	10pf	A_{10}, /CAL, /RE, W/R, /WE, /F, /S
Input Capacitance	2pf	/G
Output Capacitance	6pf	Q

Electrical Characteristics

(T_A = 0 - 70°C)

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Max	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.75V	5.25V	All Voltages Referenced to V_{SS}
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4V	6.5V	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0V	0.8V	
V_{OH}	Output High Level	2.4V	—	I_{OUT} = - 5mA
V_{OL}	Output Low Level	—	0.4V	I_{OUT} = 4.2mA
$I_{i(L)}$	Input Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN} \le 6.5V$, All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V
$I_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN}$, $0V \le V_{OUT} \le 5.5V$

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	110mA	215mA	170mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	65mA	115mA	90mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	55mA	110mA	85mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{SC} = t_{SC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	135mA	190mA	150mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	50mA	135mA	105mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	1mA	1mA	1mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	30mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

(1) "33MHz Typ" refers to worst case I_{CC} expected in a system operating with a 33MHz memory bus. See power applications note for further details. This parameter is not 100% tested or guaranteed.

(2) I_{CC} is dependent on cycle rates and is measured with CMOS levels and the outputs open.

(3) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /RE = V_{IL}.

(4) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /CAL = V_{IH}.

Switching Characteristics

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{AC}(1)	Column Address Access Time for Addresses A_{0-8}		15		20	ns
t_{AC1}(1)	Column Address Access Time for Addresses A_9 and A_{10}		8		9	ns
t_{ACH}	Column Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (Write Cycle)	15		20		ns
t_{AQX}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid for Addresses A_{0-8}	5		5		ns
t_{AQX1}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid for Addresses $A_{9 \text{ and } 10}$	1		1		ns
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	5		5		ns
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_C	Row Enable Cycle Time	65		85		ns
t_{C1}	Row Enable Cycle Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR), Read Cycle Only	25		32		ns
t_{CAE}	Column Address Latch Active Time	6		7		ns
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{CH}	Column Address Latch High Time (Latch Transparent)	5		7		ns
t_{CHR}	/CAL Inactive Lead Time to /RE Inactive (Write Cycles Only)	-1		-1		ns
t_{CHW}	Column Address Latch High to Write Enable Low (Multiple Writes)	0		0		ns
t_{CQV}	Column Address Latch High to Data Valid		17		20	ns
t_{CQX}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid for Addresses A_{0-8}	5		5		ns
t_{CQX1}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid for Addresses A_9 and A_{10}	1		1		ns
t_{CRP}	Column Address Latch Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_{CWL}	/WE Low to /CAL Inactive	5		7		ns
t_{DH}	Data Input Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{DS}	Data Input Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{GQV}(1)	Output Enable Access Time		5		6	ns
t_{GQX}(2,3)	Output Enable to Output Drive Time	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{GQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off Delay From Output Disabled (/G↑)	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{MH}	/F and W/R Mode Select Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{MSU}	/F and W/R Mode Select Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{NRH}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Hold Time For /RE-Only Refresh	0		0		ns
t_{NRS}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Setup Time For /RE-Only Refresh	5		6		ns
t_{PC}	Column Address Latch Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{RAC}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss		35		45	ns
t_{RAC1}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Hit (Limit Becomes t_{AC})		17		22	ns
t_{RAC2}(1,6)	Row Enable Access Time for a Cache Write Hit		35		45	ns
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	1.5		2		ns

Switching Characteristics (continued)

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{RE}	Row Enable Active Time	35	100000	45	100000	ns
t_{RE1}	Row Enable Active Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{REF}	Refresh Period		64		64	ms
t_{RGX}	Output Enable Don't Care From Row Enable (Write, Cache Miss), O/P Hi Z	10		13		ns
t_{RP}(7)	Row Precharge Time	25		32		ns
t_{RP1}	Row Precharge Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{RRH}	Read Hold Time From Row Enable (Write Only)	0		1		ns
t_{RSH}	Last Write Address Latch to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{RSW}	Row Enable to Column Address Latch Low For Second Write	40		51		ns
t_{RWL}	Last Write Enable to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{SC}	Column Address Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{SHR}	Select Hold From Row Enable	0		1		ns
t_{SQV}(1)	Chip Select Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{SQX}(2,3)	Output Turn-On From Select Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{SQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off From Chip Select	0	10	0	13	ns
t_{SSR}	Select Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	1	10	1	10	ns
t_{WC}	Write Enable Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{WCH}	Column Address Latch Low to Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WHR}	Write Enable Hold After /RE	0		1		ns
t_{WI}	Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Active Time	5		7		ns
t_{WQV}(1)	Data Valid From Write Enable High		15		20	ns
t_{WQX}(2,5)	Data Output Turn-On From Write Enable High	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WQZ}(3,4)	Data Turn-Off From Write Enable Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WRP}	Write Enable Setup Time to Row Enable	5		5		ns
t_{WRR}	Write to Read Recovery (Following Write Miss)		18		20	ns

(1) V_{OUT} Timing Reference Point at 1.5V

(2) Parameter Defines Time When Output is Enabled (Sourcing or Sinking Current) and Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}

(3) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} on Input Control Signal

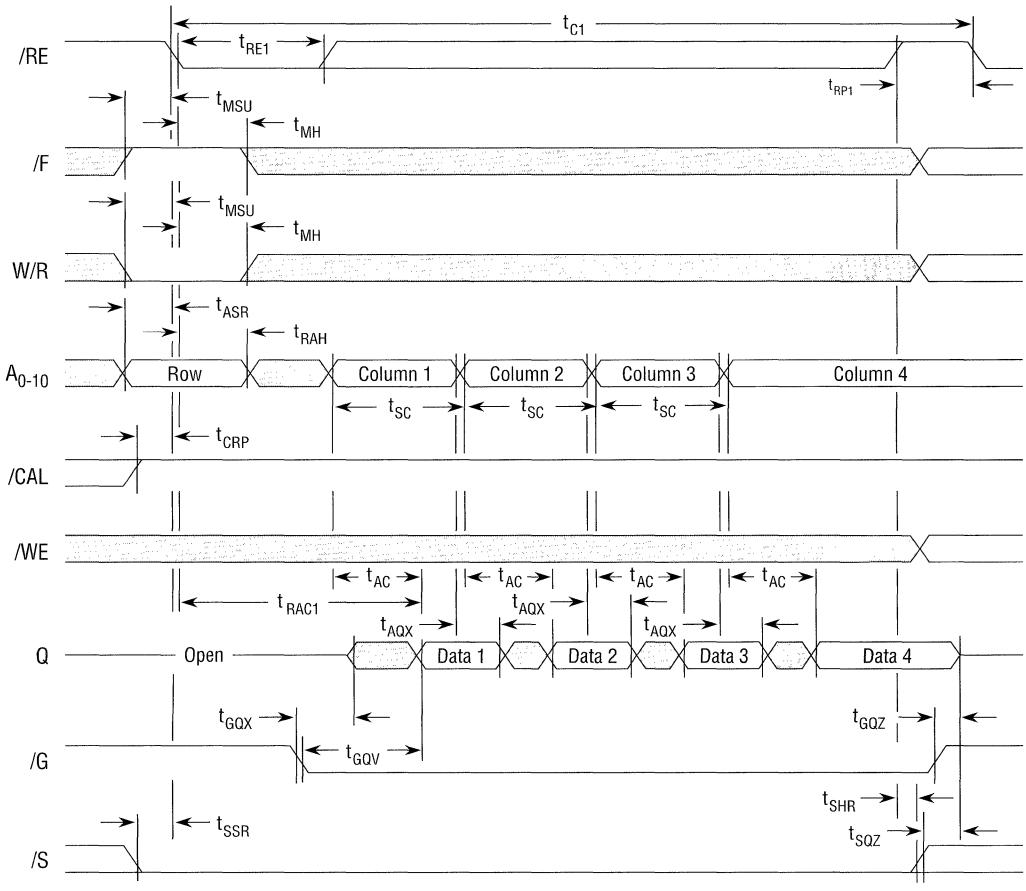
(4) Parameter Defines Time When Output Achieves Open-Circuit Condition and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}

(5) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} on Input Control Signal

(6) Access Parameter Applies When /CAL Has Not Been Asserted Prior to t_{RAC2}

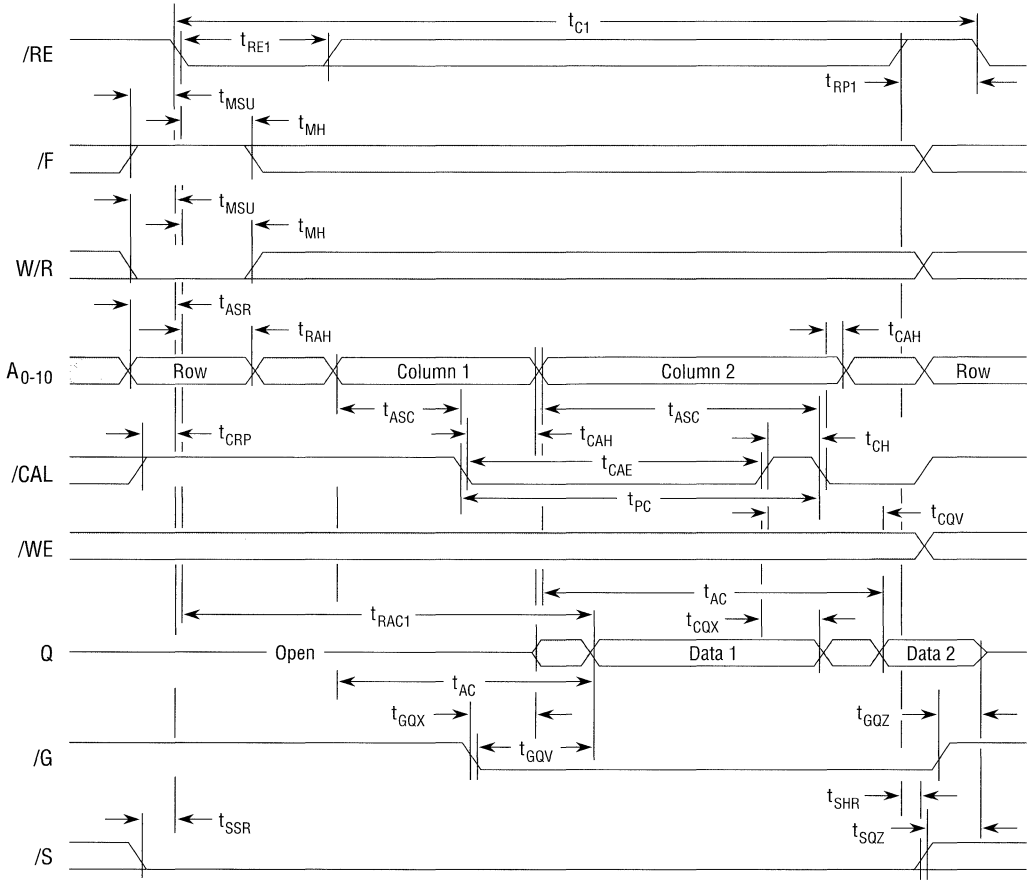
(7) For Back-to-Back /F Refreshes, t_{RP}=40ns. For Non-consecutive /F Refreshes, t_{RP}=25ns and 32ns Respectively

/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Static Column Mode)



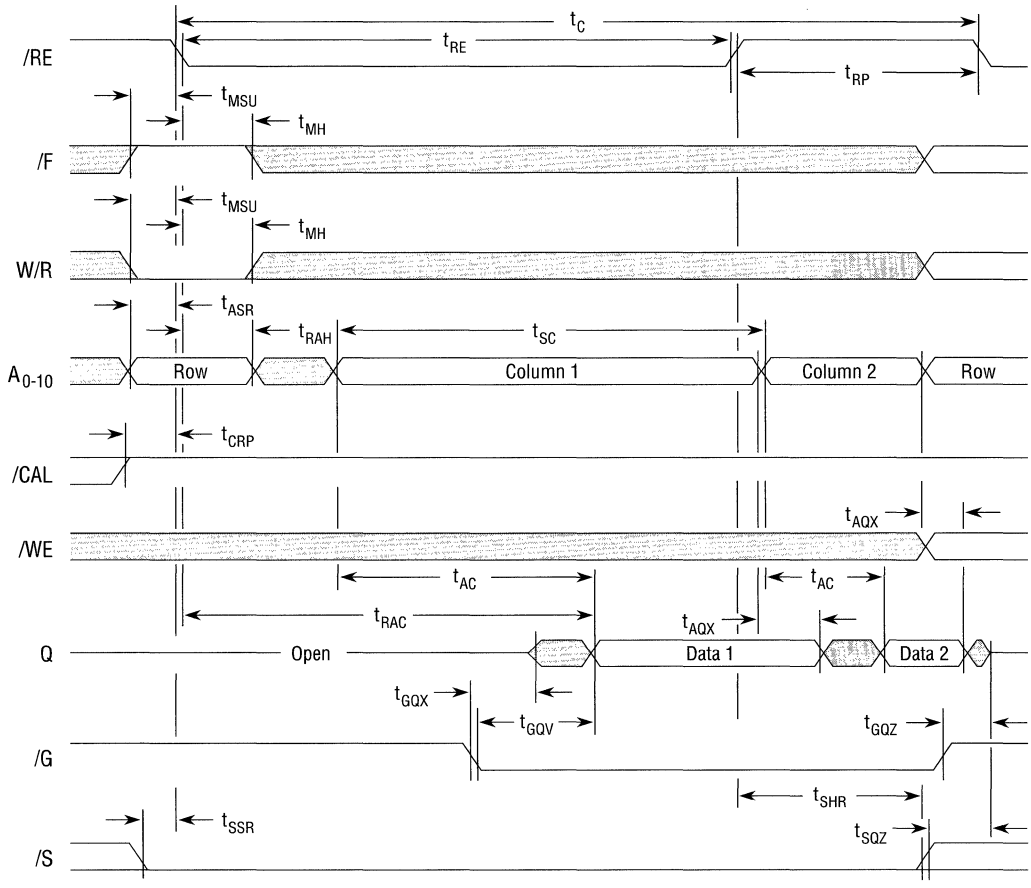
NOTES: 1. If column address 2, 3, or 4 modifies only address pin A_9 or A_{10}, then t_{AC} becomes t_{AC1} for data 2, 3, and 4, and t_{AQX} becomes t_{AQX1} for data 1, 2, and 3.

/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Page Mode)



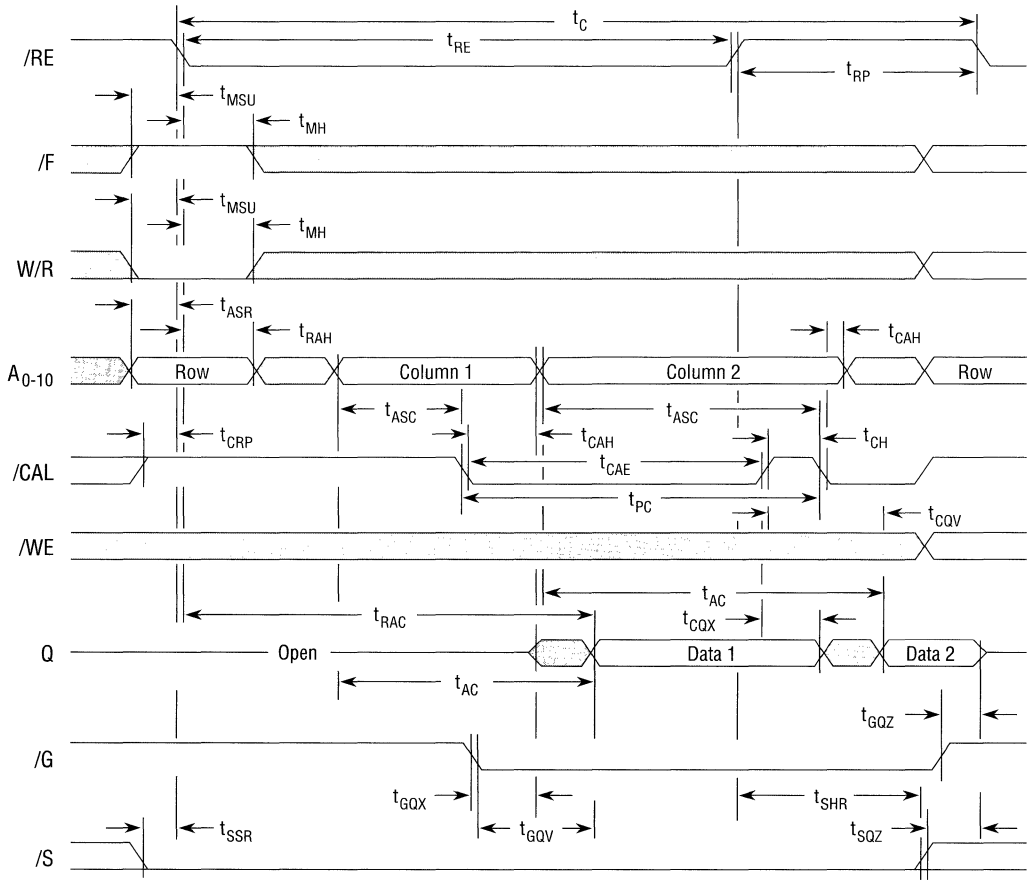
NOTES: 1. If column address 2 modifies only address pin A_9 or A_{10}, then t_{AC} becomes t_{AC1} for data 2, and t_{CQX} becomes t_{CQX1} for data 1.

/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Static Column Mode)



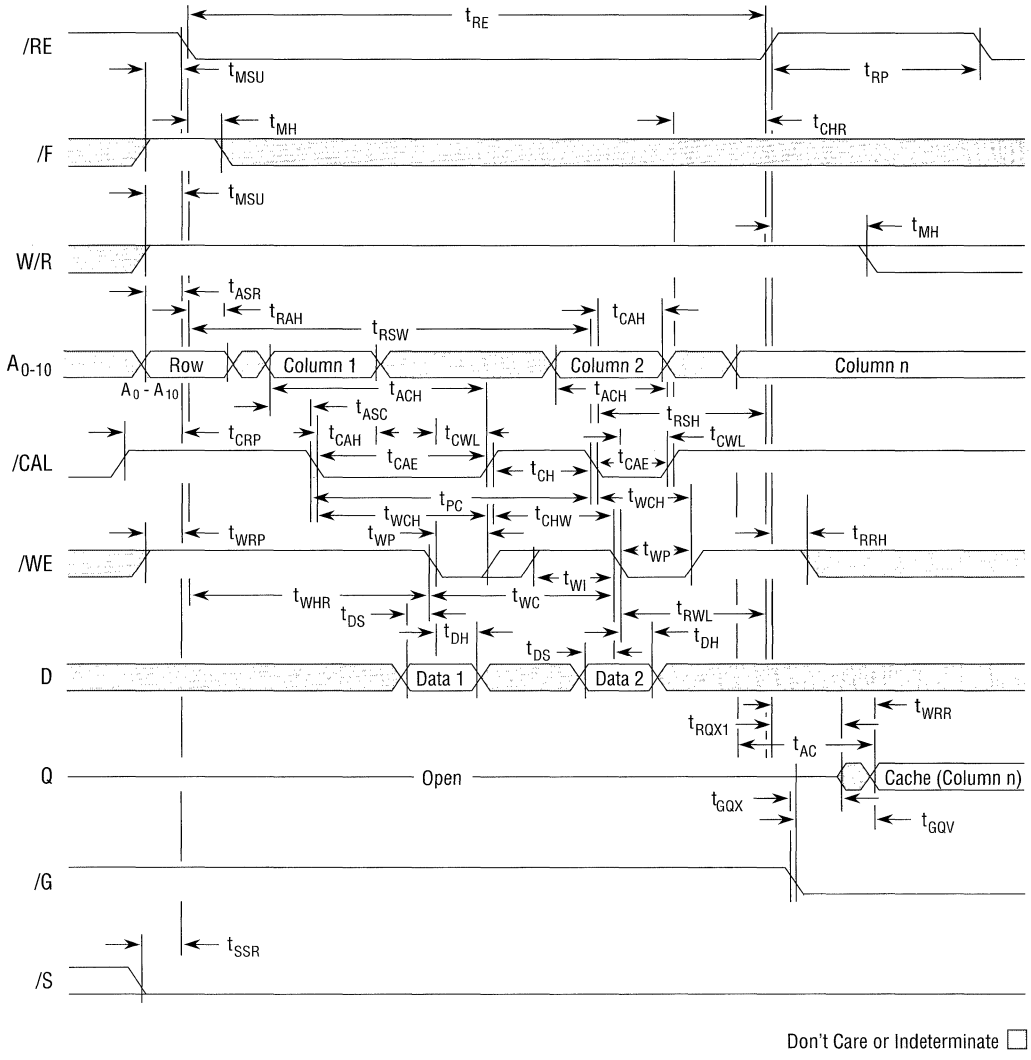
NOTES: 1. If column address 2 modifies only address pin A_9 or A_{10}, then t_{AC} becomes t_{AC1} for data 2, and t_{AQX} becomes t_{AQX1} for data 1.

/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Page Mode)



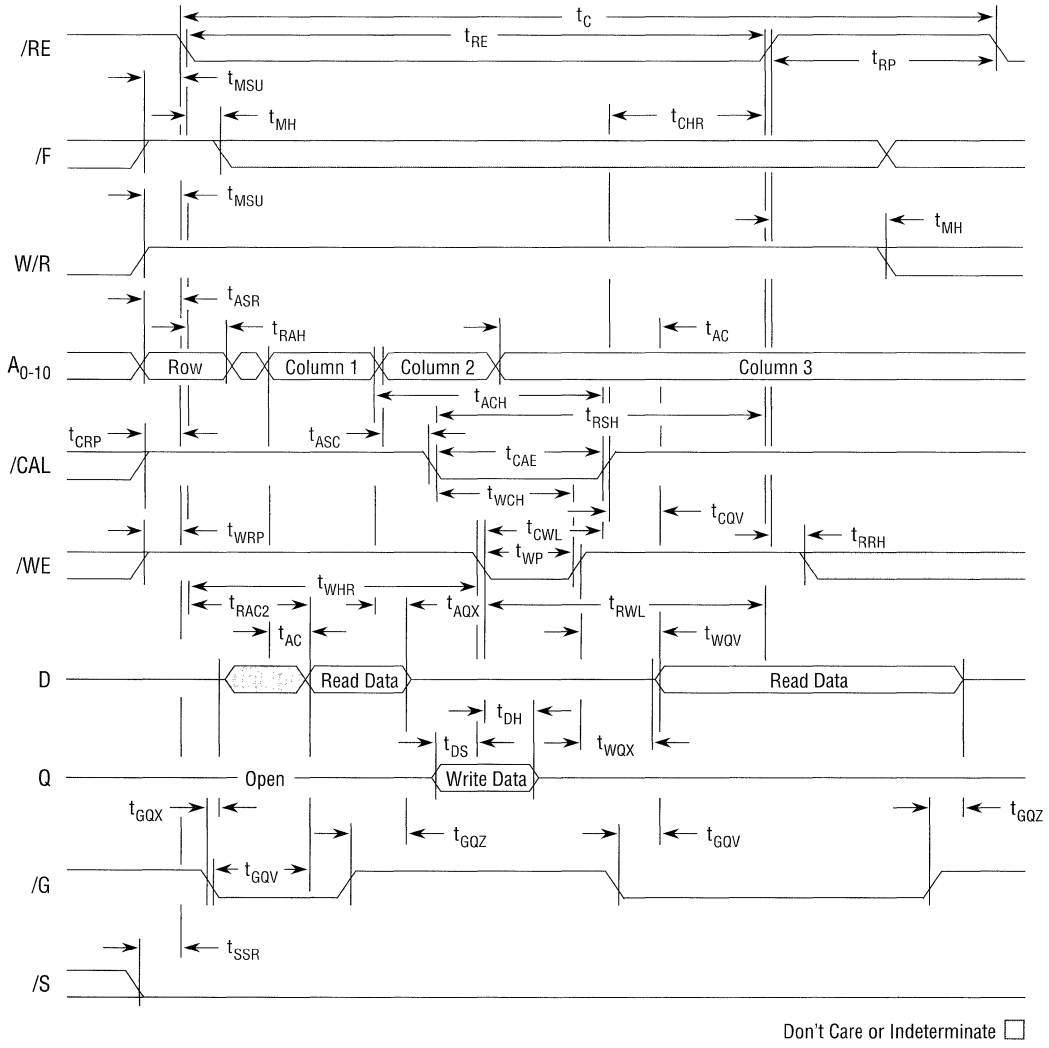
NOTES: 1. If column address 2 modifies only address pin A_9 or A_{10}, then t_{AC} becomes t_{AC1} for data 2, and t_{CQX} becomes t_{CQX1} for data 1.

Burst Write (Hit or Miss) Followed By /RE Inactive Cache Reads



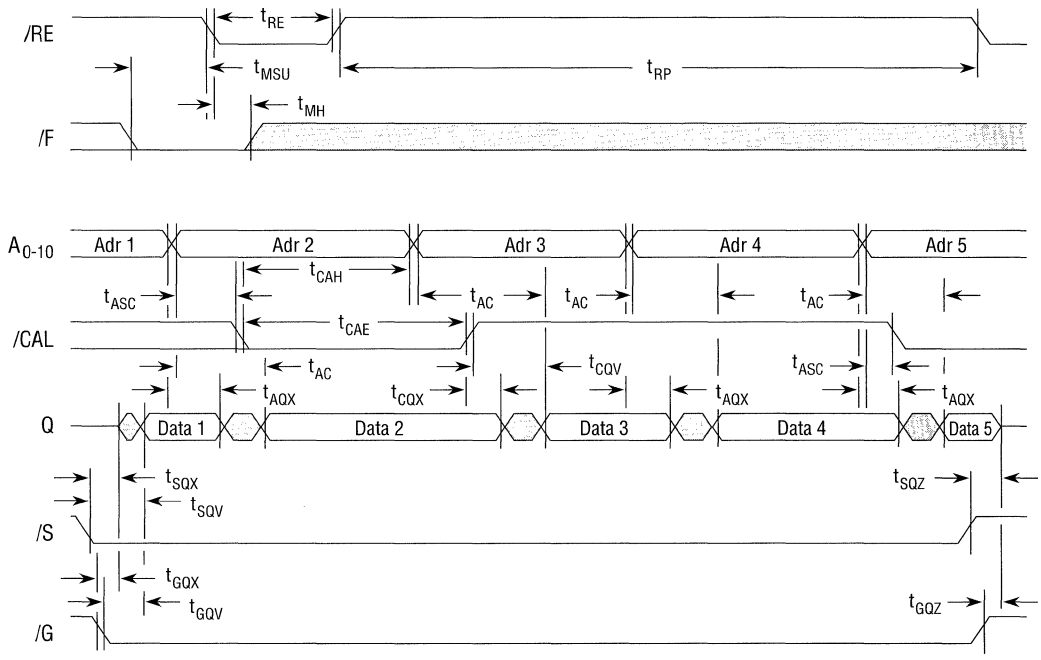
NOTES: 1. /G becomes a don't care after t_{RGX} during a write miss.

Page Read/Write During Write Hit Cycle (Can Include Read-Modify-Write)



NOTES: 1. If column address 2 modifies only address pin A_9 or A_{10}, then t_{AQX} becomes t_{AQX1}.

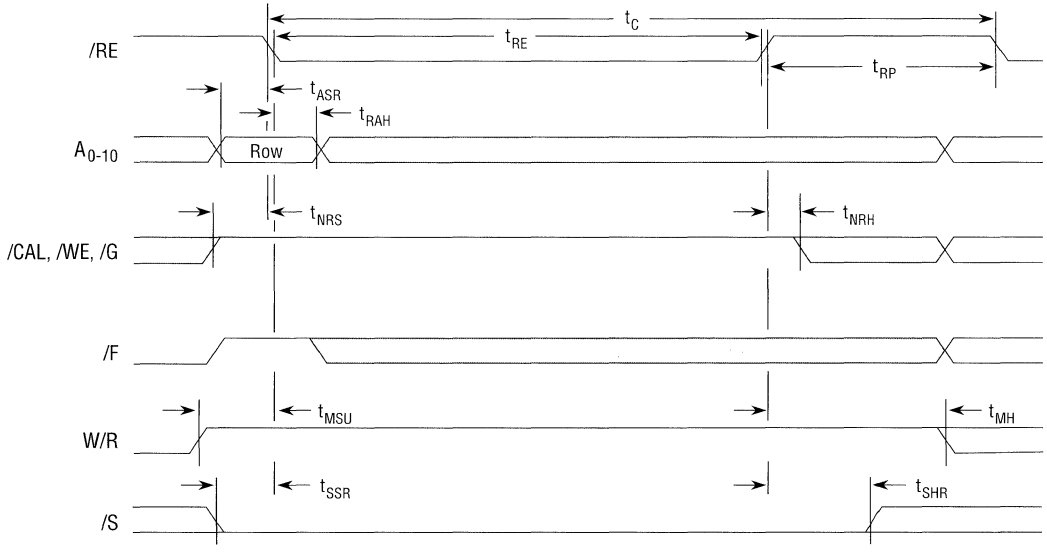
Hidden /F Refresh Cycle During Page Mode and Static Column Reads



NOTES: 1. During /F refresh cycles, /S is a don't care unless cache reads are performed. For cache reads, /S must be low.

2. If column address 2, 3, 4, or 5 modifies only address pin A_9 or A_{10}, then t_{AC} becomes t_{AC1} for data 2, 3, 4, and 5, and t_{AQX} becomes t_{AQX1} for data 1, 2, 3, and 4.

/RE-Only Refresh

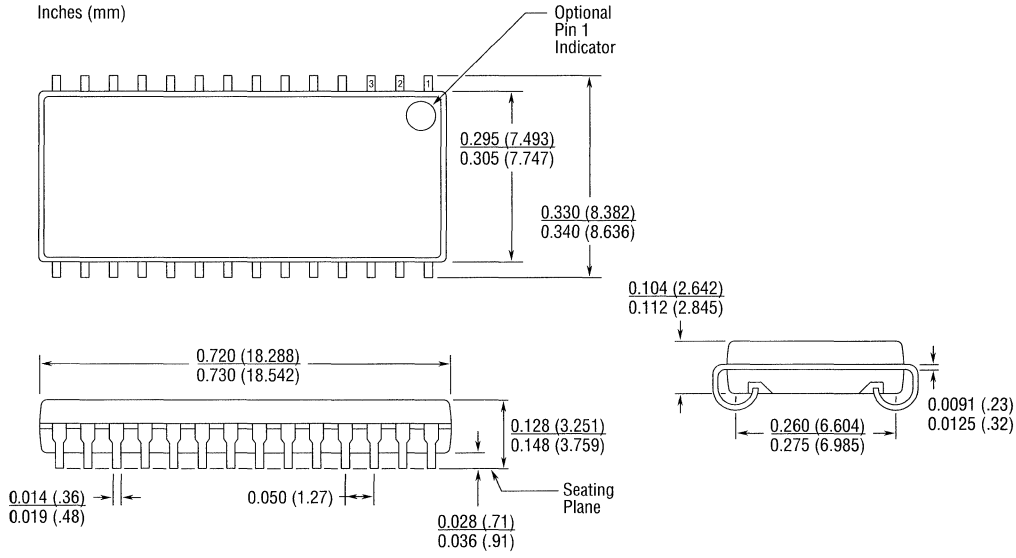


NOTES: 1. All binary combinations of A_{0-9} must be refreshed every 64ms interval. A_{10} does not have to be cycled, but must remain valid during row address setup and hold times.

2. /RE refresh is write cycle with no /CAL active cycle.

2

Mechanical Data
28 Pin 300 Mil Plastic SOJ Package



Part Numbering System

DM2200J - 15

Access Time from Cache in Nanoseconds
15ns
20ns

Packaging System
J = 300 Mil, Plastic SOJ

I/O Width
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for I/O Width

Special Features Field
0 = No Write Per Bit
1 = Write Per Bit

Capacity in Bits
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for Total Capacity

Dynamic Memory

DM2202/2212 EDRAM
1Mb x 4 Enhanced Dynamic RAM

Product Specification

Features

- 2Kbit SRAM Cache Memory for 15ns Random Reads Within a Page
- Fast 4Mbit DRAM Array for 35ns Access to Any New Page
- Write Posting Register for 15ns Random Writes and Burst Writes Within a Page (Hit or Miss)
- 256-byte Wide DRAM to SRAM Bus for 7.3 Gigabytes/Sec Cache Fill
- On-chip Cache Hit/Miss Comparators Maintain Cache Coherency on Writes
- Hidden Precharge and Refresh Cycles
- Write-per-bit Option (DM2212) for Parity and Video Applications
- Extended 64ms Refresh Period for Low Standby Power
- Standard CMOS/TTL Compatible I/O Levels and +5 Volt Supply
- 300 Mil Plastic SOJ Package

Description

The Ramtron 4Mb enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) combines raw speed with innovative architecture to offer the optimum cost-performance solution for high performance local or system main memory. In most high speed applications, no-wait-state performance can be achieved without secondary SRAM cache and without interleaving main memory banks at system clock speeds through 40MHz. Two-way interleave will allow no-wait-state operation at clock speeds greater than 66MHz without the need of secondary SRAM cache. The EDRAM outperforms conventional SRAM cache plus DRAM memory systems by minimizing processor wait states for all possible bus events, not just cache hits. The combination of input data and address latching, 2K of fast on-chip SRAM cache, and simplified on-chip cache control allows system level flexibility, performance, and overall memory cost reduction not available with any other high density memory component. Architectural similarity with JEDEC DRAMs allows a single memory controller design to support either slow JEDEC DRAMs or high speed EDRAMs. A system designed in this manner can provide a simple upgrade path to higher system performance.

Architecture

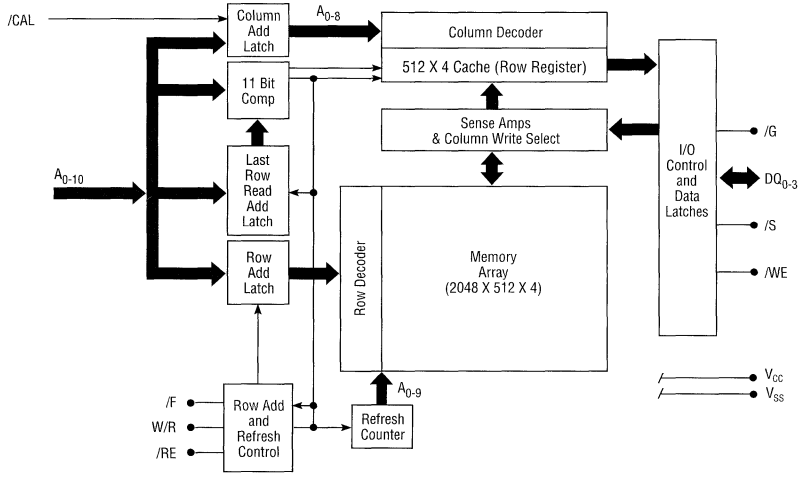
The EDRAM architecture has a simple integrated SRAM cache which allows it to operate much like a page mode or static column DRAM.

The EDRAM's SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array as tightly coupled row registers. Memory reads always occur from the cache row register. When the internal comparator detects a page hit, only the SRAM is accessed and data is available in 15ns from column address. When a page read miss is detected, the new DRAM row is loaded into the cache and data is available at the output all within 35ns from row enable. Subsequent reads within the page (burst reads or random reads) can continue at 15ns cycle time. Since reads occur from the SRAM cache, the DRAM precharge can occur simultaneously without degrading performance. The on-chip refresh counter with independent refresh bus allows the EDRAM to be refreshed during cache reads.

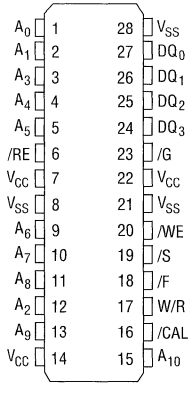
Memory writes are internally posted in 15ns and directed to the DRAM array. During a write hit, the on-chip address comparator activates a parallel write path to the SRAM cache to maintain

2

Functional Diagram



Pin Configuration



coherency. The EDRAM delivers 15ns cycle page mode memory writes. Memory writes do not affect the contents of the cache row register except during a cache hit.

By integrating the SRAM cache as row registers in the DRAM array and keeping the on-chip control simple, the EDRAM is able to provide superior performance without any significant increase in die size over standard slow 4Mb DRAMs. By eliminating the need for SRAMs and cache controllers, system cost, board space, and power can all be reduced.

Functional Description

The EDRAM is designed to provide optimum memory performance with high speed microprocessors. As a result, it is possible to perform simultaneous operations to the DRAM and SRAM cache sections of the EDRAM. This feature allows the EDRAM to hide precharge and refresh operation during SRAM cache reads and maximize SRAM cache hit rate by maintaining valid cache contents during write operations even if data is written to another memory page. These new functions, in conjunction with the faster basic DRAM and cache speeds of the EDRAM, minimize processor wait states.

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

The EDRAM operating modes are specified in the table below.

Hit and Miss Terminology

In this datasheet, "hit" and "miss" always refer to a hit or miss to the page of data contained in the SRAM cache row register. This is always equal to the contents of the last row that was read from (as modified by any write hit data). Writing to a new page does not cause the cache to be modified.

DRAM Read Hit

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the last row read address latch (LRR; an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the requested data is already in the SRAM cache and no DRAM memory reference is initiated. The data specified by the column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{AC} or t_{GQV}. Since no DRAM activity is initiated, /RE can be brought high after time t_{RE1}, and a shorter precharge time, t_{RP1}, is required. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address changes. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Read Miss

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the requested data is not in SRAM cache and a new row must be fetched from the DRAM. The EDRAM will load the new row data into the SRAM cache and update the LRR latch. The data at the specified column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{RAC}, t_{AC}, and t_{GQV}. It is possible to bring /RE high after time t_{RE} since the new row data is safely latched into SRAM cache. This allows the EDRAM to precharge the DRAM array while data is accessed from SRAM cache. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Write Hit

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit address latch loaded on each /RE active read). If the row address matches, the EDRAM will write data to both the DRAM array and selected SRAM cache simultaneously to maintain coherency. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, it is possible to perform cache read operations while the /RE is activated in write hit mode. This allows read-modify-

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

Function	/S	/RE	W/R	/F	A_{0-10}	Comment
Read Hit	L	↓	L	H	Row = LRR	No DRAM Reference, Data in Cache
Read Miss	L	↓	L	H	Row ≠ LRR	DRAM Row to Cache
Write Hit	L	↓	H	H	Row = LRR	Write to DRAM and Cache, Reads Enabled
Write Miss	L	↓	H	H	Row ≠ LRR	Write to DRAM, Cache Not Updated, Reads Disabled
Internal Refresh	X	↓	X	L	X	
Low Power Standby	H	H	X	X	X	1mA Standby Current
Unallowed Mode	H	↓	X	H	X	

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↓ = High-to-Low Transition; LRR = Last Row Read

write, write-verify, or random read-write sequences within the page with 15ns cycle times (the first read cannot complete until after time t_{RAC2}). At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, the /CAL input can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

DRAM Write Miss

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match, the EDRAM will write data to the DRAM array only and contents of the current cache is not modified. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. During a write miss sequence, cache reads are inhibited and the output buffers are disabled (independently of /G) until time t_{WRR} after /RE goes high. At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with the precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, /CAL can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

/RE Inactive Operation

It is possible to read data from the SRAM cache without clocking /RE. This option is desirable when the external control logic is capable of fast hit/miss comparison. In this case, the controller can avoid the time required to perform row/column multiplexing on hit cycles. This capability also allows the EDRAM to perform cache read operations during precharge and refresh cycles to minimize wait states. It is only necessary to select /S and /G and provide the appropriate column address to read data as shown in the table below. The row address of the SRAM cache accessed without clocking /RE will be specified by the LRR address latch loaded during the last /RE active read cycle. To perform a cache read in static column mode, /CAL is held high, and the cache contents at the specified column address will be valid at time t_{AC} after address is stable. To perform a cache read in page mode, /CAL is clocked to latch the column address. The cache data is valid at time t_{AC} after the column address is setup to /CAL.

Function	/S	/G	/CAL	A_{0-8}
Cache Read (Static Column)	L	L	H	Column Address
Cache Read (Page Mode)	L	L	↕	Column Address

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↕ = Transitioning

Write-Per-Bit Operation

The DM2212 version of the 1Mb x 4 EDRAM offers a write-per-bit capability which allows single bits of the memory to be selectively written without altering other bits in the same word. This capability may be useful for implementing parity or masking data in video graphics applications. The bits to be written are determined by a bit mask data word which is placed on the I/O data pins DQ_{0-4} prior to clocking /RE. The logic one bits in the mask data select the bits to be written. As soon as the mask is latched by /RE, the mask data is removed and write data can be placed on the databus. The mask is only specified on the /RE transition. During page mode burst write operations, the same mask is used for all write operations.

Internal Refresh

If /F is active (low) on the assertion of /RE, an internal refresh cycle is executed. This cycle refreshes the row address supplied by an internal refresh counter. This counter is incremented at the end of the cycle in preparation for the next /F refresh cycle. At least 1,024 /F cycles must be executed every 64ms. /F refresh cycles can be hidden because cache memory can be read under column address control throughout the entire /F cycle. /F cycles are the only active cycles during which /S can be disabled.

/CAL Before /RE Refresh ("/CAS Before /RAS")

/CAL before /RE refresh, a special case of internal refresh, is discussed in the "Reduced Pin Count Operation" section below.

/RE Only Refresh Operation

Although /F refresh using the internal refresh counter is the recommended method of EDRAM refresh, it is possible to perform an /RE only refresh using an externally supplied row address. /RE refresh is performed by executing a *write cycle* (W/R and /F are high) where /CAL is not clocked. This is necessary so that the current cache contents and LRR are not modified by the refresh operation. All combinations of addresses A_{0-9} must be sequenced every 64ms refresh period. A_{10} does not need to be cycled. Read refresh cycles are not allowed because a DRAM refresh cycle does not occur when a read refresh address matches the LRR address latch.

Low Power Mode

The EDRAM enters its low power mode when /S is high. In this mode, the internal DRAM circuitry is powered down to reduce standby current to 1mA.

Initialization Cycles

A minimum of 10 initialization (start-up) cycles are required before normal operation is guaranteed. A combination of eight /F refresh cycles and two read cycles to different row addresses are necessary to complete initialization.

Unallowed Mode

Read, write, or /RE only refresh operations must not be initiated to unselected memory banks by clocking /RE when /S is high.

Reduced Pin Count Operation

Although it is desirable to use all EDRAM control pins to optimize system performance, it is possible to simplify the interface to the EDRAM by either tying pins to ground or by tying one or more control inputs together. The /S input can be tied to ground if the low power standby mode is not required. The /CAL and /F pins can be tied together if hidden refresh operation is not required. In this case, a CBR refresh (/CAL before /RE) can be performed by holding the combined input low prior to /RE. The /WE input can be tied to /CAL if independent posting of column addresses and data are not required during write operations. In this case, both column address and write data will be latched by the combined input during writes. W/R and /G can be tied together if reads are not performed during write hit cycles. If these techniques are used, the EDRAM will require only three control lines for operation (/RE, /CAS [combined /CAL, /F, and /WE], and W/R [combined W/R and /G]). The simplified control interface still allows the fast page read/write cycle times, fast random read/write times, and hidden precharge functions available with the EDRAM.

Pin Descriptions

/RE — Row Enable

This input is used to initiate DRAM read and write operations and latch a row address as well as the states of W/R and /F. It is not necessary to clock /RE to read data from the EDRAM SRAM row registers. On read operations, /RE can be brought high as soon as data is loaded into cache to allow early precharge.

/CAL — Column Address Latch

This input is used to latch the column address and in combination with /WE to trigger write operations. When /CAL is high, the column address latch is transparent. When /CAL is low, the column address is closed and the output of the latch contains the address present while /CAL was high. /CAL can be toggled when /RE is low or high. However, /CAL must be high during the high-to-low transition of /RE except for /F refresh cycles.

W/R — Write/Read

This input along with /F specifies the type of DRAM operation initiated on the low going edge of /RE. When /F is high, W/R specifies either a write (logic high) or read operation (logic low).

/F — Refresh

This input will initiate a DRAM refresh operation using the internal refresh counter as an address source when it is low on the low going edge of /RE.

/WE — Write Enable

This input controls the latching of write data on the input data pins. A write operation is initiated when both /CAL and /WE are low.

/G — Output Enable

This input controls the gating of read data to the output data pin during read operations.

/S — Chip Select

This input is used to power up the I/O and clock circuitry. When /S is high, the EDRAM remains in its low power mode. /S must remain active throughout any read or write operation. With the exception of /F refresh cycles, /RE should never be clocked when /S is inactive.

DQ_{0-3} — Data Input/Output

These bidirectional data pins are used to read and write data to the EDRAM. On the DM2212 write-per-bit memory, these pins are also used to specify the bit mask used during write operations.

A_{0-10} — Multiplex Address

These inputs are used to specify the row and column addresses of the EDRAM data. The 11-bit row address is latched on the falling edge of /RE. The 9-bit column address can be specified at any other time to select read data from the SRAM cache or to specify the write column address during write cycles.

V_{CC} Power Supply

These inputs are connected to the +5 volt power supply.

V_{SS} Ground

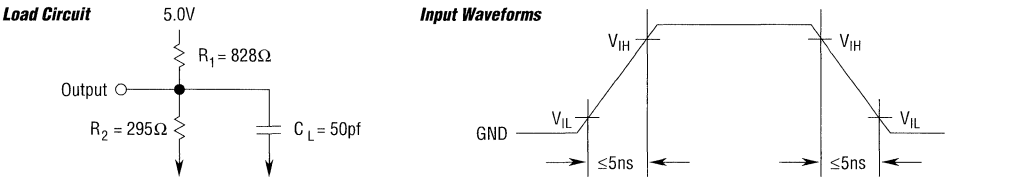
These inputs are connected to the power supply ground connection.

Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
A_{0-10}	Address Inputs
/RE	Row Enable
DQ_{0-3}	Data In/Data Out
/CAL	Column Address Latch
W/R	Write/Read Control
V_{CC}	Power (+5V)

Pin Names	Function
V_{SS}	Ground
/WE	Write Enable
/G	Output Enable
/F	Refresh Control
/S	Chip Select - Active/Standby Control

AC Test Load and Waveforms



Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	- 1 ~ 7v
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	- 1 ~ 7v
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	- 1 ~ 7v
Ambient Operating Temperature (T_A)	0 ~ 70°C
Storage Temperature (T_S)	-55 ~ 150°C
Static Discharge Voltage (Per MIL-STD-883 Method 3015)	>2000V
Short Circuit O/P Current (I_{OUT})	50mA*

*One output at a time; short duration.

Capacitance

Description	Max	Pins
Input Capacitance	7pf	A_{0-9}
Input Capacitance	10pf	A_{10}, /CAL, /RE, W/R, /WE, /F, /S
Input Capacitance	2pf	/G
I/O Capacitance	6pf	DQ_{0-3}

Electrical Characteristics

(T_A = 0 - 70°C)

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Max	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.75V	5.25V	All Voltages Referenced to V_{SS}
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4V	6.5V	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0V	0.8V	
V_{OH}	Output High Level	2.4V	—	I_{OUT} = - 5mA
V_{OL}	Output Low Level	—	0.4V	I_{OUT} = 4.2mA
$I_{i(L)}$	Input Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN} \le 6.5V$, All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V
$I_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN}$, $0V \le V_{OUT} \le 5.5V$

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	110mA	225mA	180mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	65mA	145mA	115mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	55mA	110mA	90mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{SC} = t_{SC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	135mA	190mA	150mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	50mA	135mA	105mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	1mA	1mA	1mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	30mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

(1) "33MHz Typ" refers to worst case I_{CC} expected in a system operating with a 33MHz memory bus. See power applications note for further details. This parameter is not 100% tested or guaranteed.

(2) I_{CC} is dependent on cycle rates and is measured with CMOS levels and the outputs open.

(3) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /RE = V_{IL}.

(4) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /CAL = V_{IH}.

Switching Characteristics

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{AC}(1)	Column Address Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{ACH}	Column Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (Write Cycle)	15		20		ns
t_{AQX}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	5		5		ns
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_C	Row Enable Cycle Time	65		85		ns
t_{C1}	Row Enable Cycle Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR), Read Cycle Only	25		32		ns
t_{CAE}	Column Address Latch Active Time	6		7		ns
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{CH}	Column Address Latch High Time (Latch Transparent)	5		7		ns
t_{CHR}	/CAL Inactive Lead Time to /RE Inactive (Write Cycles Only)	-1		-1		ns
t_{CHW}	Column Address Latch High to Write Enable Low (Multiple Writes)	0		0		ns
t_{CQV}	Column Address Latch High to Data Valid		17		20	ns
t_{CQX}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{CRP}	Column Address Latch Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_{CWL}	/WE Low to /CAL Inactive	5		7		ns
t_{DH}	Data Input Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{DMH}	Mask Hold Time From Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	1.5		2		ns
t_{DMS}	Mask Setup Time to Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	5		6		ns
t_{DS}	Data Input Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{GQV}(1)	Output Enable Access Time		5		6	ns
t_{GQX}(2,3)	Output Enable to Output Drive Time	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{GQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off Delay From Output Disabled (/G↑)	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{MH}	/F and W/R Mode Select Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{MSU}	/F and W/R Mode Select Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{NRH}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Hold Time For /RE-Only Refresh	0		0		ns
t_{NRS}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Setup Time For /RE-Only Refresh	5		6		ns
t_{PC}	Column Address Latch Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{RAC}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss		35		45	ns
t_{RAC1}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Hit (Limit Becomes t_{AC})		17		22	ns
t_{RAC2}(1,6)	Row Enable Access Time for a Cache Write Hit		35		45	ns
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	1.5		2		ns
t_{RE}	Row Enable Active Time	35	100000	45	100000	ns

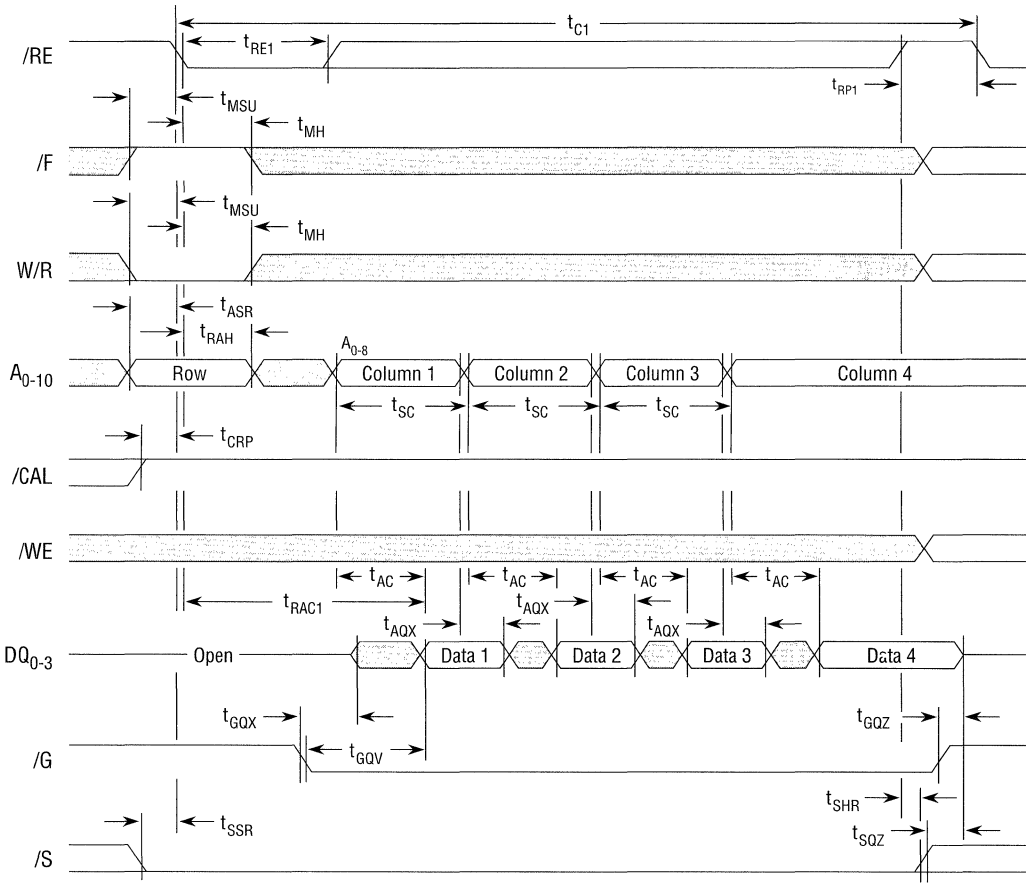
Switching Characteristics (continued)

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

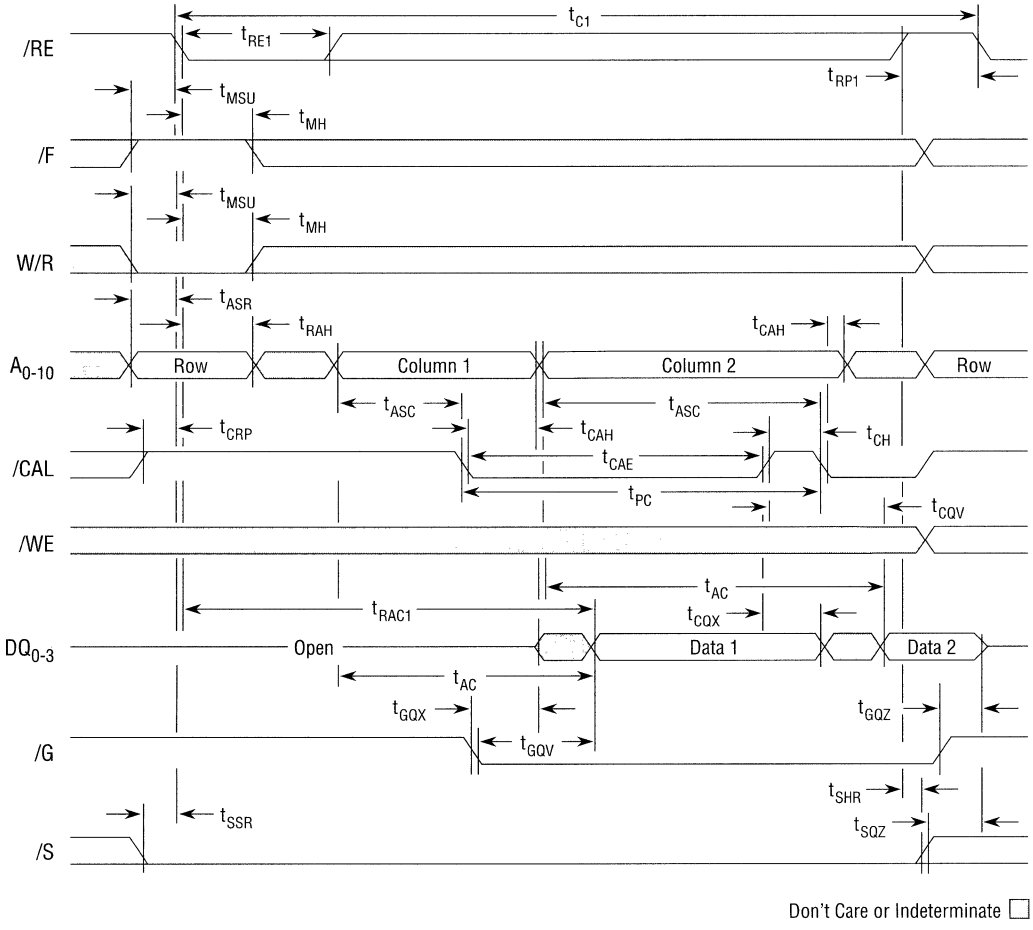
Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{RE1}	Row Enable Active Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{REF}	Refresh Period		64		64	ms
t_{RGX}	Output Enable Don't Care From Row Enable (Write, Cache Miss), O/P Hi Z	10		13		ns
t_{RP}(7)	Row Precharge Time	25		32		ns
t_{RP1}	Row Precharge Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{RRH}	Read Hold Time From Row Enable (Write Only)	0		1		ns
t_{RSH}	Last Write Address Latch to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{RSW}	Row Enable to Column Address Latch Low For Second Write	40		51		ns
t_{RWL}	Last Write Enable to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{SC}	Column Address Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{SHR}	Select Hold From Row Enable	0		1		ns
t_{SQV}(1)	Chip Select Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{SQX}(2,3)	Output Turn-On From Select Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{SQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off From Chip Select	0	10	0	13	ns
t_{SSR}	Select Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	1	10	1	10	ns
t_{WC}	Write Enable Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{WCH}	Column Address Latch Low to Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WHR}(8)	Write Enable Hold After /RE	0		1		ns
t_{WI}	Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Active Time	5		7		ns
t_{WQV}(1)	Data Valid From Write Enable High		15		20	ns
t_{WQX}(2,5)	Data Output Turn-On From Write Enable High	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WQZ}(3,4)	Data Turn-Off From Write Enable Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WRP}	Write Enable Setup Time to Row Enable	5		5		ns
t_{WRR}	Write to Read Recovery (Following Write Miss)		18		20	ns

(1) V_{OUT} Timing Reference Point at 1.5V
(2) Parameter Defines Time When Output is Enabled (Sourcing or Sinking Current) and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(3) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} on Input Control Signal
(4) Parameter Defines Time When Output Achieves Open-Circuit Condition and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(5) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} on Input Control Signal
(6) Access Parameter Applies When /CAL Has Not Been Asserted Prior to t_{RAC2}
(7) For Back-to-Back /F Refreshes, t_{RP} = 40ns. For Non-consecutive /F Refreshes, t_{RP} = 25ns and 32ns Respectively
(8) For Write-Per-Bit Devices, t_{WHR} is Limited By Data Input Setup Time, t_{DS}

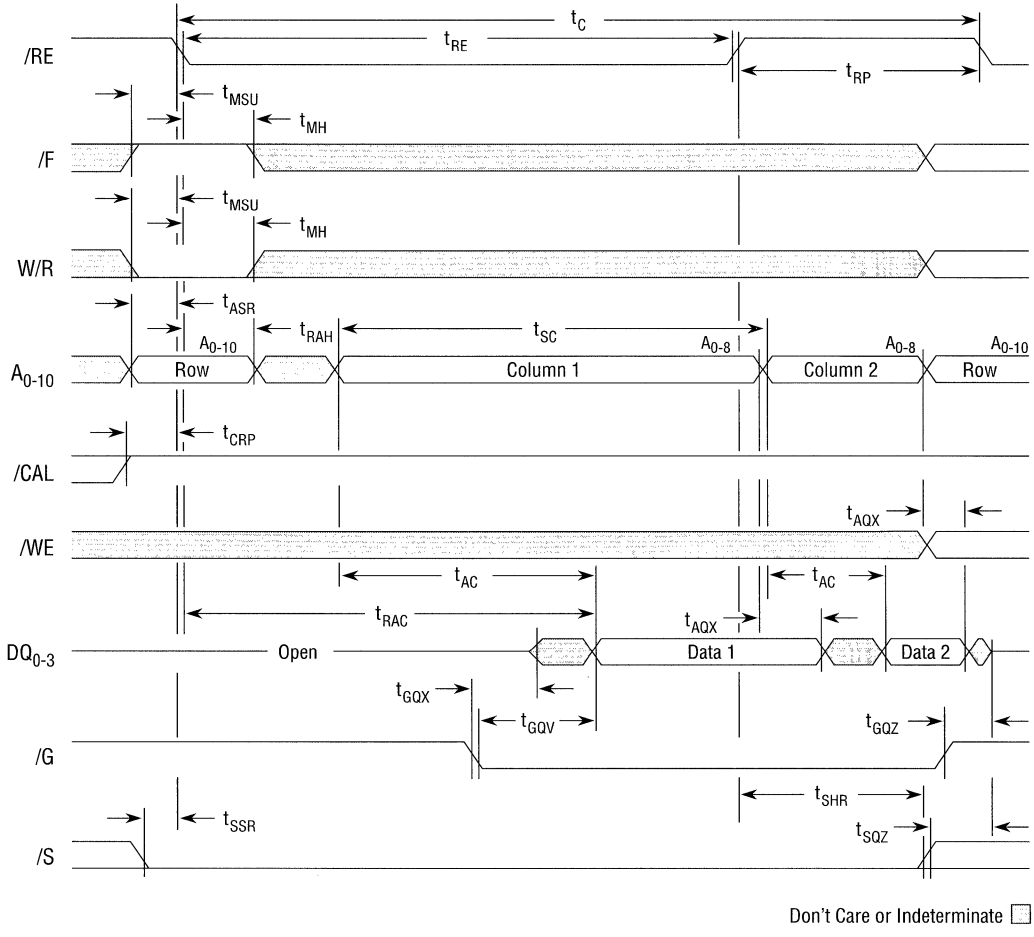
/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Static Column Mode)



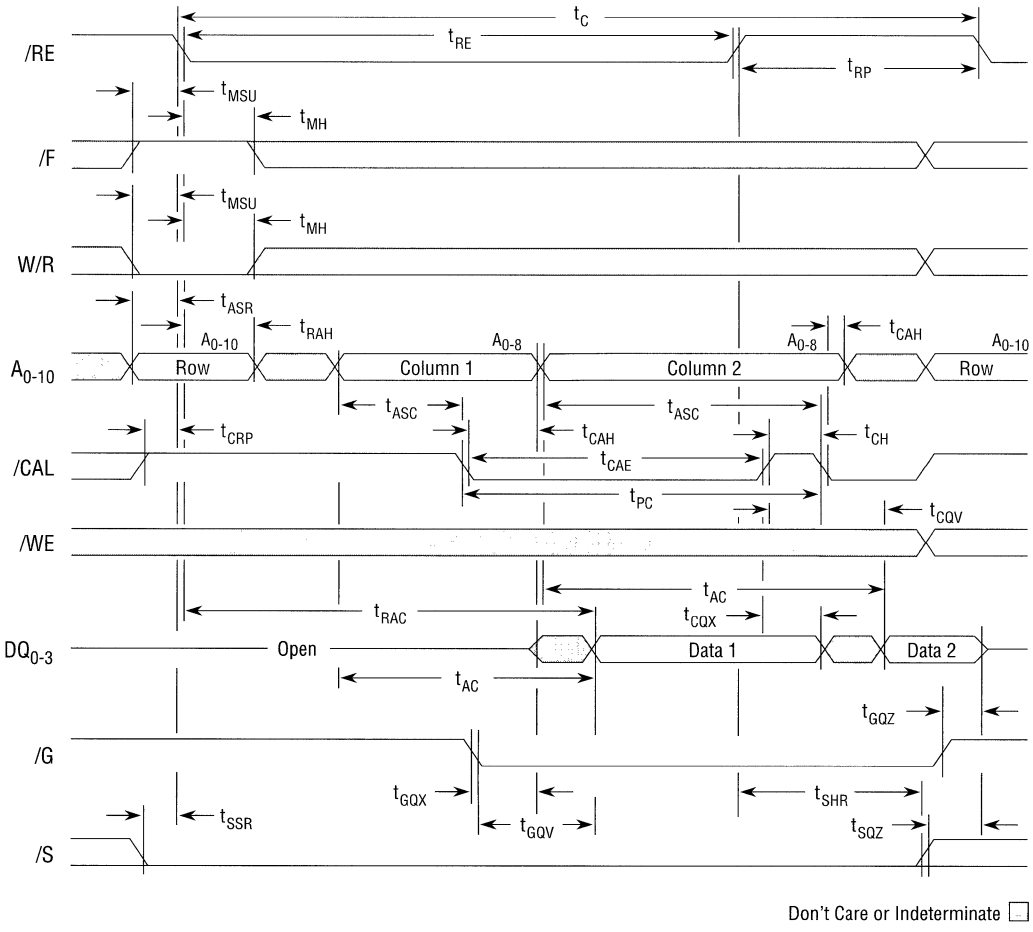
/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Page Mode)



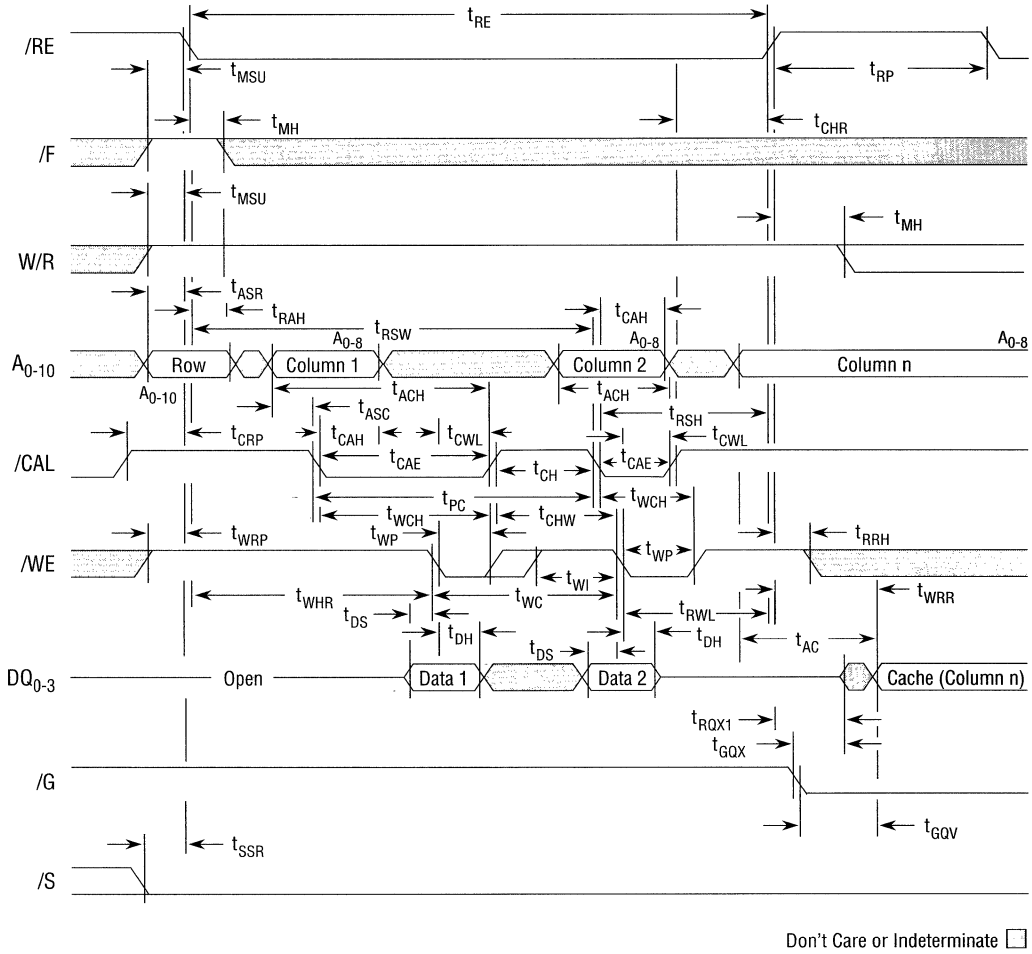
/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Static Column Mode)



/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Page Mode)

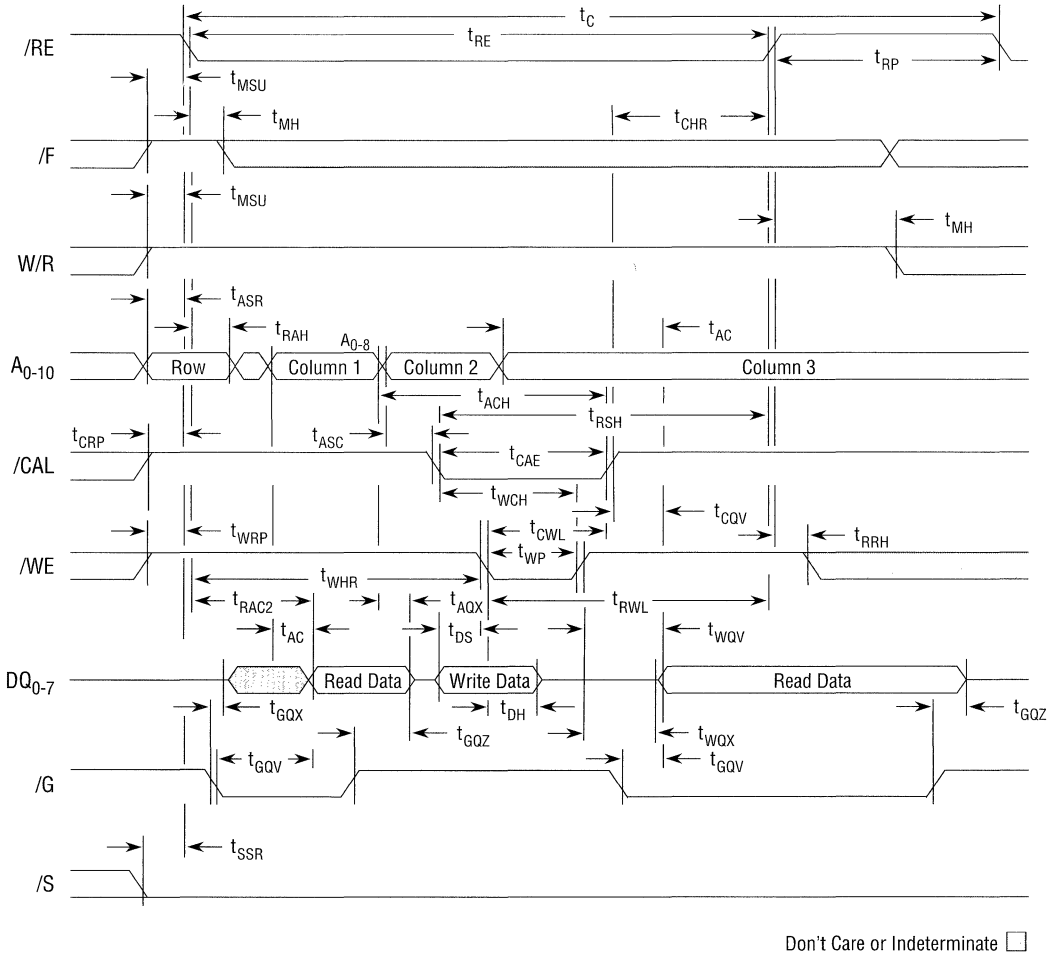


Burst Write (Hit or Miss) Followed By /RE Inactive Cache Reads



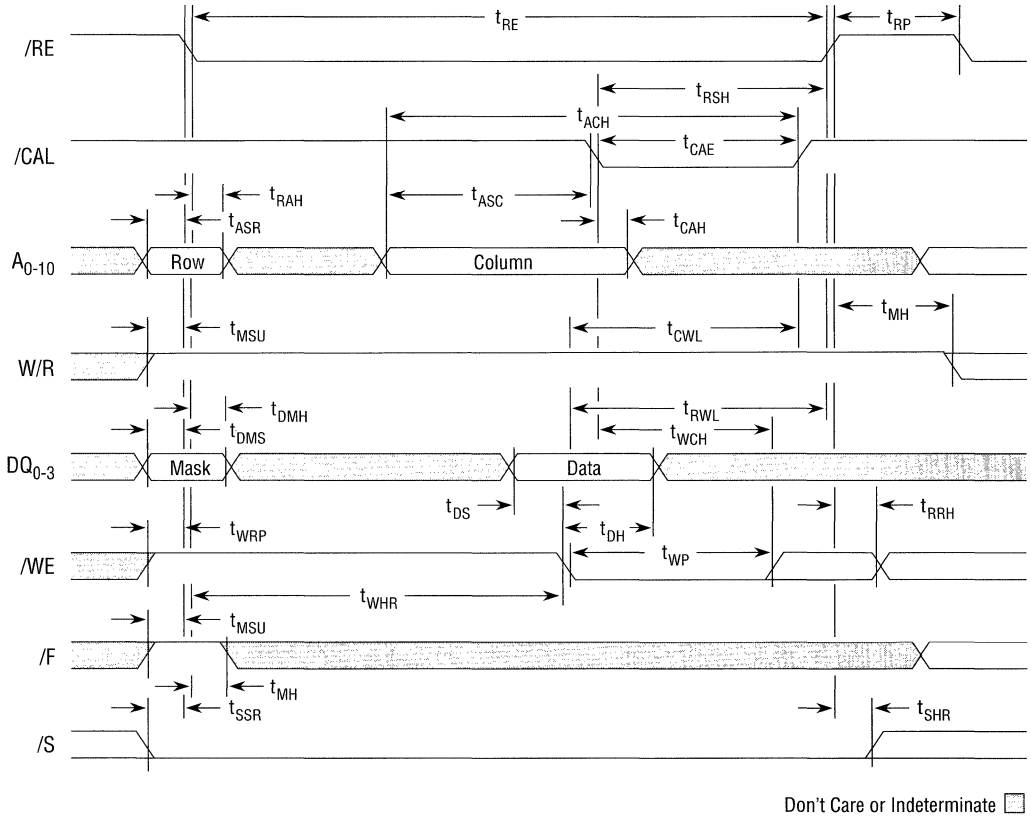
NOTES: 1. /G becomes a don't care after t_{RGX} during a write miss.

Read/Write During Write Hit Cycle (Can Include Read-Modify-Write)



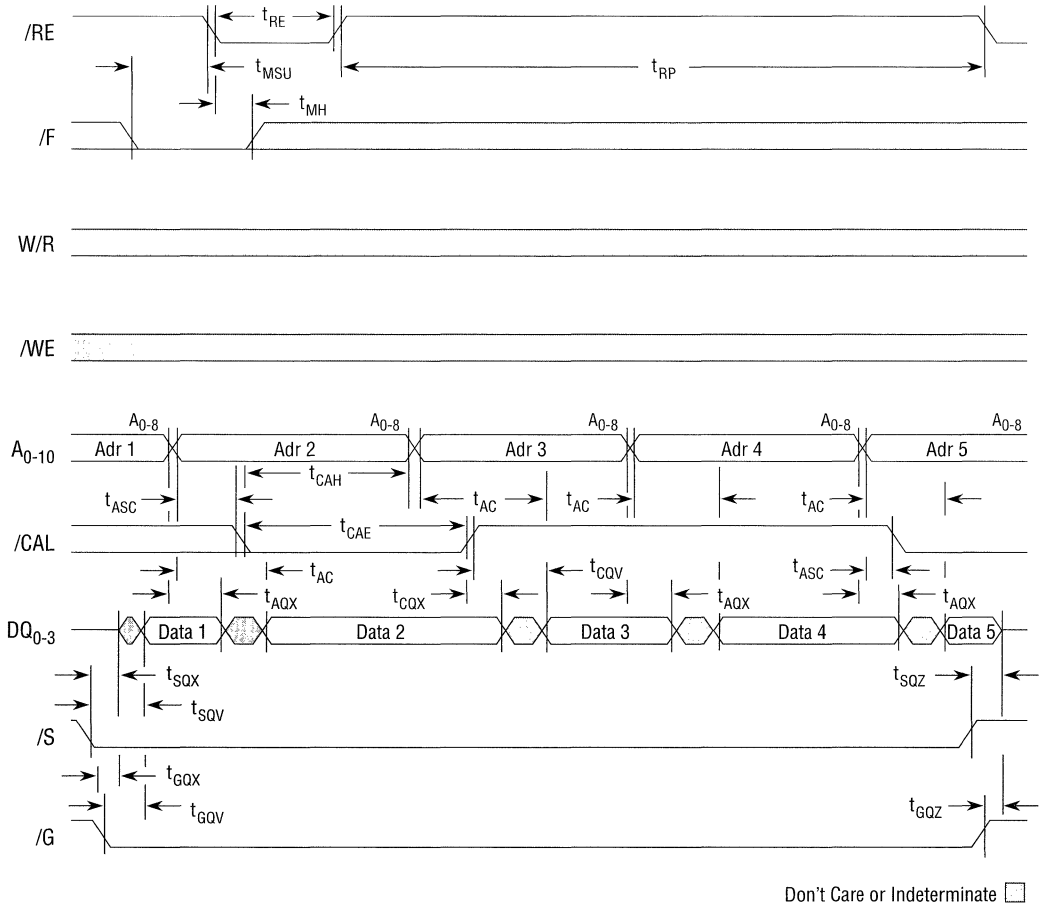
NOTES: 1. If column address one equals column address two, then a read-modify-write cycle is performed.

Write-Per-Bit Cycle (/G=High)



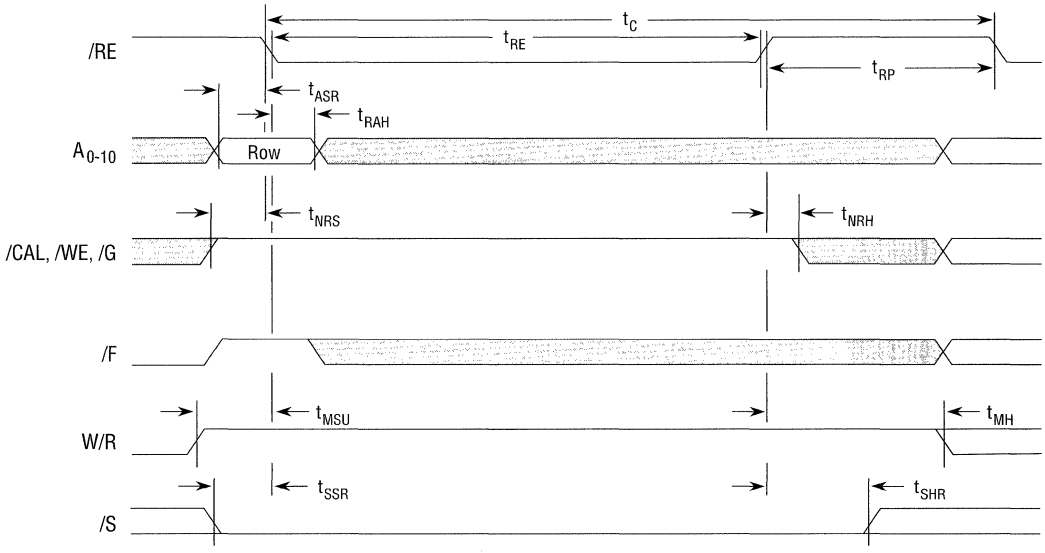
NOTES: 1. Data mask bit high (1) enables bit write; data mask bit low (0) inhibits bit write.
2. Write-per-bit cycle valid only for DM2212.

Hidden /F Refresh Cycle During Page Mode and Static Column Cache Reads



NOTES: 1. During /F refresh cycles, /S is a don't care unless cache reads are performed. For cache reads, /S must be low.

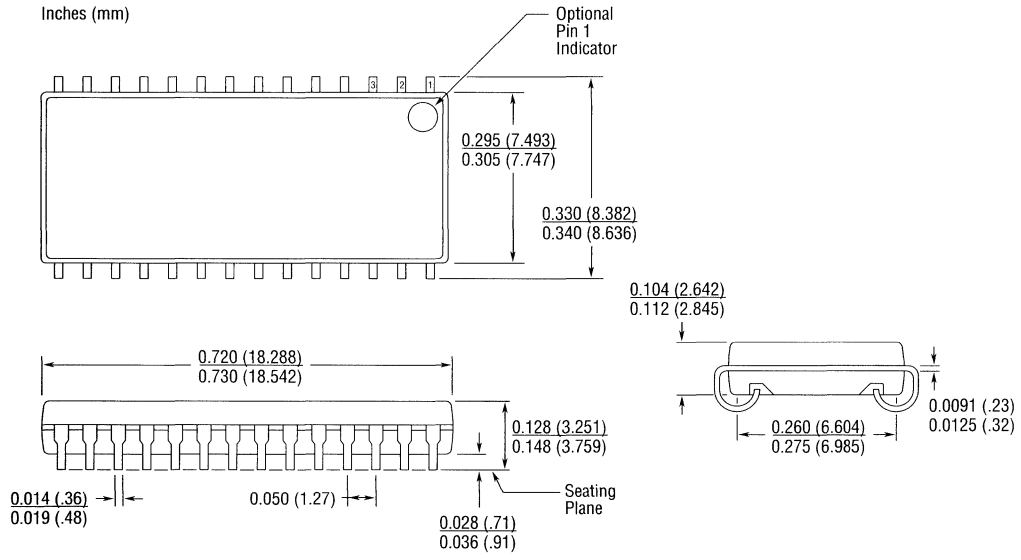
/RE-Only Refresh



NOTES: 1. All binary combinations of A_{0-9} must be refreshed every 64ms interval. A_{10} does not have to be cycled, but must remain valid during row address setup and hold times.

2. /RE refresh is write cycle with no /CAL active cycle.

Mechanical Data
28 Pin 300 Mil Plastic SOJ Package



Part Numbering System

DM2202J - 15

Access Time from Cache in Nanoseconds
15ns
20ns

Packaging System
J = 300 Mil, Plastic SOJ

I/O Width
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for I/O Width

Special Features Field
0 = No Write Per Bit
1 = Write Per Bit

Capacity in Bits
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for Total Capacity

Dynamic Memory

2

Notes

DM2203/2213 EDRAM
512Kb x 8 Enhanced Dynamic RAM

Preliminary Datasheet

Features

- 8Kbit SRAM Cache Memory for 15ns Random Reads Within Four Active Pages
- Fast 4Mbit DRAM Array for 35ns Access to Any New Page
- Write Posting Register for 15ns Random Writes and Burst Writes Within a Page (Hit or Miss)
- 5ns Output Enable Access Time Allows Fast Interleaving
- 256-byte Wide DRAM to SRAM Bus for 7.3 Gigabytes/Sec Cache Fill
- On-chip Cache Hit/Miss Comparators Maintain Cache Coherency Without the Need for External Cache Control
- A Hit Pin Outputs Status of On-chip Page Hit/Miss Comparators to Simplify Control
- Output Latch Enable Allows Extended Data Output and Faster System Operation (Hyper Page Mode)
- Hidden Precharge Cycles
- Hidden Refresh Cycles
- Write-per-bit Option (DM2213) for Parity and Video Applications
- Extended 64ms Refresh Period for Low Standby Power
- Standard CMOS/TTL Compatible I/O Levels and +5 Volt Supply
- Low Profile 300-Mil 44-Pin TSOP-II Package

Description

The Ramtron 4Mb enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) combines raw speed with innovative architecture to offer the optimum cost-performance solution for high performance local or main memory in computer and embedded control systems. In most high speed applications, zero-wait-state operation can be achieved without secondary SRAM cache for system clock speeds of up to 66MHz without interleaving or 132MHz with two-way interleaving. The EDRAM outperforms conventional SRAM cache plus DRAM or synchronous DRAM memory systems by minimizing wait states on initial reads (hit or miss) and by eliminating writeback delays. Architectural similarity with JEDEC DRAMs allows a single memory controller design to support either slow JEDEC DRAMs or high speed EDRAMs. A system designed in this manner can provide a simple upgrade path to higher system performance.

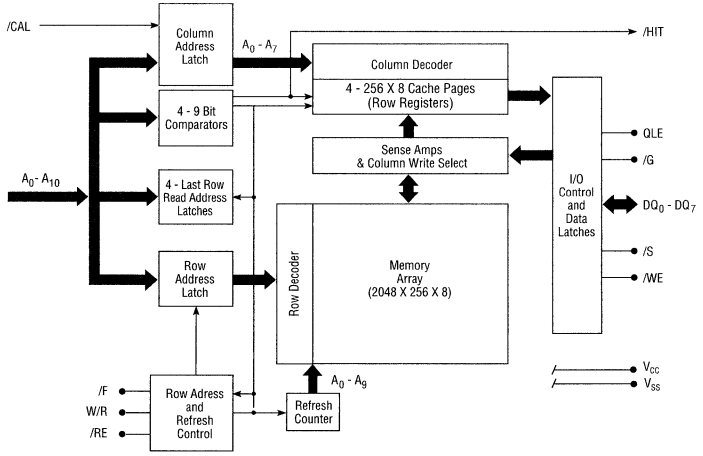
The 512K x 8 EDRAM has the same control and address interface as Ramtron's 4M x 1 and 1M x 4 EDRAM products so that EDRAMs of different organizations can be supported with the same controller design. The 512K x 8 EDRAM implements the following additional features which can be supported on new designs:

- A controllable output latch provides an enhanced "extended data out" or "hyper page mode."
- Cache size is increased from 2Kbits to 8Kbits. The 8Kbit cache is organized as four 256 x 8 direct mapped row registers.
- A hit pin is provided to tell the memory controller when a hit occurs to one of the on-chip cache row registers.

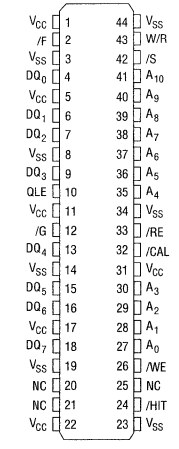
Architecture

The EDRAM architecture has a simple integrated SRAM cache which allows it to operate much like a page mode or static column DRAM.

Functional Diagram



Pin Configuration



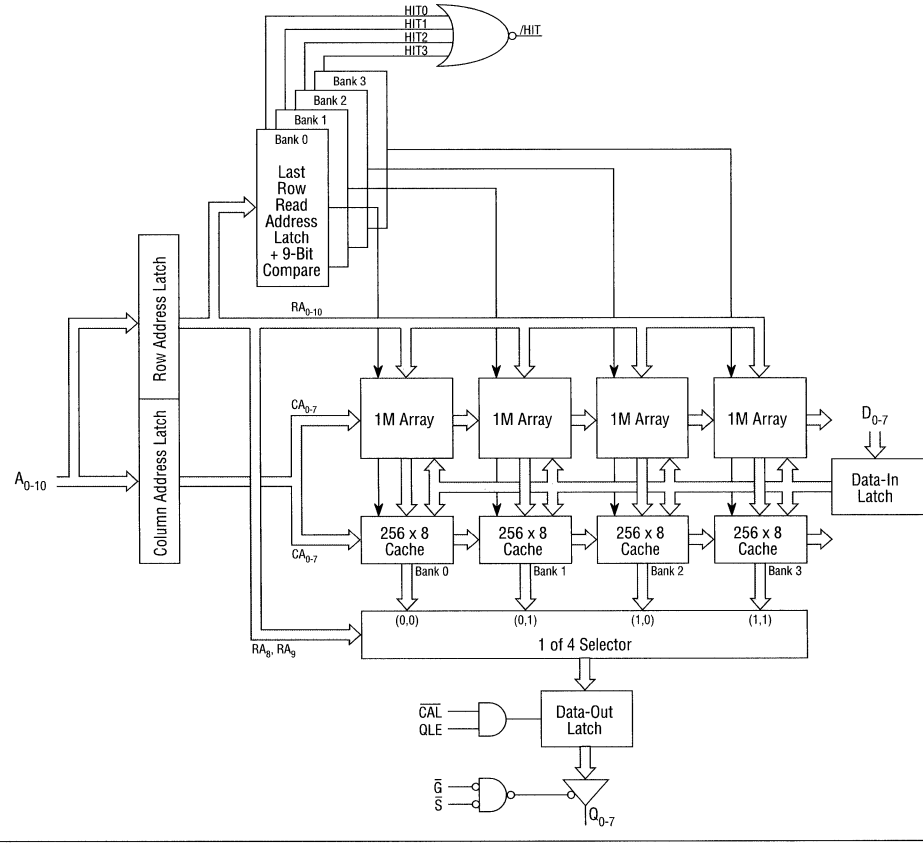
The EDRAM's SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array as tightly coupled row registers. The 512K x 8 EDRAM has a total of four independent DRAM memory banks each with its own 256 x 8 SRAM row register. Memory reads always occur from the cache row register of one of these banks as specified by row address bits A_8 and A_9 (bank select). When the internal comparator detects that the row address matches the last row read from any of the four DRAM banks (page hit), the SRAM is accessed and data is available on the output pins in 15ns from column address input. The /HIT pin is driven low during a page hit to signify to the DRAM control logic that data is available early. Subsequent reads within the page (burst reads or random reads) can continue at 15ns cycle time. When the row address does not match the last row read from any of the four DRAM banks (page miss), the new DRAM row is accessed and loaded into the appropriate SRAM row register and data is available on the output pins all within 35ns from row enable. In this case, the /HIT pin is driven high to signify to the control logic that data is available later. Subsequent reads within the page (burst reads or random reads) can continue at 15ns cycle time. During either read hit or read miss operations, a user controllable on-chip output data latch can be used to extend data output time to allow use of the full 66Mbyte/second bandwidth.

Since reads occur from the SRAM cache, the DRAM precharge can occur during burst reads. This eliminates the precharge time delay suffered by other DRAMs and SDRAMs when accessing a new page. The EDRAM has an independent on-chip refresh counter and dedicated refresh control pin to allow the DRAM array to be refreshed concurrently with cache read operations (hidden refresh).

During EDRAM read accesses, data can be accessed in either static column or page mode depending upon the operation of the /CAL input. If /CAL is held high, new data is accessed with each new column address (static column mode). If /CAL is brought low during a read access, the column address is latched and new data will not be accessed until both the column address is changed and /CAL is brought high (page mode). A separate /G with fast (5ns) access time is used to enable data to the output pins. It can be used to accommodate high speed interleaving without external muxing.

Memory writes are posted to the input data latch and directed to the DRAM array. During a write hit, the on-chip address comparator activates a parallel write path to the SRAM cache to maintain coherency. Random or page mode writes can be posted 5ns after column address and data are available. The EDRAM allows 15ns page mode cycle time for both write hits and write misses. Memory writes do not affect the contents of the cache row

Four Bank Cache Architecture



register except during a cache hit. Since the DRAM array can be written to at SRAM speeds, there is no need for complex writeback schemes.

By integrating the SRAM cache as row registers in the DRAM array and keeping the on-chip control simple, the EDRAM is able to provide superior performance without any significant increase in die size over standard slow 4Mb DRAMs. By eliminating the need for SRAMs and cache controllers, system cost, board space, and power can all be reduced.

Functional Description

The EDRAM is designed to provide optimum memory performance with high speed microprocessors. As a result, it is possible to perform simultaneous operations to the DRAM and SRAM cache sections of the EDRAM. This feature allows the EDRAM to hide precharge and refresh operation during reads and maximize hit rate by maintaining page cache contents during write operations even if data is written to another memory page. These capabilities, in conjunction with the faster basic DRAM and cache speeds of the EDRAM, minimize processor wait states.

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

The EDRAM operating modes are specified in the table below.

Hit and Miss Terminology

In this datasheet, "hit" and "miss" always refer to a hit or miss to any of the four pages of data contained in the SRAM cache row registers. There are four cache row registers, one for each of the four banks of DRAM. These registers are specified by the bank select row address bits A_8 and A_9. The contents of these cache row registers is always equal to the last row that was read from each of the four internal DRAM banks (as modified by any write hit data).

DRAM Read Hit

A DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the last row read address latch for the bank specified by row address bits A_{8-9} (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the requested data is already in the SRAM cache and no DRAM memory reference is initiated. The data specified by the row and column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{AC} or t_{GQV}. The /HIT output is driven low at time t_{HV} after /RE to indicate the shorter access time to the external control logic. Since no DRAM activity is initiated, /RE can be brought high after time t_{RE1}, and a shorter precharge time, t_{RP1}, is required. Additional locations within the currently active page may be accessed concurrently with precharge by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During any read cycle, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Read Miss

A DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch for the bank specified by row address bits A_{8-9} (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the requested data is not in SRAM cache and a new row is fetched from the DRAM. The EDRAM will load the new row data into the SRAM cache and update the LRR latch. The data at the specified column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{RAC}, t_{AC}, and t_{GQV}. The /HIT output is driven high at time t_{HV} after /RE to indicate the longer access time to the external control logic. /RE may be brought high after time t_{RE} since the new row data is safely latched into SRAM cache. This allows the EDRAM to precharge the DRAM array while data is accessed from SRAM cache. Additional locations within the currently active page may be accessed by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During any read cycle, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Write Hit

A DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R, /WE, and /F are high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch for the bank specified by row address bits A_{8-9} (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the EDRAM will write data to both the DRAM page in the appropriate bank and its corresponding SRAM cache simultaneously to maintain coherency. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

Function	/S	/RE	W/R	/F	A_{0-10}	Comment
Read Hit	L	↓	L	H	Row = LRR	No DRAM Reference, Data in Cache
Read Miss	L	↓	L	H	Row ≠ LRR	DRAM Row to Cache
Write Hit	L	↓	H	H	Row = LRR	Write to DRAM and Cache, Reads Enabled
Write Miss	L	↓	H	H	Row ≠ LRR	Write to DRAM, Cache Not Updated, Reads Disabled
Internal Refresh	X	↓	X	L	X	
Low Power Standby	H	H	X	X	X	1mA Standby Current
Unallowed Mode	H	L	X	H	X	

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↓ = High-to-Low Transition; LRR = Last Row Read

by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, read operations may be performed while /RE is activated in write hit mode. This allows read-modify-write, write-verify, or random read-write sequences within the page with 15ns cycle times. During a write hit sequence, the /HIT output is driven low. At the end of any write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. Cache reads can be performed concurrently with precharge (see "/RE Inactive Operation"). When /RE is inactive, the cache reads will occur from the page accessed during the last /RE active read cycle. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, the /CAL input can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems.

DRAM Write Miss

A DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R, /WE, and /F are high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch for the bank specified for row address bits A_{8-9} (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address does not match any of the LRRs, the EDRAM will write data to the DRAM page in the appropriate bank and the contents of the current cache is not modified. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. During a write miss sequence, the /HIT output is driven high, cache reads are inhibited, and the output buffers are disabled (independently of /G) until time t_{WRR} after /RE goes high. At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. Cache reads can be performed concurrently with the precharge (see "/RE Inactive Operation"). When /RE is inactive, the cache reads will occur from the page accessed during the last /RE active read cycle. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, /CAL can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems.

/RE Inactive Operation

Data may be read from the SRAM cache without clocking /RE. This capability allows the EDRAM to perform cache read operations during precharge and refresh cycles to minimize wait states. It is only necessary to select /S and /G and provide the appropriate column address to read data as shown in the table below. In this mode of operation, the cache reads will occur from the page accessed during the last /RE active read cycle. To perform a cache read in static column mode, /CAL is held high, and the cache contents at the specified column address will be valid at time t_{AC} after address is stable. To perform a cache read in page mode, /CAL is clocked to latch the column address. When /RE is inactive, the hit pin is not driven and is in a high impedance state.

This option is desirable when the external control logic is capable of fast hit/miss comparison. In this case, the controller can avoid the time required to perform row/column multiplexing on hit cycles.

Function	/S	/G	/CAL	A_{0-7}
Cache Read (Static Column)	L	L	H	Col Adr
Cache Read (Page Mode)	L	L	↕	Col Adr

Output Latch Enable Operation

The 512K x 8 EDRAM has an output latch enable (QLE) that can be used to extend data output valid time. The output latch enable operates as shown in the following table.

When QLE is low, the latch is transparent and the EDRAM operates identically to the standard 4M x 1 and 1M x 4 EDRAMs. When /CAL is high during a static column mode read, the QLE input can be used to latch the output to extend the data output valid time. QLE can be held high during page mode reads. In this case, the data outputs are latched while /CAL is high and open when /CAL is not high.

QLE	/CAL	Comments
L	X	Output Transparent
↕	H	Output Latched When QLE=H (Static Column)
H	↕	Ouput Latched When /CAL=H (Page Mode)

Write-Per-Bit Operation

The DM2213 version of the 512Kb x 8 EDRAM offers a write-per-bit capability which allows single bits of the memory to be selectively written without altering other bits in the same word. This capability may be useful for implementing parity or masking data in video graphics applications. The bits to be written are determined by a bit mask data word which is placed on the I/O data pins DQ_{0-7} prior to clocking /RE. The logic one bits in the mask data select the bits to be written. As soon as the mask is latched by /RE, the mask data is removed and write data can be placed on the databus. The mask is only specified on the /RE transition. During page mode burst write operations, the same mask is used for all write operations.

Internal Refresh

If /F is active (low) on the assertion of /RE, an internal refresh cycle is executed. This cycle refreshes the row address supplied by an internal refresh counter. This counter is incremented at the end of the cycle in preparation for the next /F refresh cycle. At least 1,024 /F cycles must be executed every 64ms. /F refresh cycles can be hidden because cache memory can be read under column address control throughout the entire /F cycle. /F cycles are the only active cycles where /S can be disabled.

/CAL Before /RE Refresh ("/CAS Before /RAS")

/CAL before /RE refresh, a special case of internal refresh, is discussed in the "Reduced Pin Count Operation" section below.

/RE Only Refresh Operation

Although /F refresh using the internal refresh counter is the recommended method of EDRAM refresh, an /RE only refresh may be performed using an externally supplied row address. /RE refresh is performed by executing a *write cycle* (W/R, /G, and /F are high) where /CAL is not clocked. This is necessary so that the current cache contents and LRR are not modified by the refresh operation. All combinations of addresses A_{0-9} must be sequenced every 64ms refresh period. A_{10} does not need to be cycled. Read refresh cycles are not allowed because a DRAM refresh cycle does not occur when a read refresh address matches the LRR address latch.

Low Power Mode

The EDRAM enters its low power mode when /S is high. In this mode, the internal DRAM circuitry is powered down to reduce standby current to 1mA.

Initialization Cycles

A minimum of eight /RE active initialization cycles (read, write, or refresh) are required before normal operation is guaranteed. Following these start-up cycles, two read cycles to different row addresses must be performed for each of the four internal banks of DRAM to initialize the internal cache logic. Row address bits A_8 and A_9 define the four internal DRAM banks.

Unallowed Mode

Read, write, or /RE only refresh operations must not be performed to unselected memory banks by clocking /RE when /S is high.

Reduced Pin Count Operation

Although it is desirable to use all EDRAM control pins to optimize system performance, the interface to the EDRAM may be simplified to reduce the number of control lines by either tying pins to ground or by tying one or more control inputs together. The /S input can be tied to ground if the low power standby mode is not required. The QLE input can be tied low if output latching is not required, or it can be tied high if "extended data out" (hyper page mode) is required. The /HIT output pin is not necessary for device operation. The /CAL and /F pins can be tied together if hidden refresh operation is not required. In this case, a CBR refresh (/CAL before /RE) can be performed by holding the combined input low prior to /RE. The /WE input can be tied to /CAL if independent posting of column addresses and data are not required during write operations. In this case, both column address and write data will be latched by the combined input during writes. The W/R and /G inputs can be tied together if reads are not required during a write hit cycle. If these techniques are used, the EDRAM will require only three control lines for operation (/RE, /CAS [combined /CAL, /F, and /WE], and W/R [combined W/R and /G]). The simplified control interface still allows the fast page read/write cycle times, fast random read/ write times, and hidden precharge functions available with the EDRAM.

Pin Descriptions

/RE — Row Enable

This input is used to initiate DRAM read and write operations and latch a row address as well as the states of W/R and /F. It is not necessary to clock /RE to read data from the most currently read SRAM row register. On read operations, /RE can be brought high as soon as data is loaded into cache to allow early precharge.

/CAL — Column Address Latch

This input is used to latch the column address and in combination with /WE to trigger write operations. When /CAL is high, the column address latch is transparent. When /CAL transitions low, it latches the address present while /CAL was high. /CAL can be toggled when /RE is low or high. However, /CAL must be high during the high-to-low transition of /RE except for /F refresh cycles. If QLE is high during a read, /CAL will hold data output until it transitions low.

W/R — Write/Read

This input along with /F specifies the type of DRAM operation initiated on the low going edge of /RE. When /F is high, W/R specifies either a write (logic high) or read operation (logic low).

/F — Refresh

This input will initiate a DRAM refresh operation using the internal refresh counter as an address source when /F is low on the low going edge of /RE.

/WE — Write Enable

This input controls the latching of write data on the input data pins. A write operation is initiated when both /CAL and /WE are low.

/G — Output Enable

This input controls the gating of read data to the output data pins during read operations.

/S — Chip Select

This input is used to power up the I/O and clock circuitry. When /S is high, the EDRAM remains in its low power mode. /S must remain active throughout any read or write operation. With the exception of /F refresh cycles, /RE should never be clocked when /S is inactive.

DQ_{0-7} — Data Input/Output

These bidirectional data pins are used to read and write data to the EDRAM. On the DM2213 write-per-bit memory, these pins are also used to specify the bit mask used during write operations.

A_{0-10} — Multiplex Address

These inputs are used to specify the row and column addresses of the EDRAM data. The 11-bit row address is latched on the falling edge of /RE. The 8-bit column address can be specified at any other time to select read data from the SRAM cache or to specify the write column address during write cycles.

QLE — Output Latch Enable

This input enables the output latch. When QLE is low, the output latch is transparent. Data is latched when both /CAL and QLE are high. This allows output data to be extended during either static column or page mode read cycles.

/HIT — Hit Pin

This output pin will be driven during /RE active read or write cycles to indicate the hit/miss status of the cycle.

V_{CC} Power Supply

These inputs are connected to the +5 volt power supply.

V_{SS} Ground

These inputs are connected to the power supply ground connection.

Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
A_{0-10}	Address Inputs
/RE	Row Enable
DQ_{0-7}	Data In/Data Out
/CAL	Column Address Latch
W/R	Write/Read Control
V_{CC}	Power (+5V)
V_{SS}	Ground

Pin Names	Function
/WE	Write Enable
/G	Output Enable
/F	Refresh Control
/S	Chip Select
/HIT	Hit Output
QLE	Output Latch Enable
NC	Not Connected

Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	- 1 ~ V_{CC}+1
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	- 1 ~ V_{CC}+1
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	- 1 ~ 7v
Ambient Operating Temperature (T_A)	0 ~ 70°C
Storage Temperature (T_S)	-55 ~ 150°C
Static Discharge Voltage (Per MIL-STD-883 Method 3015)	>2000V
Short Circuit O/P Current (I_{OUT})	50mA*

*One output at a time; short duration.

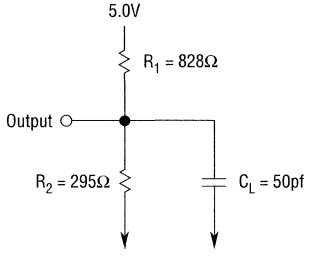
Capacitance

Description	Max	Pins
Input Capacitance	7pf	A_{0-10}, /WE, /S
Input Capacitance	10pf	/RE, /CAL
Input Capacitance	3pf	/G, /F, QLE, W/R
Output Capacitance	6pf	/HIT
I/O Capacitance	6pf	DQ_{0-7}

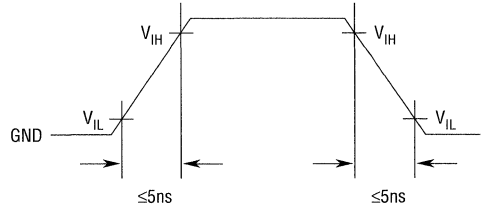
AC Test Load and Waveforms

V_{IN} Timing Reference Point at V_{IL} and V_{IH}

V_{OUT} Timing Referenced to 1.5 Volts



Load Circuit



Input Waveforms

Electrical Characteristics

(T_A = 0 - 70°C)

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Max	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.75V	5.25V	All Voltages Referenced to V_{SS}
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4V	V_{CC}+1	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0V	0.8V	
V_{OH}	Output High Level	2.4V	—	I_{OUT} = - 5mA
V_{OL}	Output Low Level	—	0.4V	I_{OUT} = 4.2mA
$V_{i(L)}$	Input Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	0V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 6.5V, All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V
$V_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	0V ≤ V_{IN}, 0V ≤ V_{OUT} ≤ 5.5V

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	110mA	225mA	180mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: t_C = t_C Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	65mA	145mA	115mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: t_{PC} = t_{PC} Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	55mA	110mA	90mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: t_{AC} = t_{AC} Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	135mA	190mA	150mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: t_C = t_C Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	50mA	135mA	105mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: t_{PC} = t_{PC} Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	1mA	1mA	1mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	30mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

(1) "33MHz Typ" refers to worst case I_{CC} expected in a system operating with a 33MHz memory bus. See power applications note for further details. This parameter is not 100% tested or guaranteed.

(2) I_{CC} is dependent on cycle rates and is measured with CMOS levels and the outputs open.

(3) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /RE = V_{IL}

(4) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /CAL = V_{IH}

2

Switching Characteristics

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{AC}(1)	Column Address Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{ACH}	Column Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (Write Cycle)	15		20		ns
t_{ACI}	Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (QLE High)	15		20		ns
t_{AHQ}	Column Address Hold From QLE High (/CAL=H)	0		0		ns
t_{AQH}	Address Valid to QLE High	15		20		ns
t_{AQX}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	5		5		ns
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_C	Row Enable Cycle Time	65		85		ns
t_{C1}	Row Enable Cycle Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR), Read Cycle Only	25		32		ns
t_{CAE}	Column Address Latch Active Time	6		7		ns
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{CH}	Column Address Latch High Time (Latch Transparent)	5		7		ns
t_{CHW}	Column Address Latch High to Write Enable Low (Multiple Writes)	0		0		ns
t_{CLV}	Column Address Latch Low to Data Valid (QLE High)		7		10	ns
t_{CQH}	Data Hold From /CAL ↓ Transaction (QLE High)	0		0		ns
t_{CQV}	Column Address Latch High to Data Valid		15		20	ns
t_{CQX}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{CRP}	Column Address Latch Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_{CWL}	/WE Low to /CAL Inactive	5		7		ns
t_{DH}	Data Input Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{DMH}	Mask Hold Time From Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	1.5		2		ns
t_{DMS}	Mask Setup Time to Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	5		6		ns
t_{DS}	Data Input Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{GQV}(1)	Output Enable Access Time		5		6	ns
t_{GQX}(2,3)	Output Enable to Output Drive Time	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{GQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off Delay From Output Disabled (/G↑)	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{HV}	Hit Valid From Row Enable		5		6	ns
t_{HZ}	Hit Turn-Off From Row Enable Going High	0		0		ns
t_{MH}	/F and W/R Mode Select Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{MSU}	/F and W/R Mode Select Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{NRH}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Hold Time For /RE-Only Refresh	0		0		ns
t_{NRS}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Setup Time For /RE-Only Refresh	5		6		ns
t_{PC}	Column Address Latch Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{QCI}	QLE High to /CAL Inactive	0		0		ns
t_{QH}	QLE High Time	5		6		ns

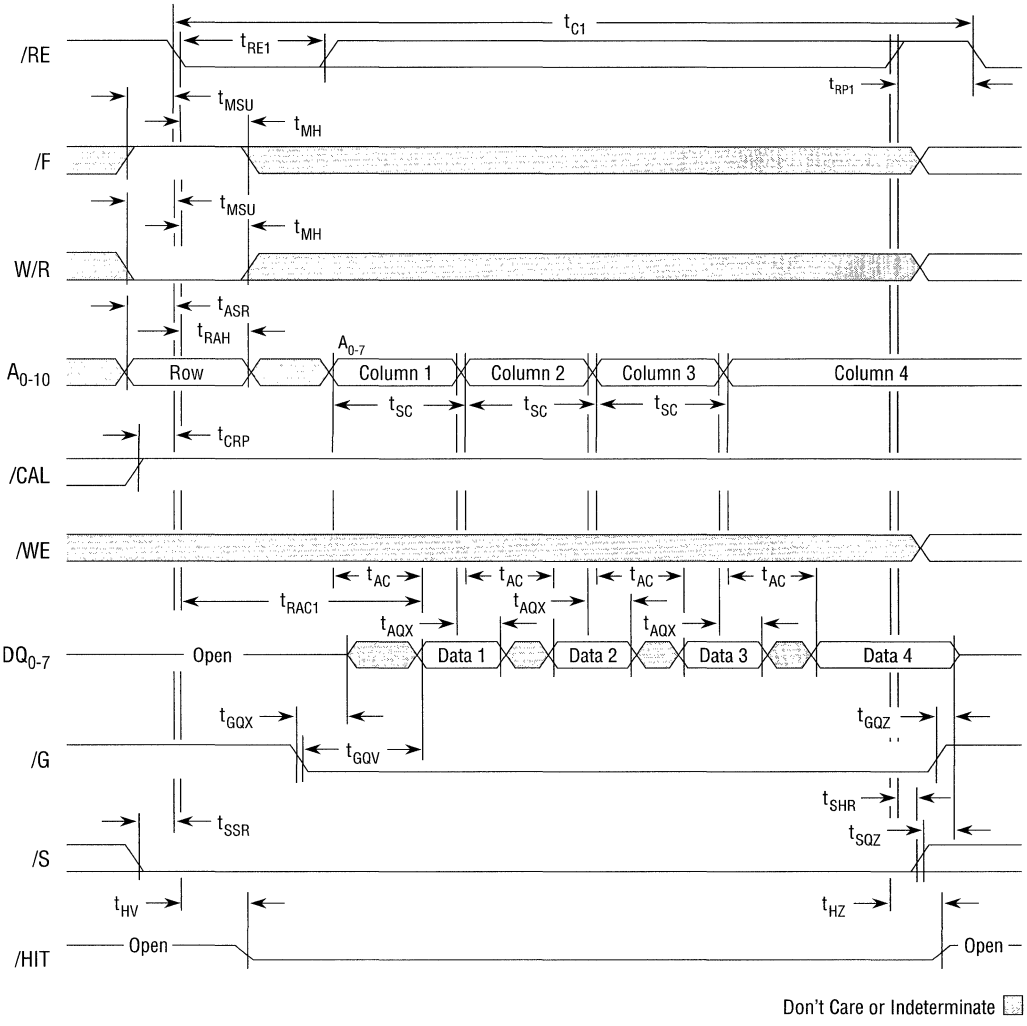
Switching Characteristics (continued)

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

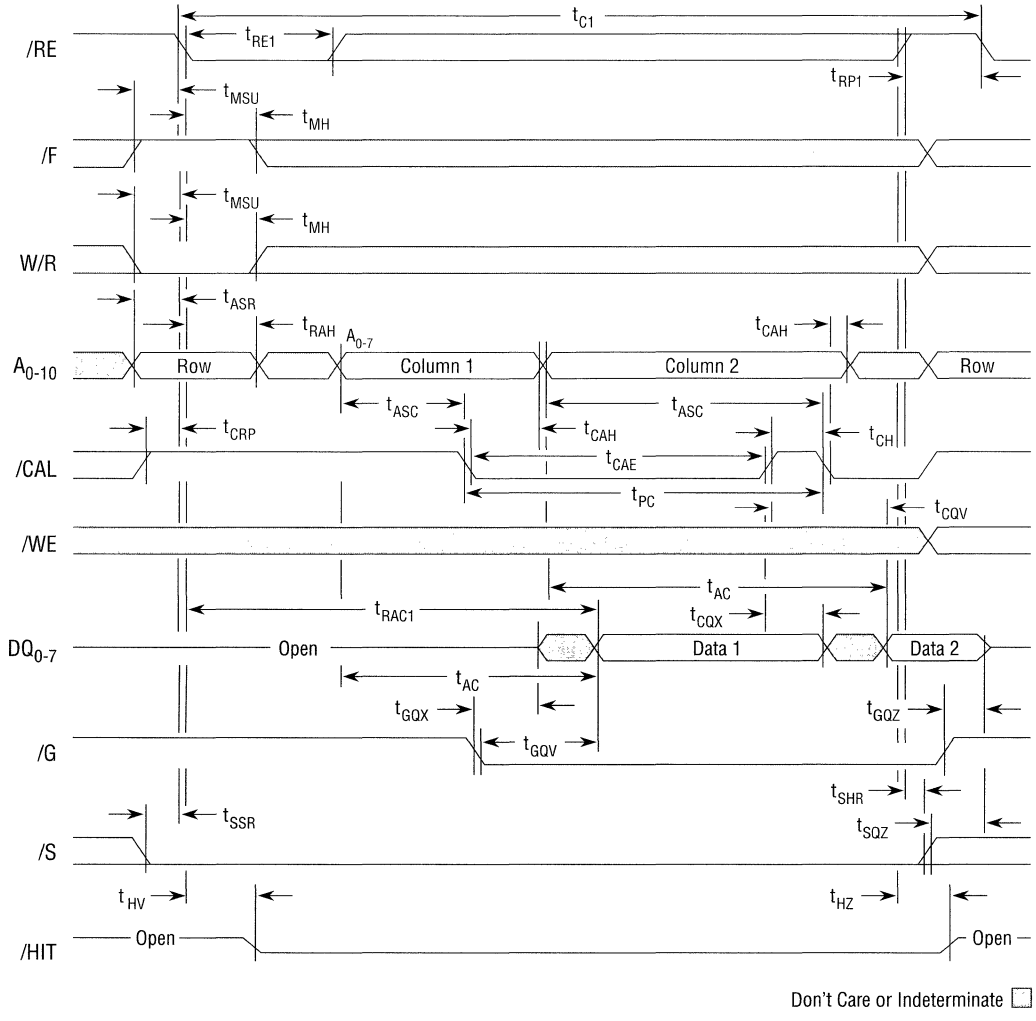
Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{QL}	QLE Low Time	5		6		ns
t_{QQH}	Data Hold From QLE Inactive	2		3		ns
t_{QQV}	Data Valid From QLE Low		7.5		10	ns
t_{RAC}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss		35		45	ns
t_{RAC1}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Hit (Limit Becomes t_{AC})		17		22	ns
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	1.5		2		ns
t_{RE}	Row Enable Active Time	35	100000	45	100000	ns
t_{RE1}	Row Enable Active Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{REF}	Refresh Period		64		64	ms
t_{RGX}	Output Enable Don't Care From Row Enable (Write, Cache Miss), DQ = Hi-Z	10		13		ns
t_{RP}	Row Precharge Time	25		32		ns
t_{RP1}	Row Precharge Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{RRH}	Write Enable Don't Care From Row Enable (Write Only)	0		1		ns
t_{RSH}	Last Write Address Latch to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{RSW}	Row Enable to Column Address Latch Low For Second Write	40		51		ns
t_{RWL}	Last Write Enable to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{SC}	Column Address Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{SHR}	Select Hold From Row Enable	0		1		ns
t_{SQV}(1)	Chip Select Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{SQX}(2,3)	Output Turn-On From Select Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{SQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off From Chip Select	0	10	0	13	ns
t_{SSR}	Select Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	1	10	1	10	ns
t_{WC}	Write Enable Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{WCH}	Column Address Latch Low to Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WHR}(6)	Write Enable Hold After /RE	0		1		ns
t_{WI}	Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Active Time	5		7		ns
t_{WQV}(1)	Data Valid From Write Enable High		15		20	ns
t_{WQX}(2,5)	Data Output Turn-On From Write Enable High	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WQZ}(3,4)	Data Turn-Off From Write Enable Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WRP}	Write Enable Setup Time to Row Enable	5		5		ns
t_{WRR}	Write to Read Recovery (Following Write Miss)		15		20	ns

(1) V_{OUT} Timing Reference Point at 1.5V
(2) Parameter Defines Time When Output is Enabled (Sourcing or Sinking Current) and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(3) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} on Input Control Signal
(4) Parameter Defines Time When Output Achieves Open-Circuit Condition and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(5) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} on Input Control Signal
(6) On DM2213, t_{WHR} Minimum is t_{DS}

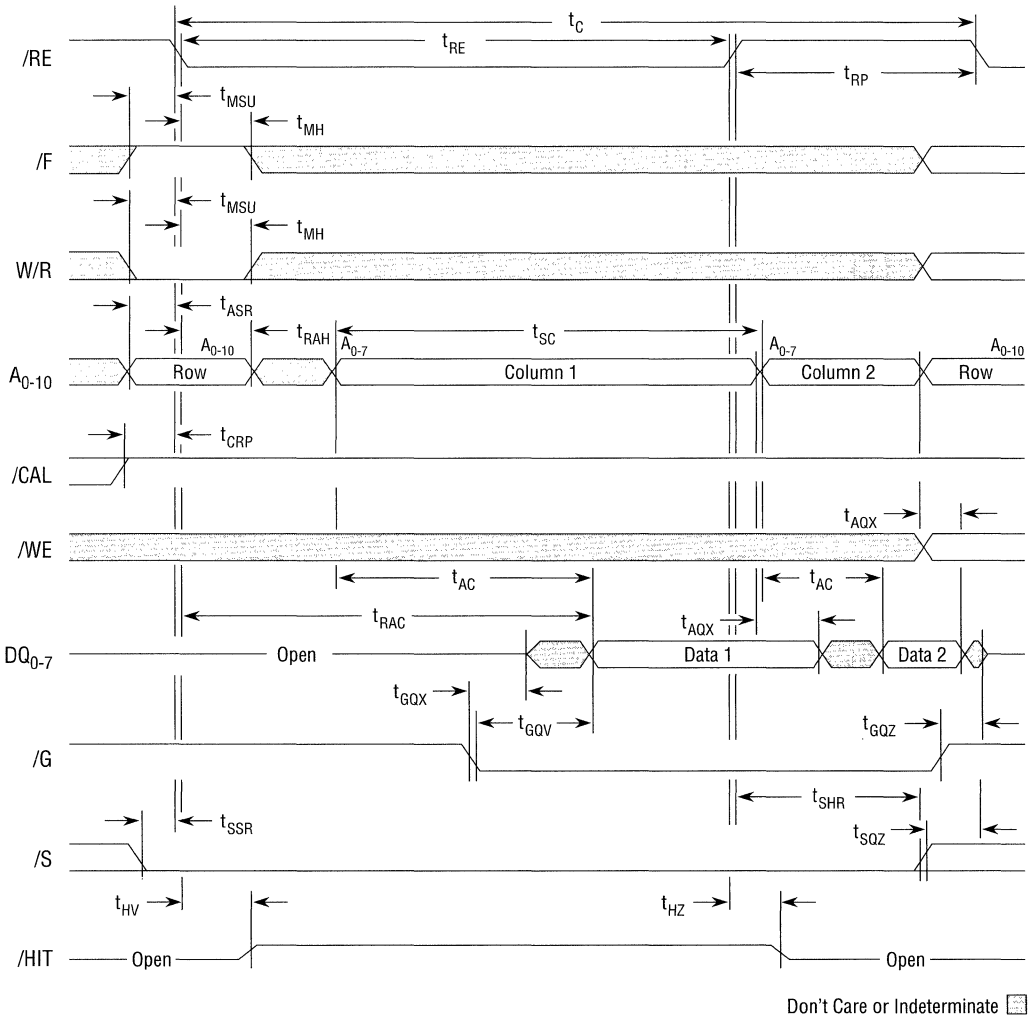
/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Static Column Mode)



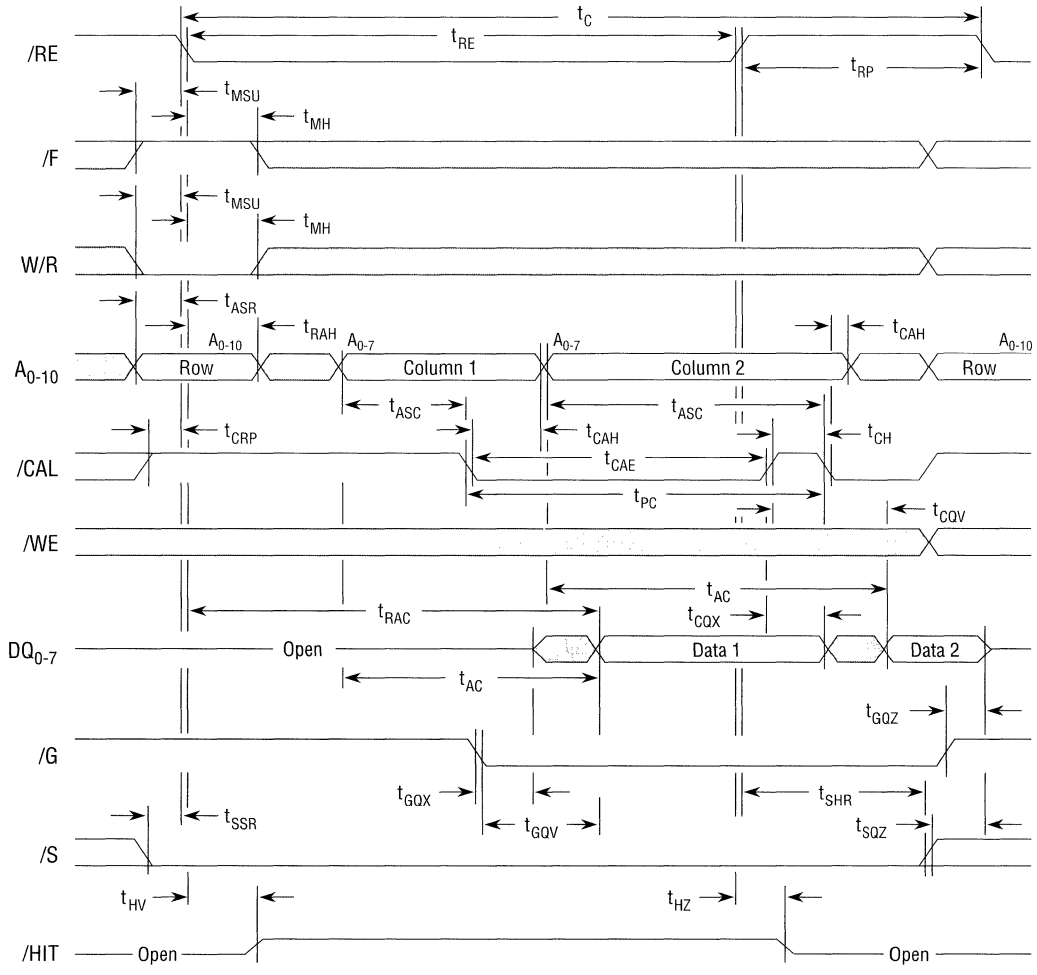
/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Page Mode)



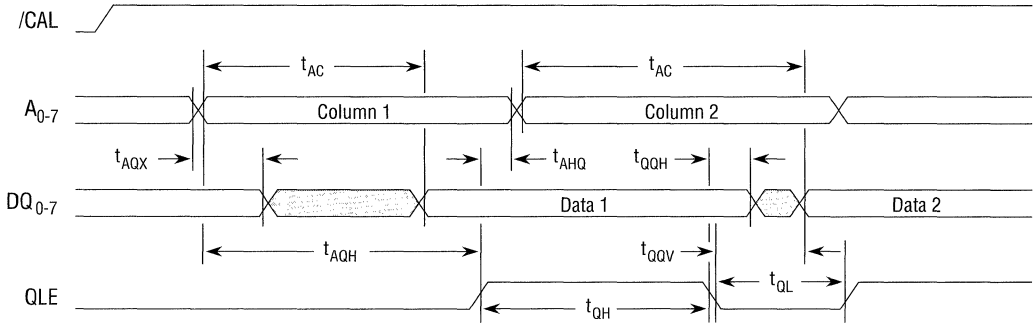
/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Static Column Mode)



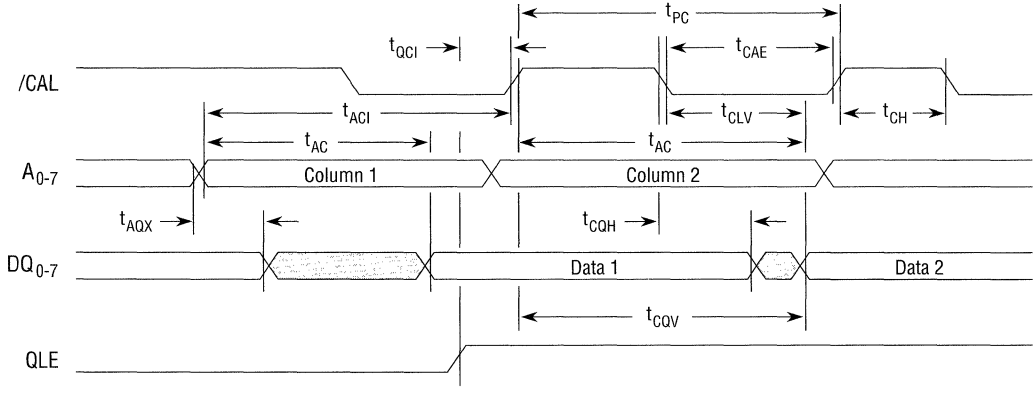
/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Page Mode)



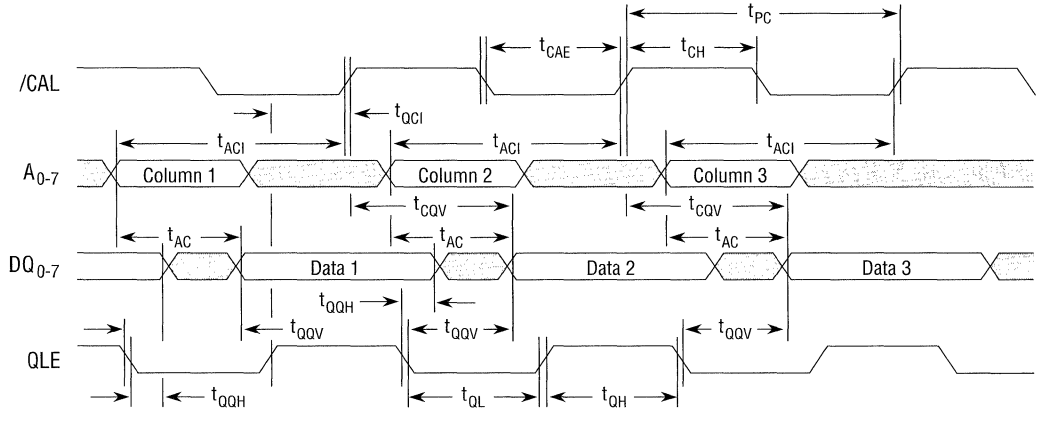
Output Latch Enable Operation (Static Column Mode Read)



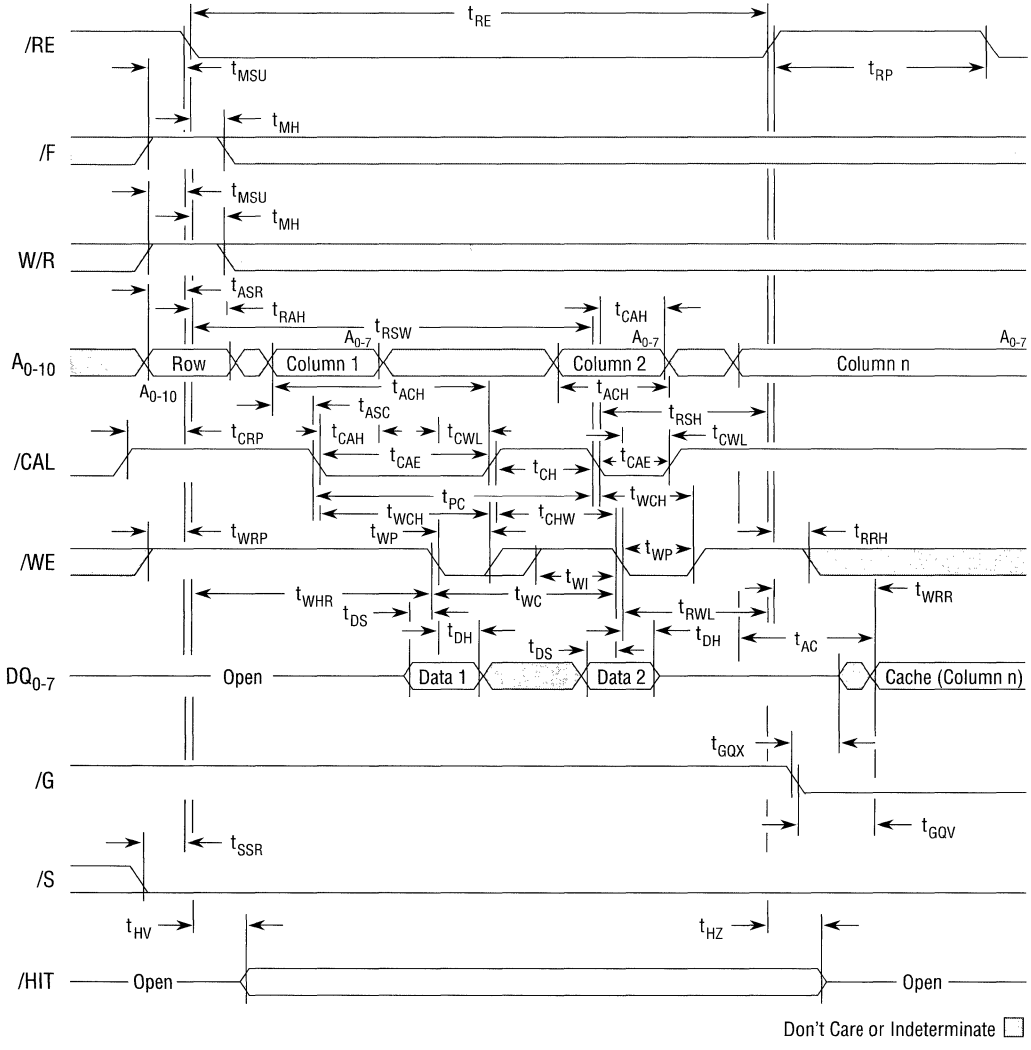
Output Latch Enable Operation (Page Mode Read)



Output Latch Enable Operation (Asynchronous Access)

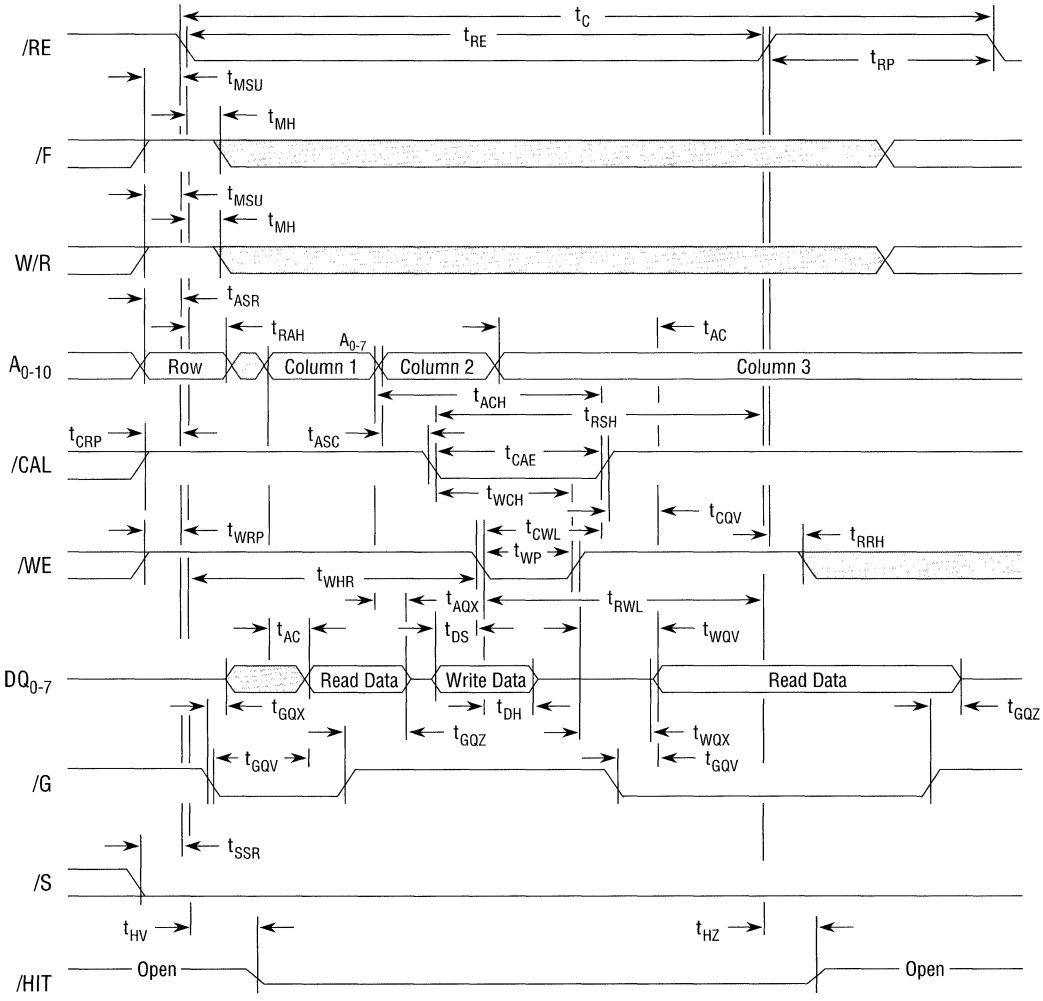


Burst Write (Hit or Miss) Followed By /RE Inactive Cache Reads



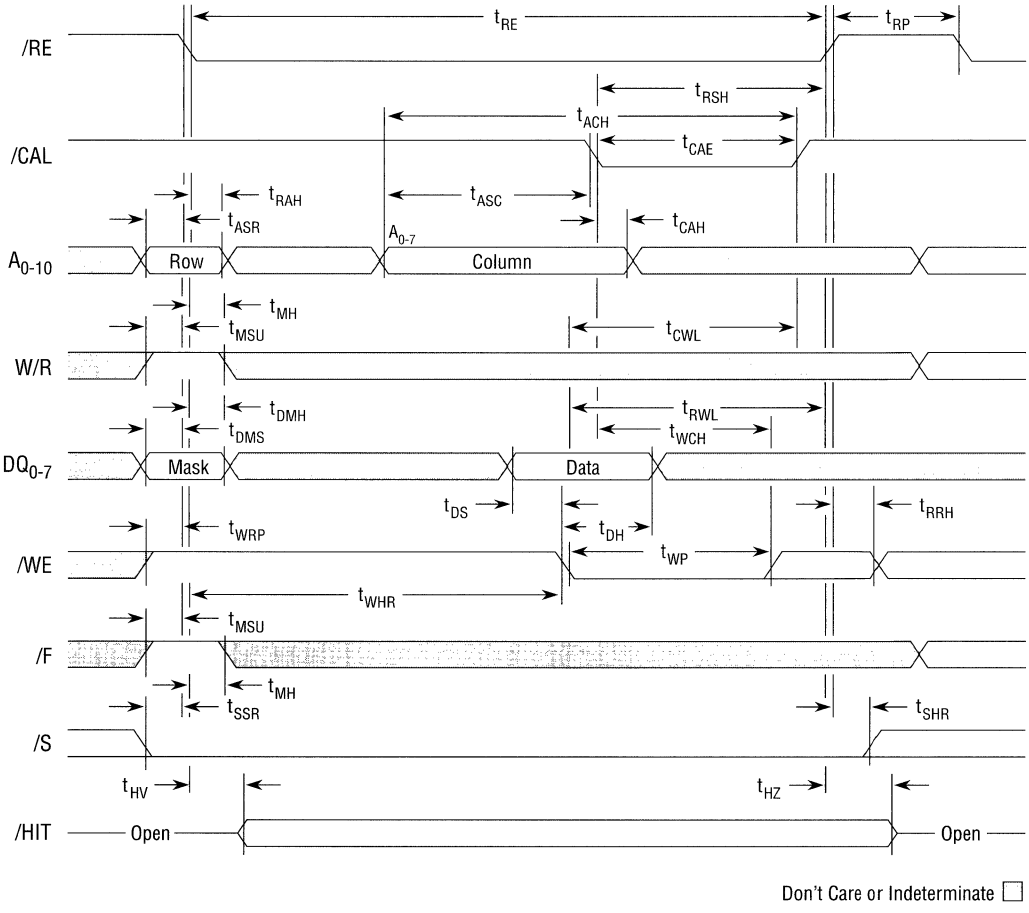
NOTES: 1. /G becomes a don't care after t_{RGX} during a write miss.

Read/Write During Write Hit Cycle (Can Include Read-Modify-Write)



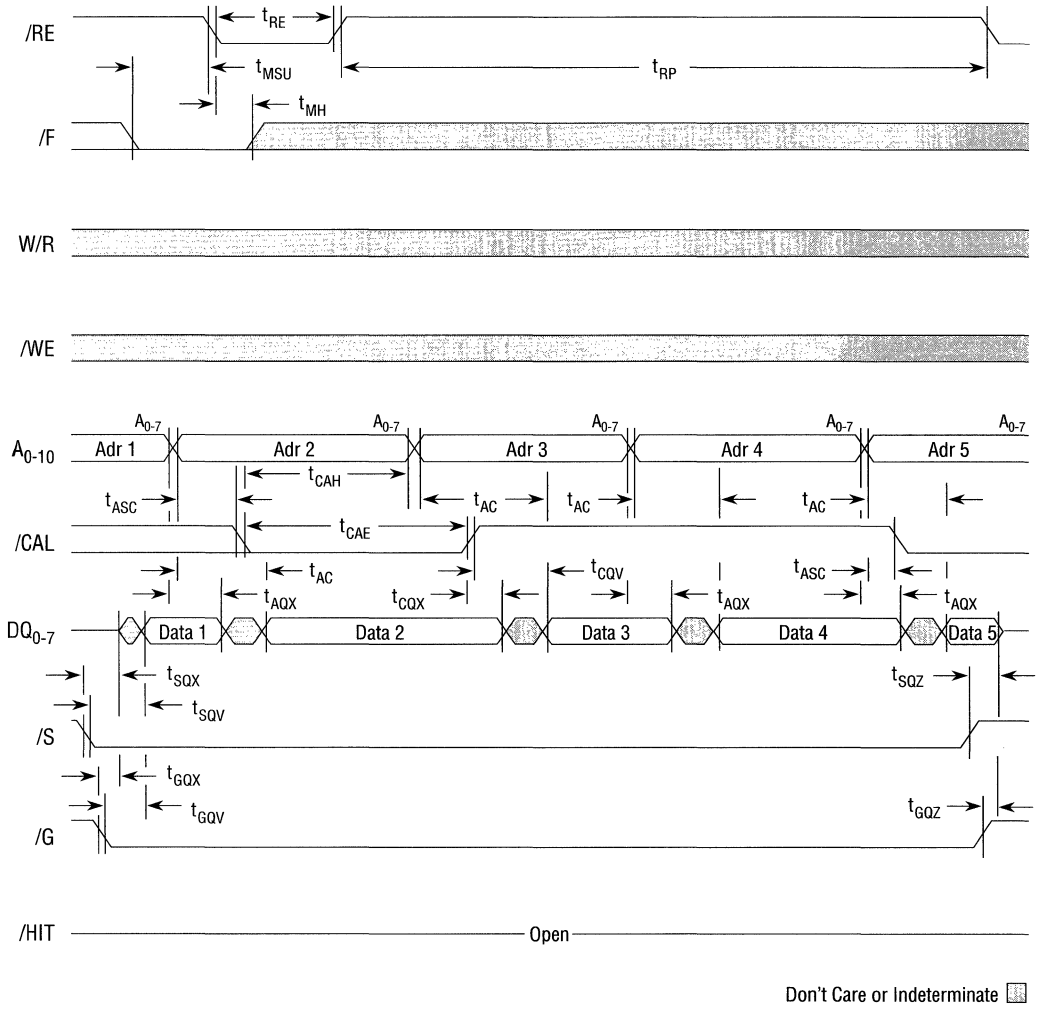
NOTES: 1. If column address one equals column address two, then a read-modify-write cycle is performed.

Write-Per-Bit Cycle (/G=High)



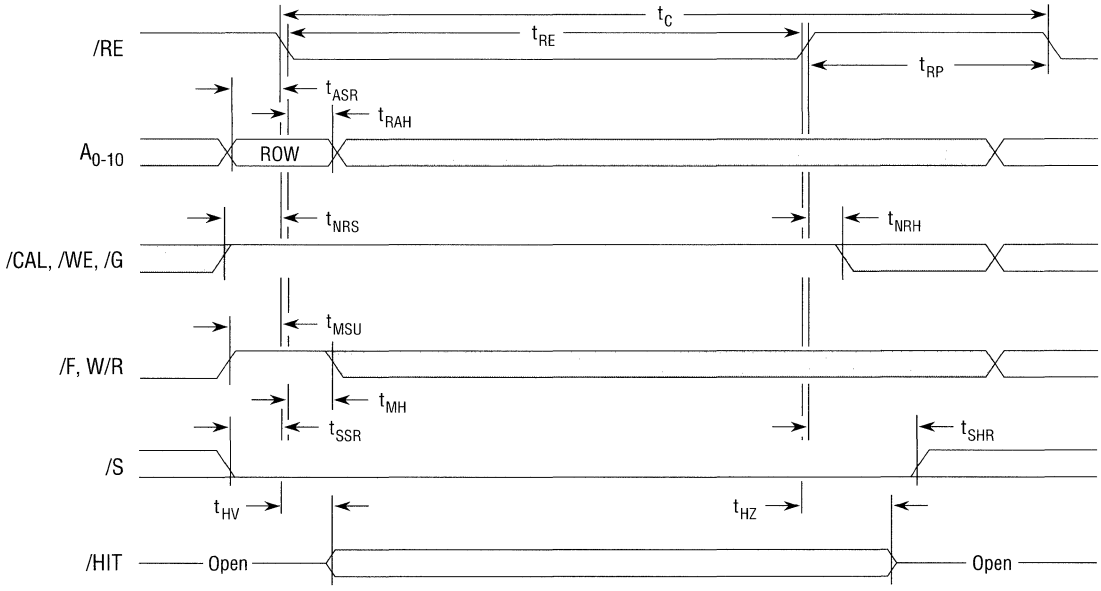
NOTES: 1. Data mask bit high (1) enables bit write; data mask bit low (0) inhibits bit write.
2. Write-per-bit cycle valid only for DM2213.

Hidden /F Refresh Cycle During Page Mode and Static Column Cache Reads



NOTES: 1. During /F refresh cycles, /S is a don't care unless cache reads are performed. For cache reads, /S must be low.

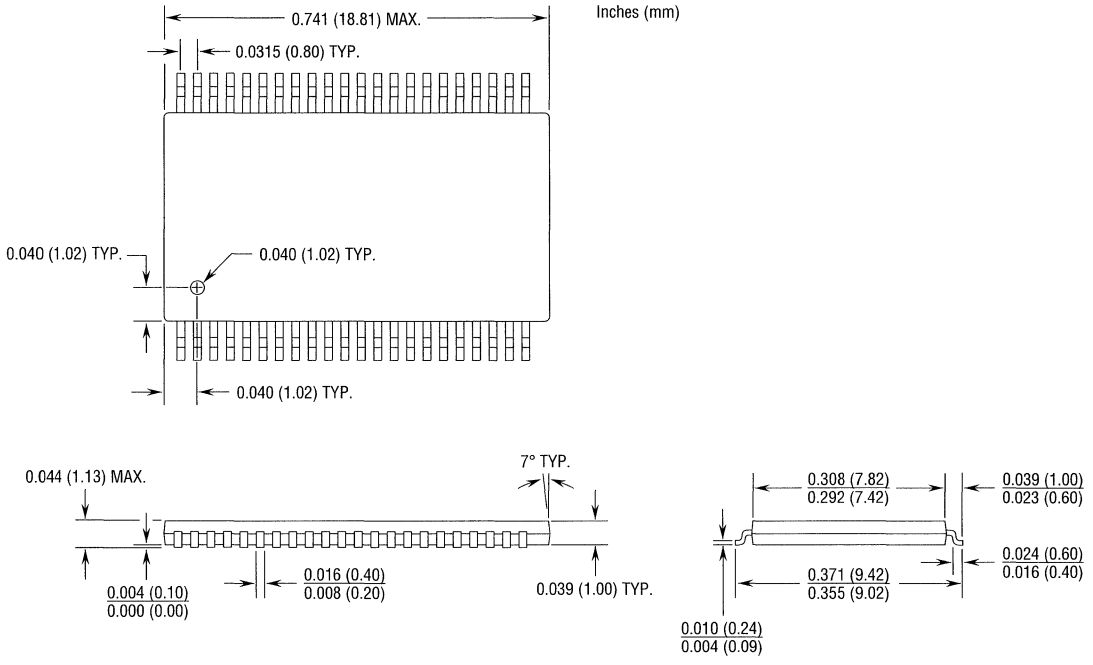
/RE-Only Refresh



NOTES: 1. All binary combinations of A_{0-9} must be refreshed every 64ms interval. A_{10} does not have to be cycled, but must remain valid during row address setup and hold times.
2. /RE refresh is write cycle with no /CAL active cycle.

2

Mechanical Data
44 Pin 300 Mil Plastic TSOP Package



Part Numbering System

DM2203T - 15

Access Time from Cache in Nanoseconds
15ns
20ns

Packaging System
T = 300 Mil, TSOP

I/O Width
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for I/O Width

Special Features Field
0 = No Write Per Bit
1 = Write Per Bit

Capacity in Bits
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for Total Capacity

Dynamic Memory

DM2223/2233 Sync Bursting EDRAM 512Kb x 8 Enhanced Dynamic RAM

Preliminary Datasheet

Features

- 8Kbit SRAM Cache Memory for 15ns Random Reads Within Four Active Pages
- Fast 4Mbit DRAM Array for 35ns Access to Any New Page
- Write Posting Register for 15ns Random or Burst Writes Within a Page
- 5ns Output Enable Access Time Allows Fast Interleaving
- Linear or Interleaved Burst Mode Without Register Loading Delays
- Fast Page to Page Move or Read-Modify-Write Cycles
- On-chip Cache Hit/Miss Comparators Automatically Maintain Cache Coherency Without External Cache Control
- Output Latch Enable Allows Extended Data Output for Faster System Operation (Hyper Page Mode)
- Hidden Precharge and Refresh Cycles
- Write-per-bit Option (DM2233) for Parity and Video Applications
- Extended 64ms Refresh Period for Low Standby Power
- Low Profile 300-Mil 44-Pin TSOP-II Package

Description

The Ramtron 4Mb enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) combines raw speed with innovative architecture to offer the optimum cost-performance solution for high performance local or main memory in computer and embedded control systems. In most high speed applications, zero-wait-state operation can be achieved without secondary SRAM cache for system clock speeds of up to 66MHz without interleaving or 132MHz with two-way interleaving. The EDRAM outperforms conventional SRAM cache plus DRAM or synchronous DRAM memory systems by minimizing wait states on initial reads (hit or miss) and by eliminating writeback delays. Architectural similarity with JEDEC DRAMs allows a single memory controller design to support either slow JEDEC DRAMs or high speed EDRAMs. A system designed in this manner can provide a simple upgrade path to higher system performance.

The 512K x 8 EDRAM has a control and address interface compatible with Ramtron's 4M x 1 and 1M x 4 EDRAM products so that EDRAMs of different organizations can be supported with the same controller design. The 512K x 8 EDRAM implements the following additional features which can be supported on new designs:

- An optional synchronous burst mode for 66MHz burst transfers or 132MHz two-way interleaved burst transfers.
- A controllable output latch provides an enhanced "extended data out" or "hyper page mode."
- Cache size is increased from 2Kbits to 8Kbits. The 8Kbit cache is organized as four 256 x 8 direct mapped row registers. All row registers can be accessed without clocking /RE.
- Concurrent random page write and cache reads from four cache pages allows fast page-to-page move or read-modify-write cycles.

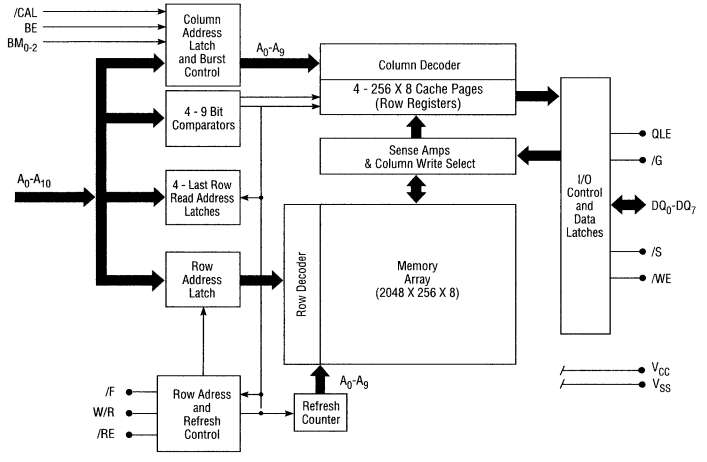
Architecture

The EDRAM architecture includes an integrated SRAM cache which operates much like a page mode or static column DRAM.

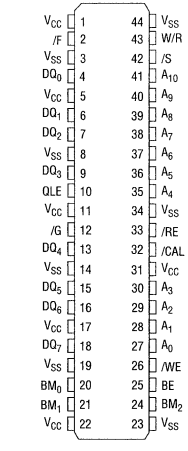
The EDRAM's SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array as tightly coupled row registers. The 512K x 8 EDRAM has a total of four independent DRAM memory banks each with its own 256 x 8 SRAM row register. Memory reads always occur from the cache row register of one of these banks as specified by column address bits A_8 and A_9

2

Functional Diagram



Pin Configuration



(bank select). When the internal comparator detects that the row address matches the last row read from any of the four DRAM banks (page hit), only the SRAM is accessed and data is available on the output pins in 15ns from column address input. Subsequent reads within the current page or any of the other three active pages (burst reads or random reads) can continue at 15ns cycle time. When the row address does not match the last row read from any of the four DRAM banks (page miss), the new DRAM row is accessed and loaded into the appropriate SRAM row register and data is available on the output pins all within 35ns from row enable. Subsequent reads within the current page or any of the other three active pages (burst reads or random reads) can continue at 15ns cycle time. During either read hit or read miss operations, the EDRAM's flexible output data latch can be used to extend data output time so that the entire 66Mbyte/second bandwidth can be used.

Since reads occur from the SRAM cache, the DRAM precharge can occur during burst reads. This eliminates the precharge time delay suffered by other DRAMs and SDRAMs when accessing a new page. The EDRAM has an independent on-chip refresh counter and dedicated refresh pin to allow the DRAM array to be refreshed concurrently with cache read operations (hidden refresh).

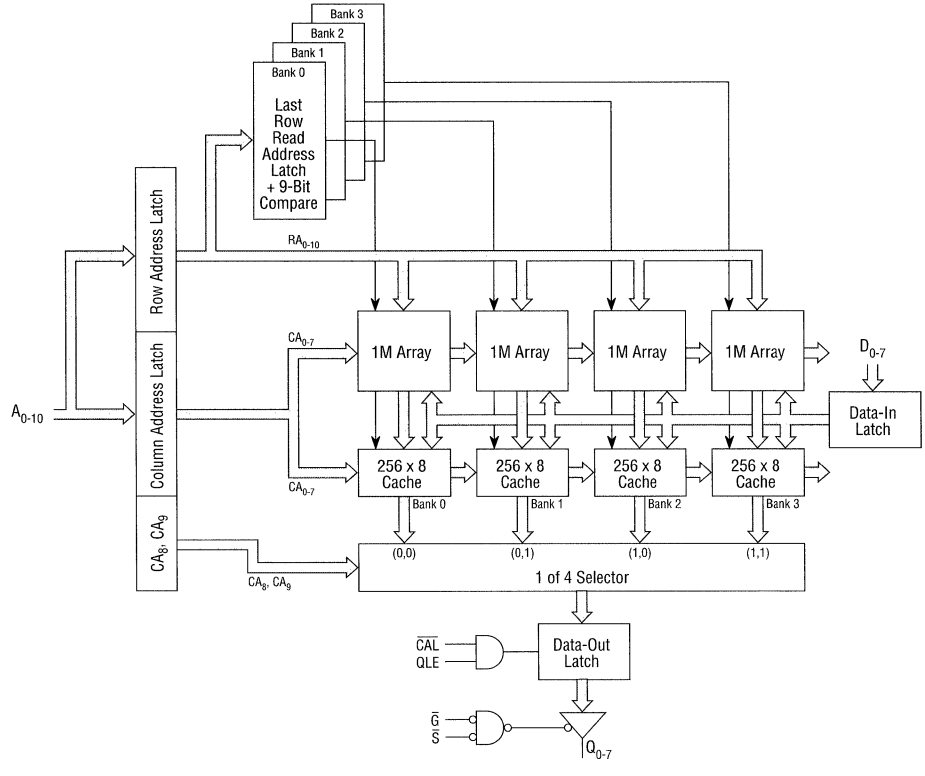
During EDRAM read accesses, data can be accessed in either static column or page mode depending upon the operation of the /CAL input. If /CAL is held high, new data is accessed with each new column address (static column mode). If /CAL is brought low during a read access, the column address is latched and new data will not be accessed until both the column address is changed and /CAL is brought high (page mode). A dedicated output enable (/G) with 5ns access time allows high speed two-way interleave without an external multiplexer.

Memory writes are posted to the input data latch and directed to the DRAM array. During a write hit, the on-chip address comparator activates a parallel write path to the SRAM cache to maintain coherency. Random or page mode writes can be posted 5ns after column address and data are available. The EDRAM allows 15ns page mode cycle time for both write hits and write misses. Memory writes do not affect the contents of the cache row register except during a cache hit. Since the DRAM array can be written to at SRAM speeds, there is no need for complex writeback schemes.

By concurrently accessing any of the EDRAM's four active read pages and any write page, data moves or read-modify-write cycles between rows may be accomplished at page mode speeds without requiring additional /RE cycles.

An internal burst address counter with burst enable (BE) and burst mode control (BM_{0-2}) can be used to facilitate all popular burst read and write sequences. By setting burst type and wrap length with dedicated control pins, burst mode can be changed without the mode register loading cycles found in the SDRAM. As an example, graphic or video applications may switch back and forth between four word Intel burst write sequences and full page

Four Bank Cache Architecture



linear reads without register loading delays. Many other flexible burst options exist with this form of burst operation control. If bursting is not desired, it is only necessary to tie BE low.

By integrating the SRAM cache as row registers in the DRAM array and keeping the on-chip control simple, the EDRAM is able to provide superior performance without any significant increase in die size over standard slow 4Mb DRAMs. By eliminating the need for SRAMs and cache controllers, system cost, board space, and power can all be reduced.

Functional Description

The EDRAM is designed to provide optimum memory performance with high speed microprocessors. As a result, it is possible to perform simultaneous operations to the DRAM and SRAM cache sections of the EDRAM. This feature allows the EDRAM to hide precharge and refresh operation during reads and maximize hit rate by maintaining valid cache contents during write operations even if data is written to another memory page. These new capabilities, in conjunction with the faster basic DRAM and cache speeds of the EDRAM, minimize processor wait states.

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

The EDRAM operating modes are specified in the table below.

Hit and Miss Terminology

In this datasheet, "hit" and "miss" always refer to a hit or miss to any of the four pages of data contained in the SRAM cache row registers. There are four cache row registers, one for each of the four banks of DRAM. These registers are specified by the bank select column address bits A_8 and A_9. The contents of these cache row registers is always equal to the last row that was read from each of the four internal DRAM banks (as modified by any write hit data).

Row And Column Addressing

Like common DRAMs, the EDRAM requires the address to be multiplexed into row and column addresses. Unlike other memories, the DM2223 and DM2233 allow four read pages (DRAM pages duplicated in SRAM cache) and one write page to be active at the same time. To allow any of the four active cache pages to be accessed quickly, the row address bits $A_{8\text{-}9}$ (DRAM bank selects) are also duplicated in the column address bits $A_{8\text{-}9}$. This allows any cache bank to be selected by simply changing the column address. The write bank address is specified by row address $A_{8\text{-}9}$, and writes are inhibited when a different column bank select is enabled.

DRAM Read Hit

A DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the last row read address latch for the bank specified by row address $A_{8\text{-}9}$ (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the requested data is already in the SRAM cache and no DRAM memory reference is initiated. The data specified by the row and column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{AC} or t_{GQV}. Since no DRAM activity is initiated, /RE can be brought high after time t_{RE1}, and a shorter precharge time, t_{RP1}, is required. Additional locations within any of the four active cache pages may be accessed concurrently with precharge by providing new column addresses and column bank select bits $CA_{8\text{-}9}$ to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address changes. During any read cycle, the EDRAM may be operated in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Read Miss

A DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch for the bank specified by row address $A_{8\text{-}9}$ (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the requested data is not in SRAM cache and a new row is fetched from the DRAM. The EDRAM will load the new row data into the SRAM cache and update the LRR latch. The data at the specified column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{RAC}, t_{AC}, and t_{GQV}. /RE may be brought high after time t_{RE} since the new row data is safely latched into SRAM cache. This allows the EDRAM to precharge the DRAM array while data is accessed from SRAM cache. Additional locations within any of the four cache pages may be accessed by providing new column addresses and column bank select bits $CA_{8\text{-}9}$ to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During any read cycle, the EDRAM may be operated in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Write Hit

A DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R, /WE, and /F are high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

Function	/S	/RE	W/R	/F	$A_{0\text{-}10}$	Comment
Read Hit	L	↓	L	H	Row = LRR	No DRAM Reference, Data in Cache
Read Miss	L	↓	L	H	Row ≠ LRR	DRAM Row to Cache
Write Hit	L	↓	H	H	Row = LRR	Write to DRAM and Cache, Reads Enabled
Write Miss	L	↓	H	H	Row ≠ LRR	Write to DRAM, Cache Not Updated, Reads Enabled
Internal Refresh	X	↓	X	L	X	
Low Power Standby	H	H	X	X	X	1mA Standby Current
Unallowed Mode	H	L	X	H	X	

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↓ = High-to-Low Transition; LRR = Last Row Read

address to the LRR address latch for the bank specified by row address A_{8-9} (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the EDRAM will write data to both the DRAM page in the specified bank and its corresponding SRAM cache simultaneously to maintain coherency. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low. The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst or any page write sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within the page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, cache read operations may be performed while /RE is activated. This allows random read from any of the four cache pages and random write, read-modify-write, or write-verify to the current write page with 15ns cycle times. To perform internal memory-to-memory transfers, /WE can be brought low while /G is low to latch the read data into the write posting register. The read/write transfer is complete when the new write column address is latched by bringing /CAL low concurrently with /WE. At the end of any write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. Reads can be performed from any of the cache pages concurrently with precharge by providing the desired column address and column bank select bits CA_{8-9} to the multiplex address inputs. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, the /CAL input can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform an /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified. Writes are inhibited for any write having a column address bank select different from the bank selected by the row address.

DRAM Write Miss

A DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R, /WE, and /F are high(1). The EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch for the bank specified by row address A_{8-9} (LRR: a 9-bit row address latch for each internal DRAM bank which is reloaded on each /RE active read miss cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the EDRAM will write data only to the DRAM page in the appropriate bank and the contents of the current cache is not modified. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low. The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst or any page write sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within the page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, cache read operations may be performed while /RE is activated. This allows random read accesses from any of the four cache pages and random writes to the current write page with 15ns cycle times. To perform internal memory-to-memory transfers, /WE can be brought low while /G is low to latch the read data into the write posting register. The read/ write transfer is complete when the new write column address is latched by bringing /CAL low concurrently with /WE. At the end of any write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. Reads can be performed from any of the cache pages concurrently with precharge by providing the desired column address and column bank select bits CA_{8-9} to the multiplex address inputs. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, /CAL can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform an /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified. Writes are inhibited for any write having a column address bank select different from the bank selected by the row address.

/RE Inactive Operation

Data may be read from any of the four SRAM cache pages without clocking /RE. This capability allows the EDRAM to perform cache read operations during precharge and refresh cycles to minimize wait states. It is only necessary to select /S and /G and provide the appropriate column address to read data as shown in the table below. In this mode of operation, the cache reads may occur from any of the four pages as specified by column bank select bits CA_{8-9}. To perform a cache read in static column mode, /CAL is held high, and the cache contents at the specified column address will be valid at time t_{AC} after address is stable. To perform a cache read in page mode, /CAL is clocked to latch the column address.

This option allows the external logic to perform fast hit/miss comparison so that the time required for row/column multiplexing is avoided.

Function	/S	/G	/CAL	A_{0-9}
Cache Read (Static Column)	L	L	H	Col Adr
Cache Read (Page Mode)	L	L	↕	Col Adr

Output Latch Enable Operation

The 512K x 8 EDRAM has an output latch enable (QLE) that can be used to extend data output valid time. The output latch enable operates as shown in the following table.

When QLE is low, the latch is transparent and the EDRAM operates identically to the standard 4M x 1 and 1M x 4 EDRAMs. When /CAL is high during a static column mode read, the QLE input can be used to latch the output to extend the data output valid time. QLE can be held high during page mode reads. In this case, the data outputs are latched while /CAL is high and open when /CAL is not high.

QLE	/CAL	Comments
L	X	Output Transparent
↕	H	Output Latched When QLE=H (Static Column)
H	↕	Ouput Latched When /CAL=H (Page Mode)

Burst Mode Operation

Burst mode provides a convenient method for high speed sequential reading or writing of data. To enter burst mode, the starting address, a burst enable signal (BE) and burst mode information (BM_{0-2}) as shown in the following table must be provided. Random accesses using external addresses or new burst sequences may be performed after a burst sequence is terminated.

To start a burst cycle, BE must be brought high prior to the falling edge of /CAL. At the falling edge of /CAL, the EDRAM latches the starting address and the states of the burst mode pins (BM_{0-2}) which define the type and wrap length of the burst. Once a burst sequence has been started, the internal address counter increments with each low to high transition of /CAL. Burst mode is terminated immediately when either BE goes low or /S goes high (/S must not go high while /RE is low). Burst mode must be terminated before a subsequent burst sequence can be initiated. Furthermore, the state of the address counter is indeterminate following a burst termination and must be reloaded for a subsequent burst operation. Burst reads may be performed from any of the four cache pages and may occur with /RE either active or inactive. As with all writes, however, burst writes may only be performed to the currently active write page (defined by the row address) while /RE is active.

Burst mode may be used with or without output latch enable operation. If burst mode is not used, BE and BM_{0-2} may be tied to ground to disable the burst function.

EDRAM Burst Modes

$BM_{2,1,0}$	Burst Type	Wrap Length	Address Sequence
0-0-0	Linear	2	0-1 1-0
0-0-1	Linear	4	0-1-2-3 1-2-3-0 2-3-0-1 3-0-1-2
0-1-0	Linear	8	0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-0 2-3-4-5-6-7-0-1 3-4-5-6-7-0-1-2 4-5-6-7-0-1-2-3 5-6-7-0-1-2-3-4 6-7-0-1-2-3-4-5 7-0-1-2-3-4-5-6
0-1-1	Linear	Full Page	(B)(S),(B)(S+1),... (B)(255),(B)(0),...
1-0-0	Interleaved (Scrambled)	2	0-1 1-0
1-0-1	Interleaved (Scrambled)	4	0-1-2-3 1-0-3-2 2-3-0-1 3-2-1-0
1-1-0	Interleaved (Scrambled)	8	0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7 1-0-3-2-5-4-7-6 2-3-0-1-6-7-4-5 3-2-1-0-7-6-5-4 4-5-6-7-0-1-2-3 5-4-7-6-1-0-3-2 6-7-4-5-2-3-0-1 7-6-5-4-3-2-1-0
1-1-1	Linear	All Pages	(B)(S),(B)(S+1),... (B)(255),(B+1)(0),...

NOTES: a) B=Bank Address, S=Starting Column Address;

b) For $BM_{2,1,0}$=111, wrap length is 1,024 8-bit words with 256 8-bit words for each of the four cache blocks. During read or write sequences, the address count will switch from bank to bank after column address 256. Write operations, however, will only occur when the internally generated bank address A_8 and A_9 matches the row address A_8 and A_9 that were loaded when /RE went low.

Write-Per-Bit Operation

The DM2233 version of the 512Kb x 8 EDRAM offers a write-per-bit capability which allows single bits of the memory to be selectively written without altering other bits in the same word. This capability may be useful for implementing parity or masking data in video graphics applications. The bits to be written are determined by a bit mask data word which is placed on the I/O data pins DQ_{0-7} prior to clocking /RE. The logic one bits in the mask data select the bits to be written. As soon as the mask is latched by an /RE low transition, the mask data is removed and write data can be placed on the databus. The mask is only specified on the /RE transition. During page mode burst write operations, the same mask is used for all write operations.

Internal Refresh

If /F is active (low) on the assertion of /RE, an internal refresh cycle is executed. This cycle refreshes the row address supplied by an internal refresh counter. This counter is incremented at the end of the cycle in preparation for the next /F refresh cycle. At least 1,024 /F cycles must be executed every 64ms. /F refresh cycles can be hidden because cache memory can be read under column address control throughout the entire /F cycle. /F cycles are the only active cycles during which /S can be disabled.

/CAL Before /RE Refresh ("/CAS Before /RAS")

/CAL before /RE refresh, a special case of internal refresh, is discussed in the "Reduced Pin Count Operation" section below.

/RE Only Refresh Operation

Although /F refresh using the internal refresh counter is the recommended method of EDRAM refresh, an /RE only refresh may be performed using an externally supplied row address. /RE refresh is performed by executing a *write cycle* (W/R and /F are high) where /CAL is not clocked. This is necessary so that the current cache contents and LRR are not modified by the refresh operation. All combinations of addresses A_{0-9} must be sequenced every 64ms refresh period. A_{10} does not need to be cycled. Read refresh cycles are not allowed because a DRAM refresh cycle does not occur when a read refresh address matches the LRR address latch.

Low Power Mode

The EDRAM enters its low power mode when /S is high. In this mode, the internal DRAM circuitry is powered down to reduce standby current to 1mA.

Initialization Cycles

A minimum of eight /RE active initialization cycles (read, write, or refresh) are required before normal operation is guaranteed. Following these start-up cycles, two read cycles to different row addresses must be performed for each of the four internal banks of DRAM to initialize the internal cache logic. Row address bits A_8 and A_9 define the four internal DRAM banks.

Unallowed Mode

Read, write, or /RE only refresh operations must not be performed to unselected memory banks by clocking /RE when /S is high.

Reduced Pin Count Operation

Although it is desirable to use all EDRAM control pins to optimize system performance, the interface to the EDRAM may be simplified to reduce the number of control lines by either tying pins to ground or tying one or more control inputs together. The /S input can be tied to

ground if low power standby mode is not required. The QLE input can be tied low if output latching is not required, or tied high if "extended data out" (hyper page mode) is required. BE can be tied low if burst operation is not desired. The /CAL and /F pins can be tied together if hidden refresh operation is not required. In this case, a CBR refresh (/CAL before /RE) can be performed by holding the combined input low prior to /RE. The /WE input can be tied to /CAL if independent posting of column addresses and data are not required during write operations. In this case, both column address and write data will be latched by the combined input during writes. The W/R and /G inputs can be tied together if reads are not required during a write cycle. If these techniques are used, the EDRAM will require only three control lines for operation (/RE, /CAS [combined /CAL, /E, and /WE], and W/R [combined W/R and /G]). The simplified control interface still allows the fast page read/write cycle times, fast random read/write times, and hidden precharge functions available with the EDRAM.

Pin Descriptions

/RE — Row Enable

This input is used to initiate DRAM read and write operations and latch a row address as well as the states of W/R and /F. It is not necessary to clock /RE to read data from any of the SRAM row registers. On read operations, /RE can be brought high as soon as data is loaded into cache to allow early precharge.

/CAL — Column Address Latch

This input is used to latch the column address and in combination with /WE to trigger write operations. When /CAL is high, the column address latch is transparent. When /CAL transitions low, it latches the address present while /CAL was high. /CAL can be toggled when /RE is low or high. In burst mode, toggling /CAL will increment the internal address counter. However, /CAL must be high during the high-to-low transition of /RE except for /F refresh cycles. If QLE is high during a read, /CAL will hold data output until it transitions low.

W/R — Write/Read

This input along with /F specifies the type of DRAM operation initiated on the low going edge of /RE. When /F is high, W/R specifies either a write (logic high) or read operation (logic low).

/F — Refresh

This input will initiate a DRAM refresh operation using the internal refresh counter as an address source when /F is low on the low going edge of /RE.

/WE — Write Enable

This input controls the latching of write data on the input data pins. A write operation is initiated when both /CAL and /WE are low.

/G — Output Enable

This input controls the gating of read data to the output data pins during read operations.

/S — Chip Select

This input is used to power up the I/O and clock circuitry. When /S is high, the EDRAM remains in its low power mode. /S must remain active throughout any read or write operation. With the exception of /F refresh cycles, /RE should never be clocked when /S is inactive.

DQ_{0-7} — Data Input/Output

These bidirectional data pins are used to read and write data to the EDRAM. On the DM2233 write-per-bit memory, these pins are also used to specify the bit mask used during write operations.

A_{0-10} — Multiplex Address

These inputs are used to specify the row and column addresses of the EDRAM data. The 11-bit row address is latched on the falling edge of /RE. The 10-bit column address can be specified at any other time to select read data from the SRAM cache or to specify the write column address during write cycles. The addition of column address bits CA_{8-9} to specify the desired SRAM bank to be accessed allows quick read access to all four cache pages without the need of performing an /RE cycle.

QLE — Output Latch Enable

This input enables the output latch. When QLE is low, the output latch is transparent. Data is latched when both /CAL and QLE are high. This allows output data to be extended during either static column or page mode read cycles.

BE — Burst Enable

This input is used to enable and disable the burst mode function.

BM_{0-2} — Burst Mode

These input pins define the burst type and address wrap around length during burst read and write transfers.

V_{CC} Power Supply

These inputs are connected to the +5 volt power supply.

V_{SS2} Ground

These inputs are connected to the power supply ground connection.

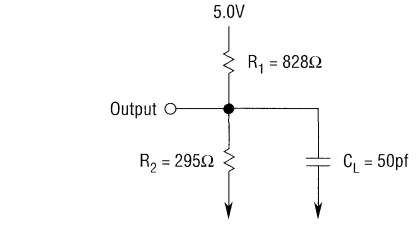
Pin Names

Pin Names	Function
A_{0-10}	Address Inputs
DQ_{0-7}	Data In/Data Out
/RE	Row Enable
/CAL	Column Address Latch
W/R	Write/Read Control
V_{CC}	Power (+5V)
V_{SS}	Ground

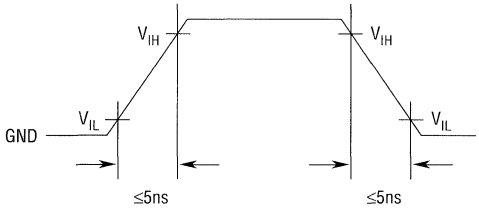
Pin Names	Function
/WE	Write Enable
/G	Output Enable
/F	Refresh Control
/S	Chip Select
BE	Burst Enable
QLE	Output Latch Enable
BM_{0-2}	Burst Mode Control

AC Test Load and Waveforms

V_{IN} Timing Reference Point at V_{IL} and V_{IH}
V_{OUT} Timing Referenced to 1.5 Volts



Load Circuit



Input Waveforms

Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	- 1 ~ V_{CC}+1
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	- 1 ~ V_{CC}+1
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	- 1 ~ 7v
Ambient Operating Temperature (T_A)	0 ~ 70°C
Storage Temperature (T_S)	-55 ~ 150°C
Static Discharge Voltage (Per MIL-STD-883 Method 3015)	>2000V
Short Circuit O/P Current (I_{OUT})	50mA*

*One output at a time; short duration.

Capacitance

Description	Max	Pins
Input Capacitance	7pf	A_{0-10}, /WE, /S, BE
Input Capacitance	10pf	/RE, /CAL
Input Capacitance	3pf	/G, /F, QLE, W/R, BM_{0-2}
I/O Capacitance	6pf	DQ_{0-7}

Electrical Characteristics

(T_A = 0 - 70°C)

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Max	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.75V	5.25V	All Voltages Referenced to V_{SS}
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4V	V_{CC}+1	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0V	0.8V	
V_{OH}	Output High Level	2.4V	—	I_{OUT} = - 5mA
V_{OL}	Output Low Level	—	0.4V	I_{OUT} = 4.2mA
$V_{i(L)}$	Input Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	0V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 6.5V, All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V
$V_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	0V ≤ V_{IN}, 0V ≤ V_{OUT} ≤ 5.5V

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	110mA	225mA	180mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: t_C = t_C Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	65mA	145mA	115mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: t_{PC} = t_{PC} Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	55mA	110mA	90mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: t_{AC} = t_{AC} Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	135mA	190mA	150mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: t_C = t_C Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	50mA	135mA	105mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: t_{PC} = t_{PC} Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	1mA	1mA	1mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	30mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

(1) "33MHz Typ" refers to worst case I_{CC} expected in a system operating with a 33MHz memory bus. See power applications note for further details. This parameter is not 100% tested or guaranteed.
(2) I_{CC} is dependent on cycle rates and is measured with CMOS levels and the outputs open.
(3) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /RE = V_{IL}
(4) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /CAL = V_{IH}

Switching Characteristics

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{AC}(1)	Column Address Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{ACH}	Column Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (Write Cycle)	15		20		ns
t_{ACI}	Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (QLE High)	15		20		ns
t_{AHQ}	Column Address Hold From QLE High (/CAL=H)	0		0		ns
t_{AQH}	Address Valid to QLE High	15		20		ns
t_{AQX}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	5		5		ns
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{BCH}	BE Hold From /CAL Low	0		1		ns
t_{BHS}	BE High Setup to /CAL Low	5		6		ns
t_{BLS}	BE Low Setup to /CAL Low (Non-Burst Mode)	7		9		ns
t_{BP}	BE Low Time	5		6		ns
t_{BQV}	Data Out Valid From BE Low (/CAL High, QLE Low)		20		25	ns
t_{BQX}	Data Change From BE Low (/CAL High, QLE Low)	5		5		ns
t_{BSR}	BE Low to /RE Setup Time	7		9		ns
t_C	Row Enable Cycle Time	65		85		ns
t_{C1}	Row Enable Cycle Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR), Read Cycle Only	25		32		ns
t_{CAE}	Column Address Latch Active Time	6		7		ns
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{CH}	Column Address Latch High Time (Latch Transparent)	5		7		ns
t_{CHW}	Column Address Latch High to Write Enable Low (Multiple Writes)	0		0		ns
t_{CLV}	Column Address Latch Low to Data Valid (QLE High)		7		10	ns
t_{CQH}	Data Hold From /CAL ↓ Transaction (QLE High)	0		0		ns
t_{CQV}	Column Address Latch High to Data Valid		15		20	ns
t_{CQX}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{CRP}	Column Address Latch Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_{CWL}	/WE Low to /CAL Inactive	5		7		ns
t_{DH}	Data Input Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{DMH}	Mask Hold Time From Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	1.5		2		ns
t_{DMS}	Mask Setup Time to Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	5		6		ns
t_{DS}	Data Input Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{GQV}(1)	Output Enable Access Time		5		6	ns
t_{GQX}(2,3)	Output Enable to Output Drive Time	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{GQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off Delay From Output Disabled (/G↑)	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{MCH}	BM_{0-2} Mode Hold Time From /CAL Low	0		0		ns

Switching Characteristics (continued)

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{MCL}	BM_{0-2} Mode to /CAL ↓ Transition	5		6		ns
t_{MH}	/F and W/R Mode Select Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{MSU}	/F and W/R Mode Select Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{NRH}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Hold Time For /RE-Only Refresh	0		0		ns
t_{NRS}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Setup Time For /RE-Only Refresh	5		6		ns
t_{PC}	Column Address Latch Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{QCI}	QLE High to /CAL Inactive	0		0		ns
t_{QH}	QLE High Time	5		6		ns
t_{QL}	QLE Low Time	5		6		ns
t_{QQH}	Data Hold From QLE Inactive	2		3		ns
t_{QQV}	Data Valid From QLE Low		7.5		10	ns
t_{RAC}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss		35		45	ns
t_{RAC1}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Hit (Limit Becomes t_{AC})		17		22	ns
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	1.5		2		ns
t_{RBH}	BE Hold Time From /RE	0		1		ns
t_{RE}	Row Enable Active Time	35	100000	45	100000	ns
t_{RE1}	Row Enable Active Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{REF}	Refresh Period		64		64	ms
t_{RP}	Row Precharge Time	25		32		ns
t_{RP1}	Row Precharge Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{RRH}	/WE Don't Care From Row Enable High (Write Only)	0		1		ns
t_{RSH}	Last Write Address Latch to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{RSW}	Row Enable to Column Address Latch Low For Second Write	40		51		ns
t_{RWL}	Last Write Enable to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{SC}	Column Address Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{SDC}	/S Enable to First /CAL Low	15		20		ns
t_{SH}	/S High to Exit Burst	7		7		ns
t_{SHR}	Select Hold From Row Enable	0		1		ns
t_{SQV}(1)	Chip Select Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{SQX}(2,3)	Output Turn-On From Select Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{SQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off From Chip Select	0	10	0	13	ns
t_{SSR}	Select Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	1	10	1	10	ns
t_{WC}	Write Enable Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{WCH}	Column Address Latch Low to Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns

Switching Characteristics (continued)

(V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 - 70°C), C_L = 50pf

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{WHR}(6)	Write Enable Hold After /RE	0		1		ns
t_{WI}	Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Active Time	5		7		ns
t_{WQV}(1)	Data Valid From Write Enable High		15		20	ns
t_{WQX}(2,5)	Data Output Turn-On From Write Enable High	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WQZ}(3,4)	Data Turn-Off From Write Enable Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WRP}	Write Enable Setup Time to Row Enable	5		5		ns

(1) V_{OUT} Timing Reference Point at 1.5V

(2) Parameter Defines Time When Output is Enabled (Sourcing or Sinking Current) and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}

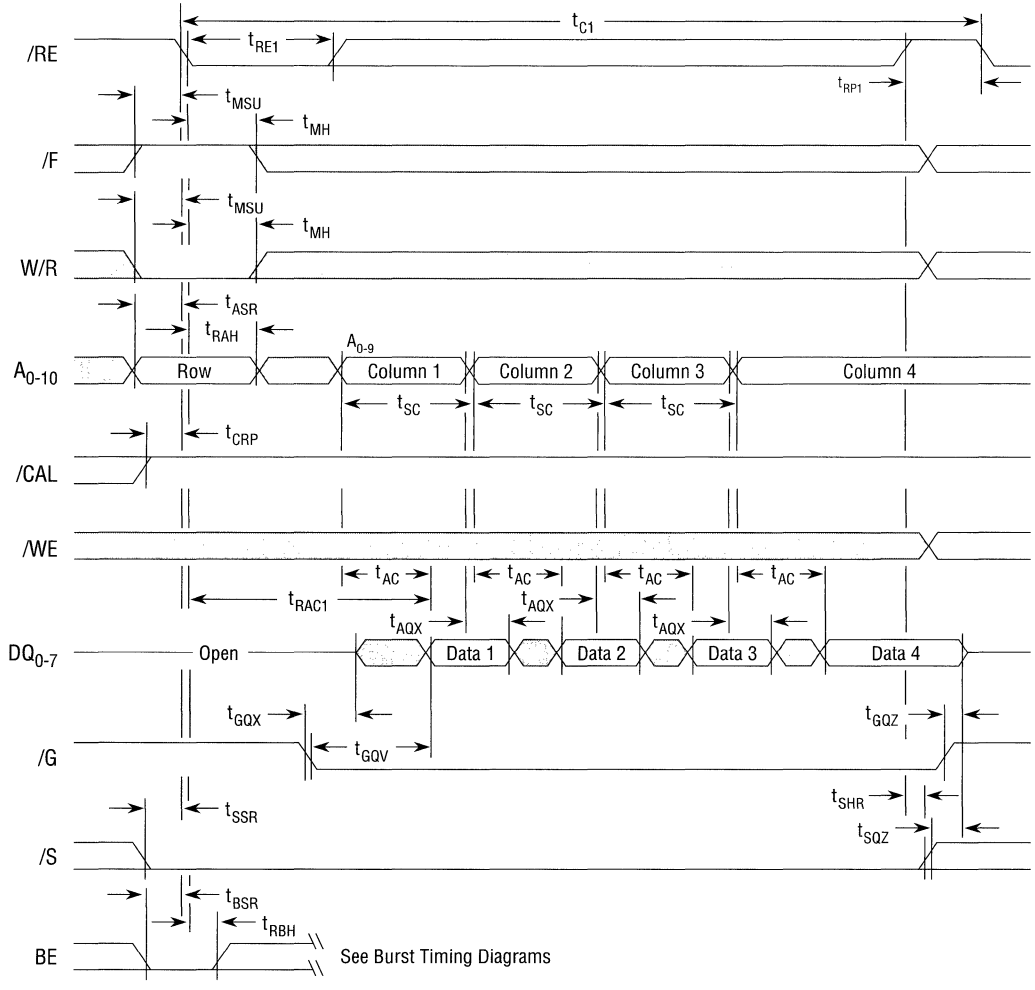
(3) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} on Input Control Signal

(4) Parameter Defines Time When Output Achieves Open-Circuit Condition and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}

(5) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} on Input Control Signal

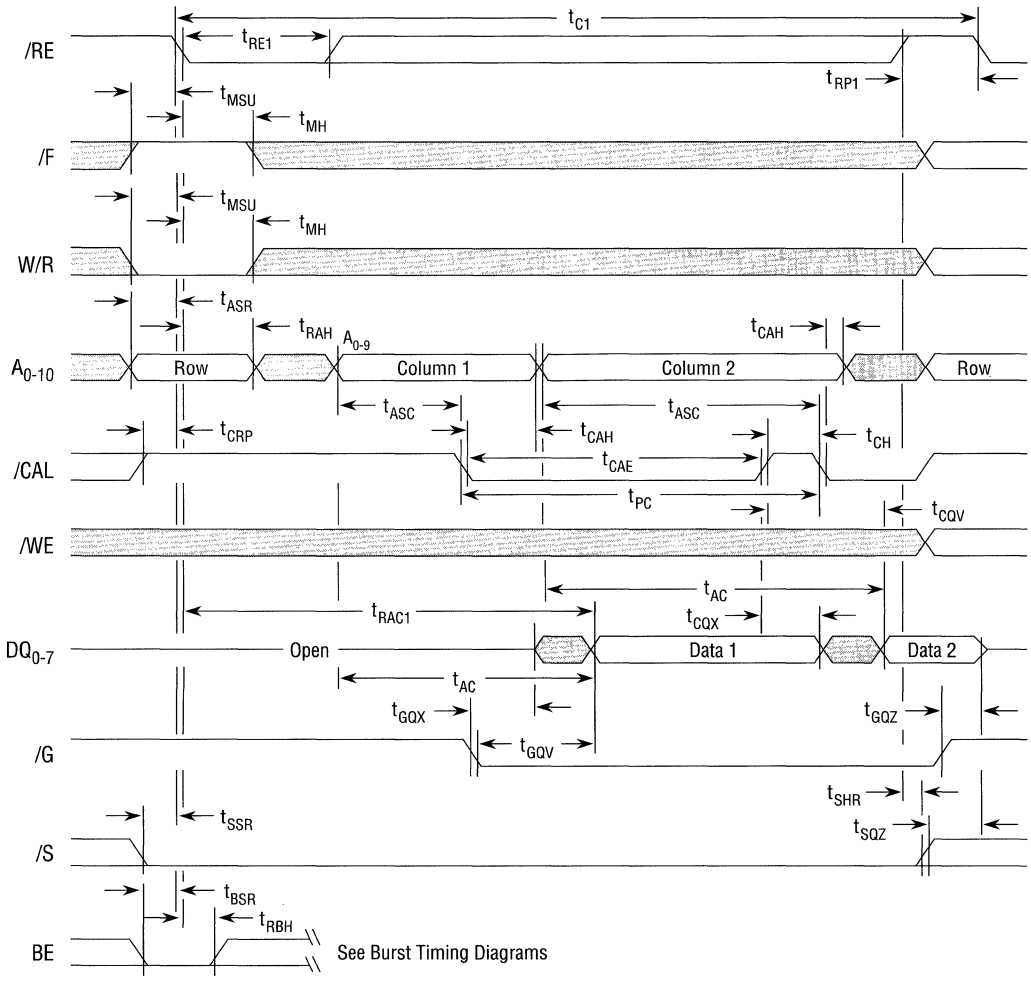
(6) For Write-Per-Bit Devices, t_{WHR} is Limited By Data Input Setup Time, t_{DS}

/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Static Column Mode)



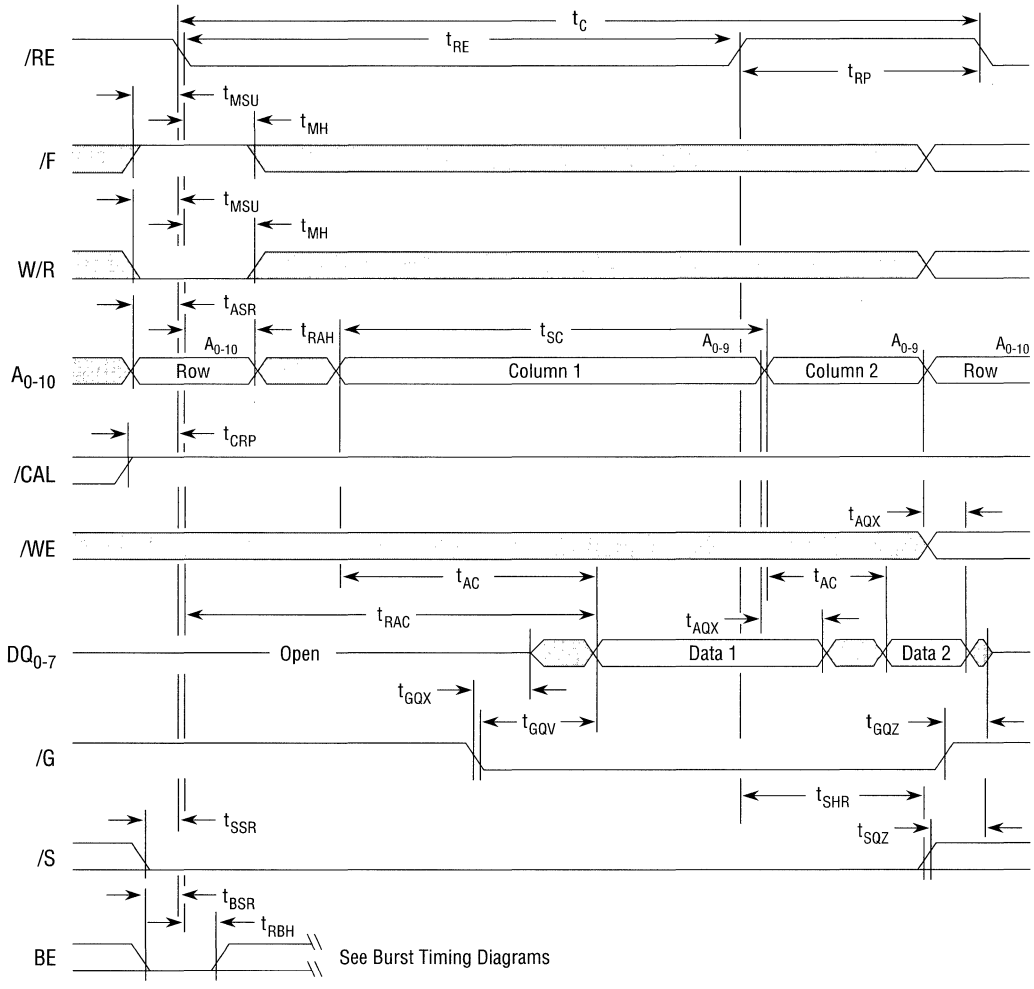
NOTES: 1. Column address A_{8-9} specify cache bank accessed on each read.

/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Page Mode)



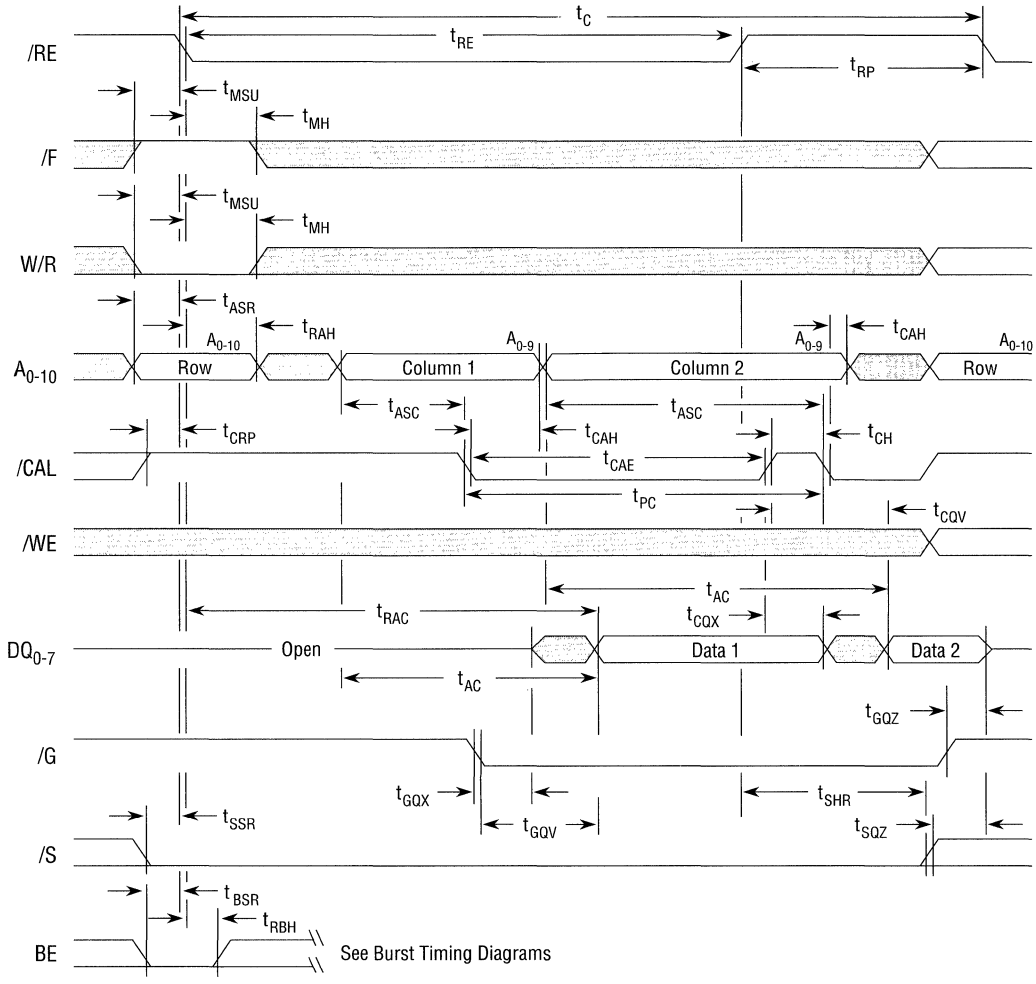
NOTES: 1. Column address A_{8-9} specify cache bank accessed on each read.

/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Static Column Mode)



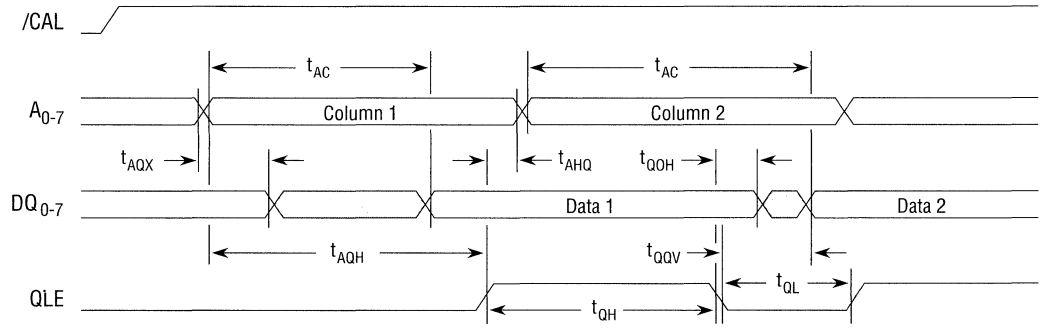
NOTES: 1. Column address A_{8-9} specify cache bank accessed on each read.

/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Page Mode)

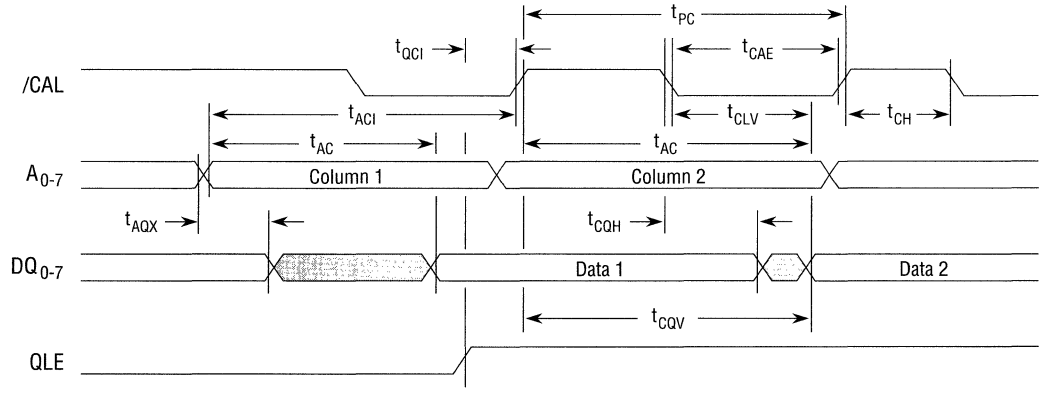


NOTES: 1. Column address A_{8-9} specify cache bank accessed on each read.

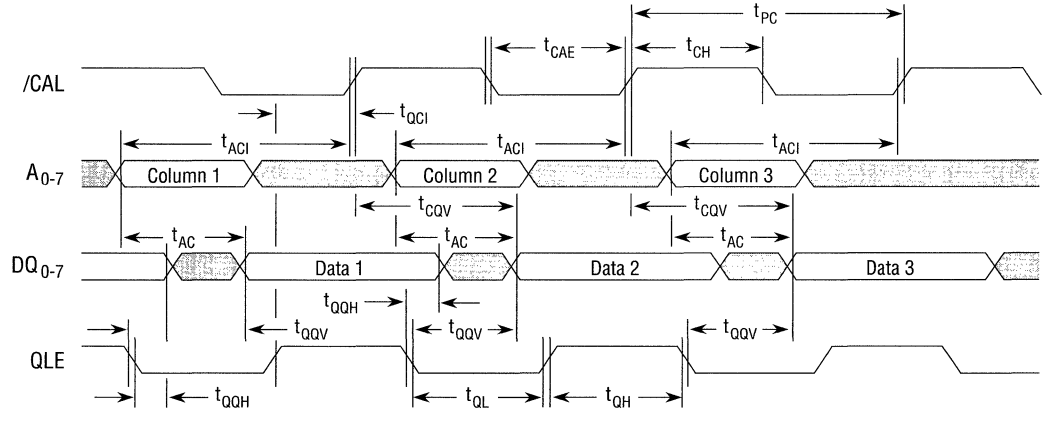
Output Latch Enable Operation (Static Column Mode Read)



Output Latch Enable Operation (Page Mode Read)

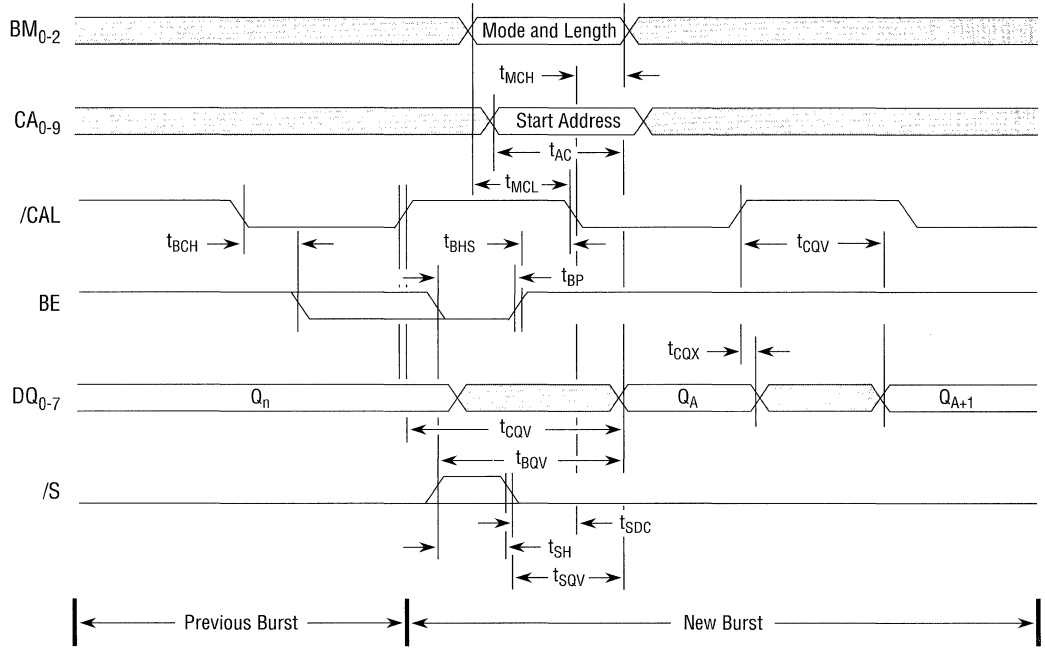


Output Latch Enable Operation (Asynchronous Access)

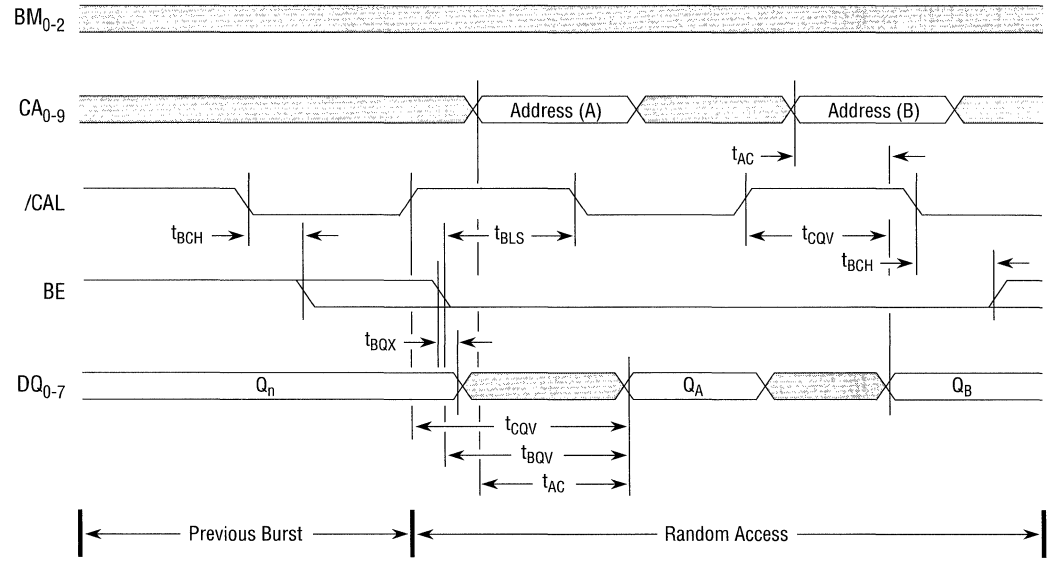


2

Burst-To-Burst Reads Or Writes

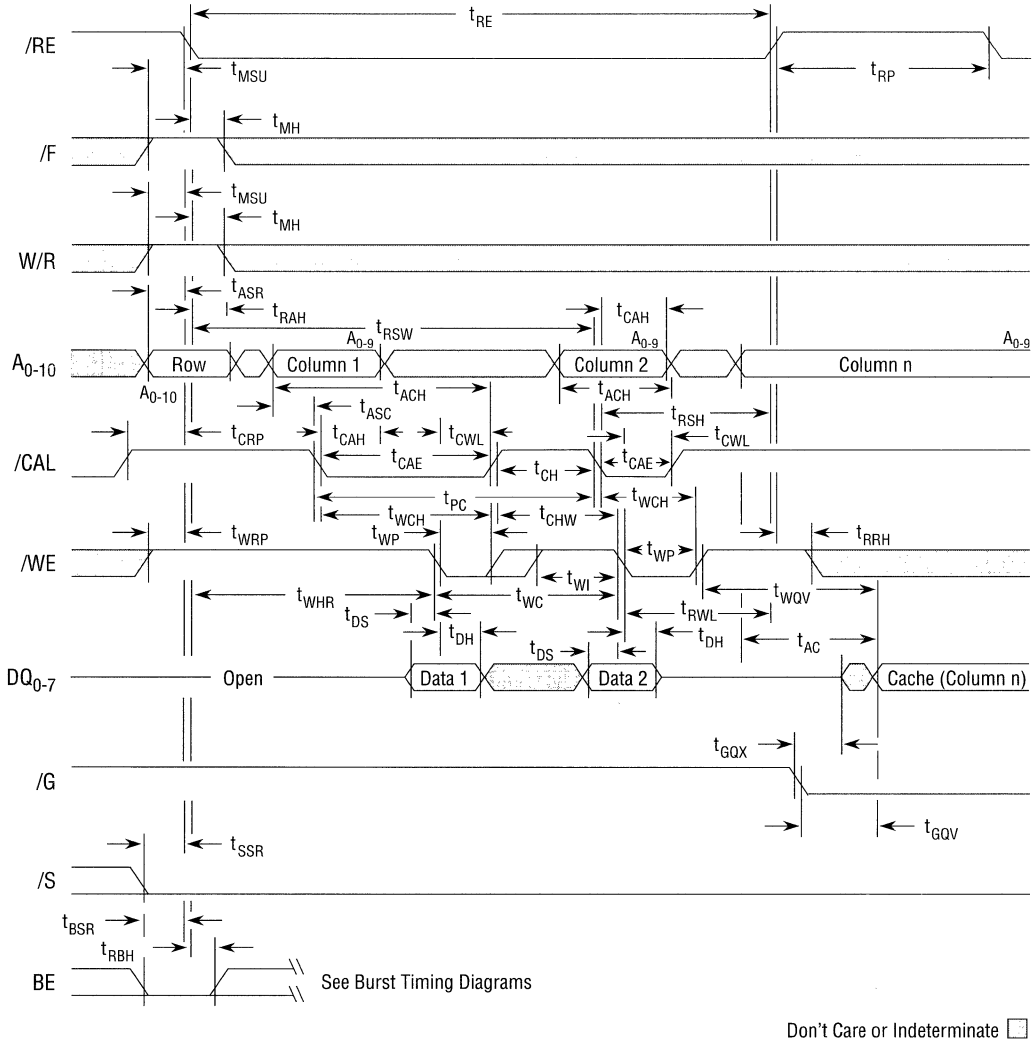


Burst-To-Random Reads Or Writes

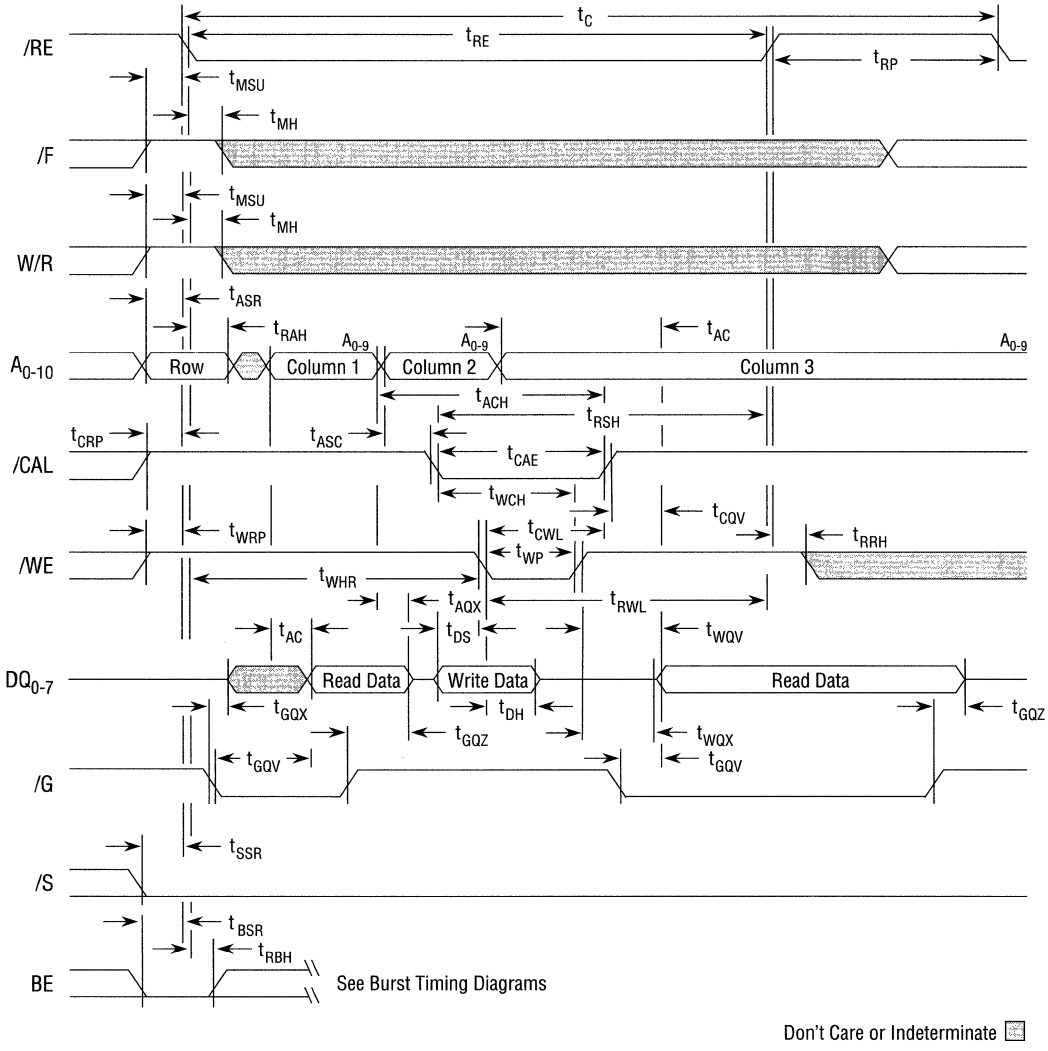


NOTES: 1. All relevant timing relationships between CA_{0-9}, /CAL, /WE, and DQ_{0-7} as shown in other timing diagrams applies to burst mode.
2. Bringing either BE low when /CAL is high or bringing /S high will exit burst mode.
3. /S may only go high when /RE is inactive or during an internal (/F) refresh.

Burst Write (Hit or Miss) Followed By /RE Inactive Cache Reads

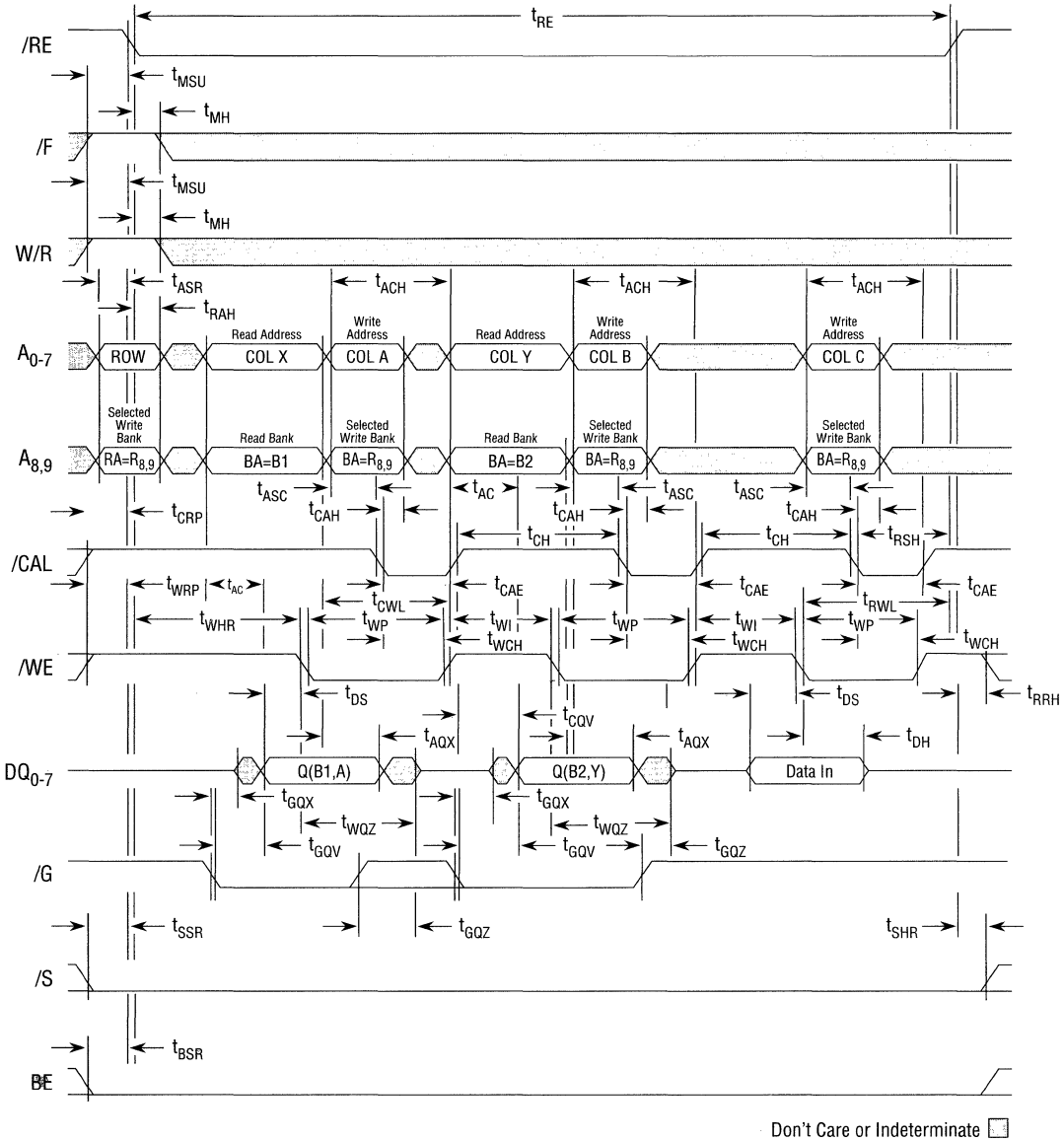


Read/Write During Write Hit Cycle (Can Include Read-Modify-Write)



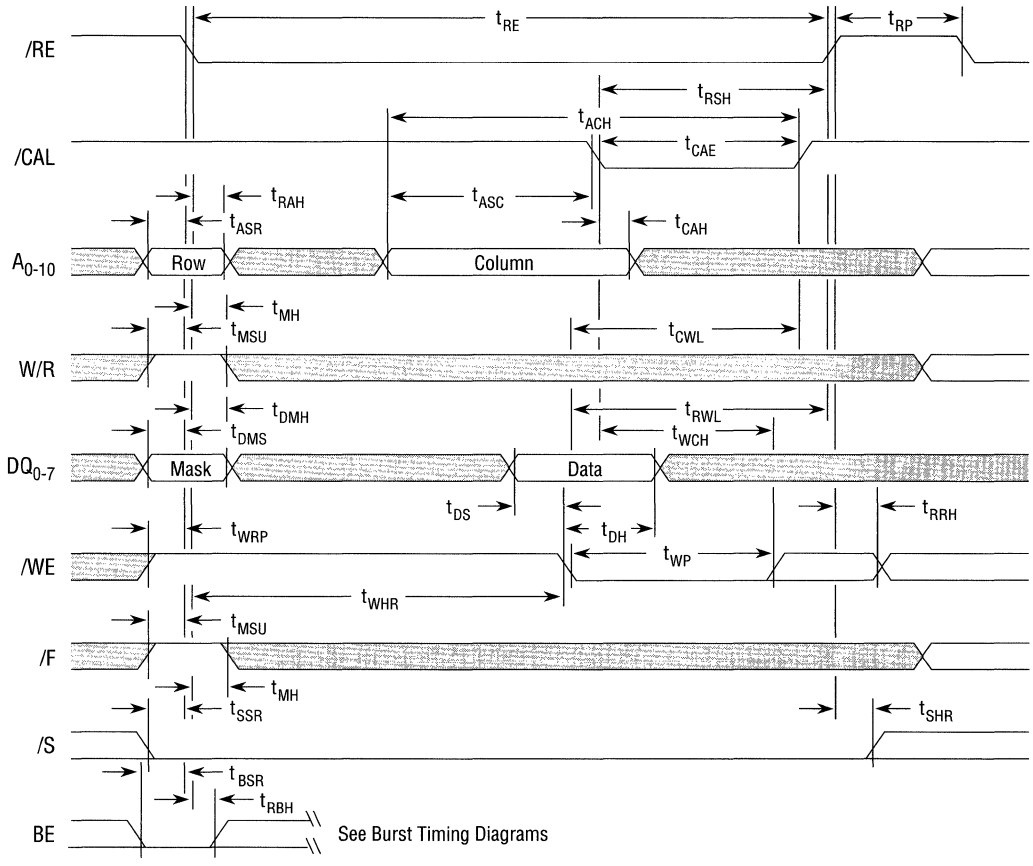
NOTES: 1. If column address one equals column address two, then a read-modify-write cycle is performed.
2. Reads and writes can occur to different banks.

Memory-To-Memory Transfers (Non-Pipelined)



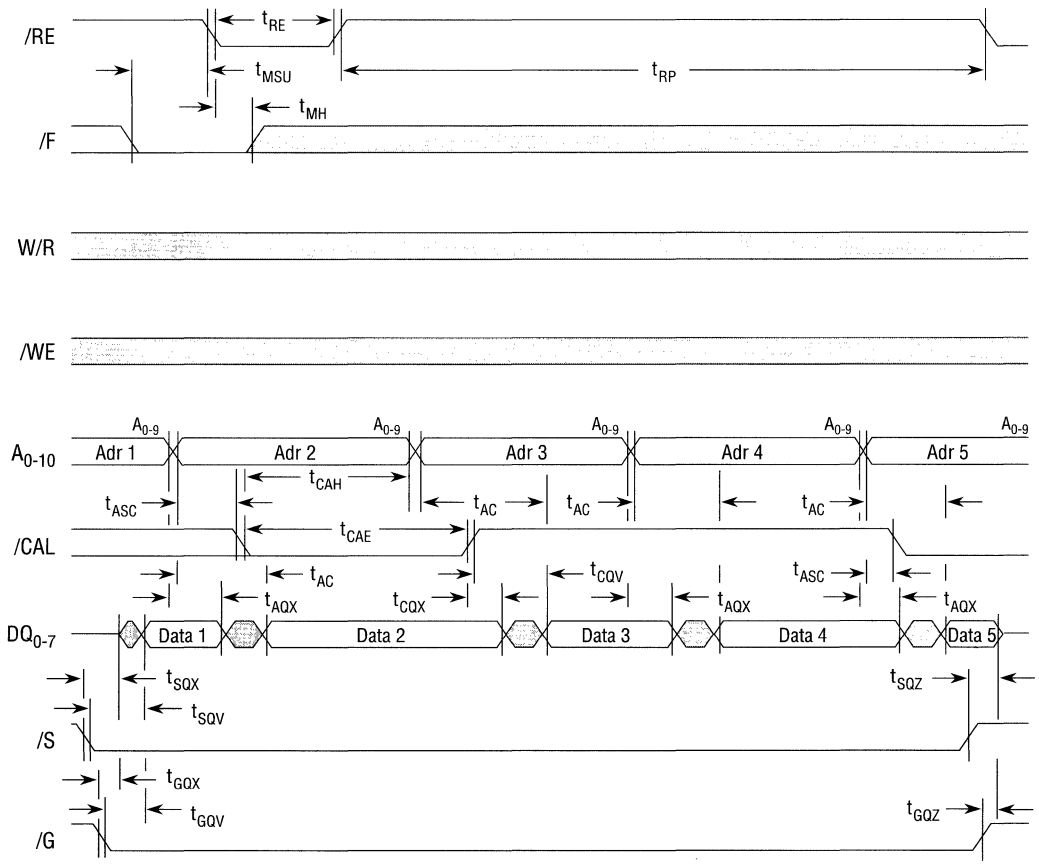
NOTES: 1. Reads may be from any of the cache banks, but writes only occur to the active row latched by /RE.
2. Transfers can be within page, between pages, or between chips.

Write-Per-Bit Cycle (/G=High)



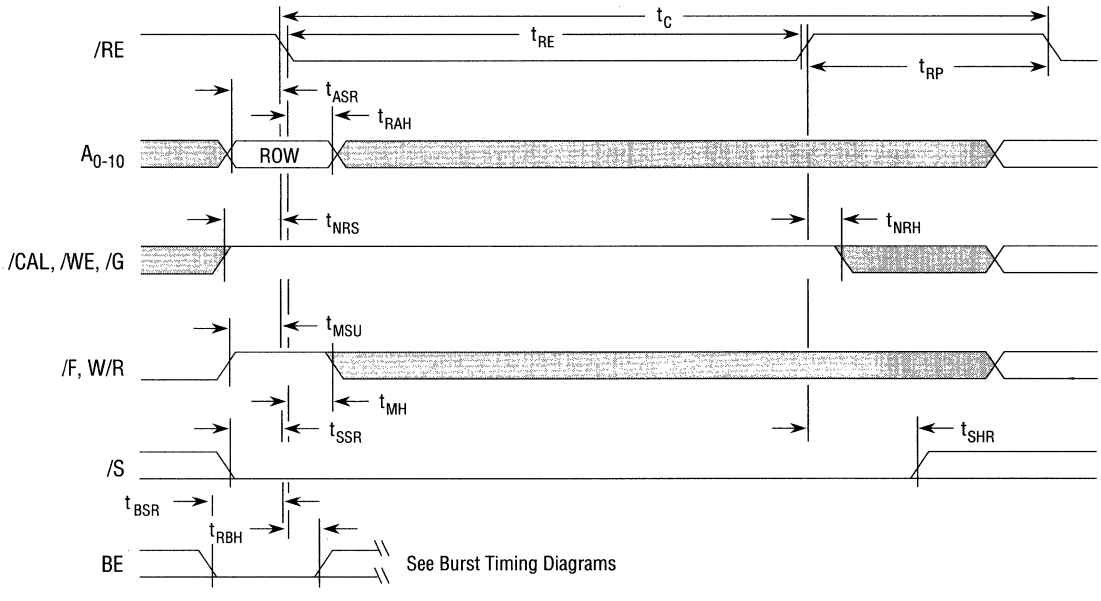
NOTES: 1. Data mask bit high (1) enables bit write; data mask bit low (0) inhibits bit write.
2. Write-per-bit cycle only valid for DM2233.

Hidden /F Refresh Cycle During Page Mode and Static Column Cache Reads



NOTES: 1. During /F refresh cycles, /S is a don't care unless cache reads are performed. For cache reads, /S must be low.
2. Column address A_{8-9} specify cache bank accessed on each read.

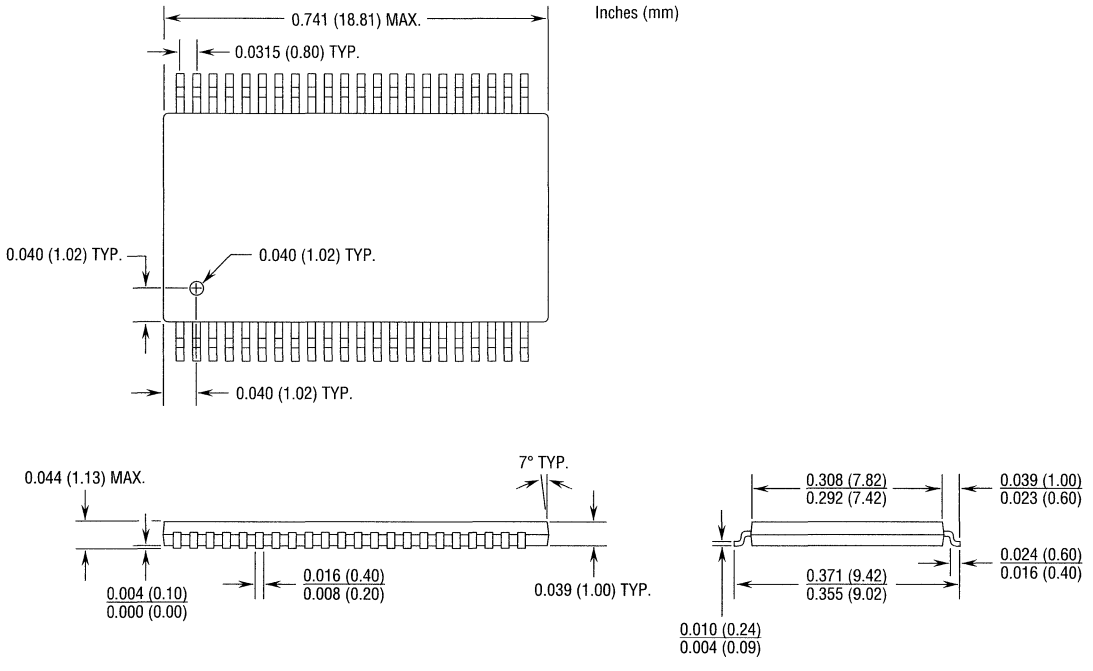
/RE-Only Refresh



NOTES: 1. All binary combinations of A_{0-9} must be refreshed every 64ms interval. A_{10} does not have to be cycled, but must remain valid during row address setup and hold times.

2. /RE refresh is write cycle with no /CAL active cycle.

Mechanical Data
44 Pin 300 Mil Plastic TSOP Package



Part Numbering System

DM2223T - 15

Access Time from Cache in Nanoseconds
15ns
20ns

Packaging System
T = 300 Mil, TSOP

I/O Width
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for I/O Width

Special Features Field
2 = No Write Per Bit, Sync Bursting
3 = Write Per Bit, Sync Bursting

Capacity in Bits
i.e., Power to Which 2 is Raised for Total Capacity

Dynamic Memory

Notes

DM1M36SJ/DM1M32SJ
1Mbx36/1Mbx32 Enhanced DRAM SIMM

Product Specification

Features

- 2KByte SRAM Cache Memory for 15ns Random Reads Within a Page
- Fast DRAM Array for 35ns Access to Any New Page
- Write Posting Register for 15ns Random Writes and Burst Writes Within a Page (Hit or Miss)
- 2KByte Wide DRAM to SRAM Bus for 58.6 Gigabytes/Sec Cache Fill
- On-chip Cache Hit/Miss Comparators Maintain Cache Coherency on Writes
- Hidden Precharge and Refresh Cycles
- Extended 64ms Refresh Period for Low Standby Power
- Standard CMOS/TTL Compatible I/O Levels and +5 Volt Supply
- Compatibility with JEDEC 1M x 36 DRAM SIMM Configuration Allows Performance Upgrade in System

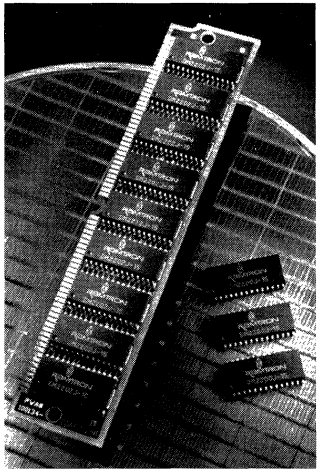
Description

The Ramtron 4Mb enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) SIMM module provides a single memory module solution for the main memory or local memory of fast PCs, workstations, servers, and other high performance systems. Due to its fast 15ns cache row register, the EDRAM memory module supports zero-wait-state burst read operations at up to 40MHz bus rates in a non-interleave configuration and >66MHz bus rates with a two-way interleave configuration.

On-chip write posting and fast page mode operation supports 15ns write and burst write operations. On a cache miss, the fast DRAM array reloads the entire 2KByte cache over a 2KByte-wide bus in 35ns for an effective bandwidth of 58 Gbytes/sec. This means very low latency and fewer wait states on a cache miss than a non-integrated cache/DRAM solution. The JEDEC compatible 72-bit SIMM configuration allows a single memory controller to be designed to support either JEDEC slow DRAMs or high speed EDRAMs to provide a simple upgrade path to higher system performance.

Architecture

The DM1M36SJ achieves 1Mb x 36 density by mounting nine 1M x 4 EDRAMs, packaged in 28-pin plastic SOJ packages, on a multi-layer substrate. Eight DM2202 devices and one DM2212 device provide data and parity storage. The DM1M32SJ contains eight DM2202 devices for data only.



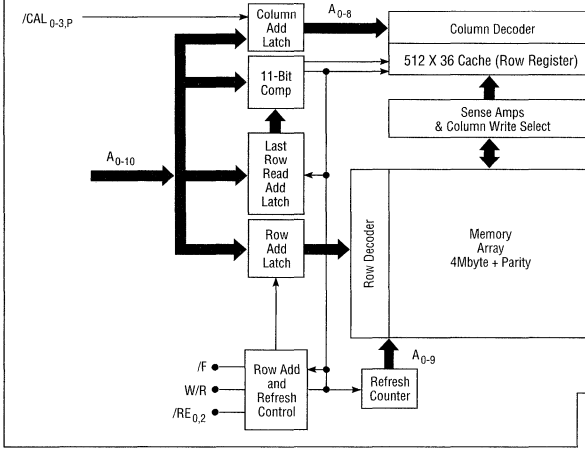
The EDRAM memory module architecture is very similar to a standard 4MB DRAM module with the addition of an integrated cache and on-chip control which allows it to operate much like a page mode or static column DRAM.

The EDRAM's SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array as tightly coupled row registers. Memory reads always occur from the cache row register. When the on-chip comparator detects a page hit, only the SRAM is accessed and data is available in 15ns from column address. When a page read miss is detected, the entire new DRAM row is loaded into the cache and data is available at the output all within 35ns from row enable. Subsequent reads within the page (burst reads or random reads) will continue at 15ns cycle time. Since reads occur from the SRAM cache, the DRAM precharge can occur simultaneously without degrading performance. The on-chip refresh counter with independent refresh bus allows the EDRAM to be refreshed during cache reads.

Memory writes are internally posted in 15ns and directed to the DRAM array. During a write hit, the on-chip address comparator activates a parallel write path to the SRAM cache to maintain coherency. The EDRAM delivers 15ns cycle page mode memory writes. Memory writes do not affect the contents of the cache row register except during a cache hit.

By integrating the SRAM cache as row registers in the DRAM array and keeping the on-chip control simple, the EDRAM is able to provide superior performance without any significant increase in die size over standard slow 4Mb DRAMs. By eliminating the need for SRAMs and cache controllers, system cost, board space, and power can all be reduced.

Functional Diagram



Functional Description

The EDRAM is designed to provide optimum memory performance with high speed microprocessors. As a result, it is possible to perform simultaneous operations to the DRAM and SRAM cache sections of the EDRAM. This feature allows the EDRAM to hide precharge and refresh operation during SRAM cache reads and maximize SRAM cache hit rate by maintaining valid cache contents during write operations even if data is written to another memory page. These new functions, in conjunction with the faster basic DRAM and cache speeds of the EDRAM, minimize processor wait states.

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

The EDRAM operating modes are specified in the table below.

Hit and Miss Terminology

In this datasheet, "hit" and "miss" always refer to a hit or miss to the page of data contained in the SRAM cache row register. This is always equal to the contents of the last row that was read from (as modified by any write hit data). Writing to a new page does not cause the cache to be modified.

DRAM Read Hit

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the last row read address latch (LRR; an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the requested data is already in the SRAM cache and no DRAM memory reference is initiated. The data specified by the column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{AC} or t_{GQV}. Since no DRAM activity is initiated, /RE can be brought high after time t_{RE1}, and a shorter precharge time, t_{RP1}, is required. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address changes. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Read Miss

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the requested data is not in SRAM cache and a new row must be fetched from the DRAM. The EDRAM will load the new row data into the SRAM cache and update the LRR latch. The data at the specified column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{RAC}, t_{AC}, and t_{GQV}. It is possible to bring /RE high after time t_{RE} since the new row data is safely latched into SRAM cache. This allows the EDRAM to precharge the DRAM array while data is accessed from SRAM cache. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Write Hit

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit address latch loaded on each /RE active read). If the row address matches, the EDRAM will write data to both the DRAM array and selected SRAM cache simultaneously to maintain coherency. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE ($t_{RAH} + t_{ASC}$ for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, it is possible to perform cache read operations while the /RE is activated in write hit mode. This allows read-modify-write, write-verify, or random read-write sequences within the page with 15ns cycle times (the first read cannot complete until after time t_{RAC2}). At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

Function	/S	/RE	W/R	/F	A_{0-10}	Comment
Read Hit	L	↓	L	H	Row = LRR	No DRAM Reference, Data in Cache
Read Miss	L	↓	L	H	Row ≠ LRR	DRAM Row to Cache
Write Hit	L	↓	H	H	Row = LRR	Write to DRAM and Cache, Reads Enabled
Write Miss	L	↓	H	H	Row ≠ LRR	Write to DRAM, Cache Not Updated, Reads Disabled
Internal Refresh	X	↓	X	L	X	
Low Power Standby	H	H	X	X	X	
Unallowed Mode	H	↓	X	H	X	

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↓ = High-to-Low Transition; LRR = Last Row Read

precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, the /CAL input can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

DRAM Write Miss

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match, the EDRAM will write data to the DRAM array only and contents of the current cache is not modified. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. During a write miss sequence, cache reads are inhibited and the output buffers are disabled (independently of /G) until time t_{WRR} after /RE goes high. At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with the precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, /CAL can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

/RE Inactive Operation

It is possible to read data from the SRAM cache without clocking /RE. This option is desirable when the external control logic is capable of fast hit/miss comparison. In this case, the controller can avoid the time required to perform row/column multiplexing on hit cycles. This capability also allows the EDRAM to perform cache read operations during precharge and refresh cycles to minimize wait states. It is only necessary to select /S and /G and provide the appropriate column address to read data as shown in the table below. The row address of the SRAM cache accessed without clocking /RE will be specified by the LRR address latch loaded during the last /RE active read cycle. To perform a cache read in static column mode, /CAL is held high, and the cache contents at the specified column address will be valid at time t_{AC} after address is stable. To perform a cache read in page mode, /CAL is clocked to latch the column address. The cache data is valid at time t_{AC} after the column address is setup to /CAL.

Function	/S	/G	/CAL	A_{0-8}
Cache Read (Static Column)	L	L	H	Column Address
Cache Read (Page Mode)	L	L	↕	Column Address

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↕ = Transitioning

Write-Per-Bit Operation

The DM1M36SJ EDRAM SIMM provides a write-per-bit capability to selectively modify individual parity bits ($DQ_{8,17,26,35}$) for byte write operations. The parity device (DM2212) is selected via $/CAL_P$. Data bits do not require or support write-per-bit capability. Byte write selection to non-parity bits is accomplished via $/CAL_{0-3}$. The bits to be written are determined by a bit mask data word which is placed on the parity I/O data pins prior to clocking /RE. The logic one bits in the mask data select the bits to be written. As soon as the mask is latched by /RE, the mask data is removed and write data can be placed on the databus. The mask is only specified on the /RE transition. During page mode burst write operations, the same mask is used for all write operations.

Internal Refresh

If /F is active (low) on the assertion of /RE, an internal refresh cycle is executed. This cycle refreshes the row address supplied by an internal refresh counter. This counter is incremented at the end of the cycle in preparation for the next /F refresh cycle. At least 1,024 /F cycles must be executed every 64ms. /F refresh cycles can be hidden because cache memory can be read under column address control throughout the entire /F cycle. /F cycles are the only active cycles during which /S can be disabled.

/CAL Before /RE Refresh ("/CAS Before /RAS")

/CAL before /RE refresh, a special case of internal refresh, is discussed in the "Reduced Pin Count Operation" section below.

/RE Only Refresh Operation

Although /F refresh using the internal refresh counter is the recommended method of EDRAM refresh, it is possible to perform an /RE only refresh using an externally supplied row address. /RE refresh is performed by executing a *write cycle* (W/R and /F are high) where /CAL is not clocked. This is necessary so that the current cache contents and LRR are not modified by the refresh operation. All combinations of addresses A_{0-9} must be sequenced every 64ms refresh period. A_{10} does not need to be cycled. Read refresh cycles are not allowed because a DRAM refresh cycle does not occur when a read refresh address matches the LRR address latch.

Low Power Mode

The EDRAM enters its low power mode when /S is high. In this mode, the internal DRAM circuitry is powered down to reduce standby current.

Initialization Cycles

A minimum of 10 initialization (start-up) cycles are required before normal operation is guaranteed. A combination of eight /F refresh cycles and two read cycles to different row addresses are necessary to complete initialization.

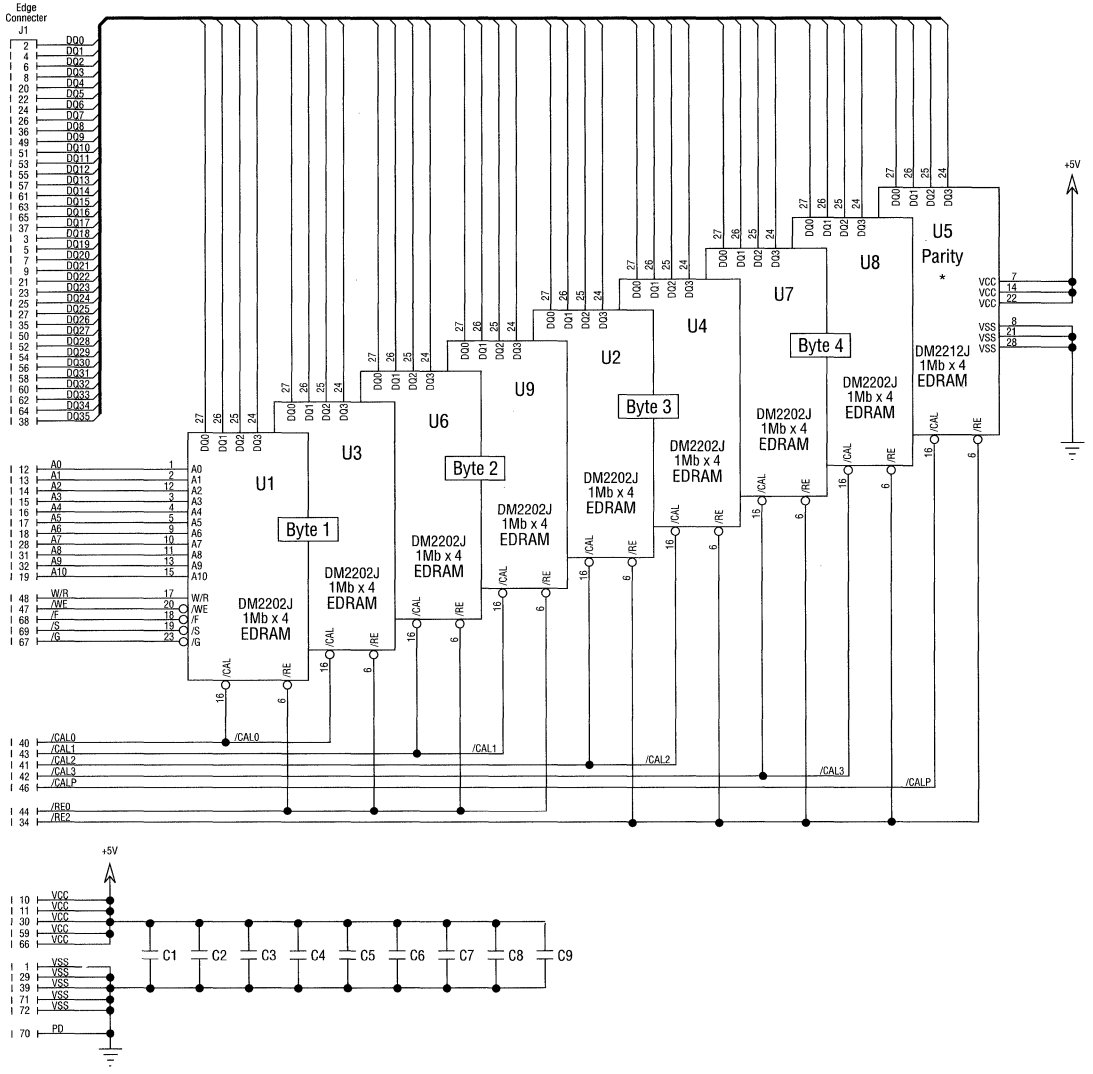
Unallowed Mode

Read, write, or /RE only refresh operations must not be initiated to unselected memory banks by clocking /RE when /S is high.

Reduced Pin Count Operation

It is possible to simplify the interface to the 4MByte SIMM to reduce the number of control lines. $/RE_0$ and $/RE_2$ could be tied together externally to provide a single row enable. W/R and /G can be tied together if reads are not performed during write hit cycles. This external wiring simplifies the interface without any performance impact.

Interconnect Diagram



*DM2212 (U5) is not present on the DM1M32SJ.

Pinout

Pin No.	Function	Interconnect (Component Pin)	Organization
1	GND	C (8, 21, 28)	Ground
2	DQ_0	U1 (27)	Byte 1 I/O 1
3	DQ_{18}	U2 (24)	Byte 3 I/O 1
4	DQ_1	U1 (26)	Byte 1 I/O 2
5	DQ_{19}	U2 (25)	Byte 3 I/O 2
6	DQ_2	U1 (25)	Byte 1 I/O 3
7	DQ_{20}	U2 (26)	Byte 3 I/O 3
8	DQ_3	U1 (24)	Byte 1 I/O 4
9	DQ_{21}	U2 (27)	Byte 3 I/O 4
10	+5 Volts	C (7, 14, 22)	V_{CC}
11	+5 Volts	C (7, 14, 22)	V_{CC}
12	A_0	C (1)	Address
13	A_1	C (2)	Address
14	A_2	C (12)	Address
15	A_3	C (3)	Address
16	A_4	C (4)	Address
17	A_5	C (5)	Address
18	A_6	C (9)	Address
19	A_{10}	C (15)	Address
20	DQ_4	U3 (27)	Byte 1 I/O 5
21	DQ_{22}	U4 (24)	Byte 3 I/O 5
22	DQ_5	U3 (26)	Byte 1 I/O 6
23	DQ_{23}	U4 (25)	Byte 3 I/O 6
24	DQ_6	U3 (25)	Byte 1 I/O 7
25	DQ_{24}	U4 (26)	Byte 3 I/O 7
26	DQ_7	U3 (24)	Byte 1 I/O 8
27	DQ_{25}	U4 (27)	Byte 3 I/O 8
28	A_7	C (10)	Address
29	GND	C (8, 21, 28)	Ground
30	+5 Volts	C (7, 14, 22)	V_{CC}
31	A_8	C (11)	Address
32	A_9	C (13)	Address
33	NC		Reserved for 2Mb x 36
34	$/RE_2$	U2,4,5,7,8 (6)	Row Enable (Bytes 3,4, Parity)
35	DQ_{26}*	U5 (27)	Parity I/O for Byte 3
36	DQ_8*	U5 (26)	Parity I/O for Byte 1
37	DQ_{17}*	U5 (25)	Parity I/O for Byte 2
38	DQ_{35}*	U5 (24)	Parity I/O for Byte 4
39	GND	C (8, 21, 28)	Ground
40	$/CAL_0$	U1,3 (16)	Byte 1 Column Address Latch
41	$/CAL_2$	U2,4 (16)	Byte 3 Column Address Latch
42	$/CAL_3$	U7,8 (16)	Byte 4 Column Address Latch
43	$/CAL_1$	U6,9 (16)	Byte 2 Column Address Latch
44	$/RE_0$	U1,3,6,9 (6)	Row Enable (Bytes 1,2)
45	NC		Reserved for 2Mb x 36
46	$/CAL_P$*	U5 (16)	Parity Column Address Latch
47	/WE	C (20)	Write Enable
48	W/R	C (17)	W/R Mode Control
49	DQ_9	U6 (27)	Byte 2 I/O 1
50	DQ_{27}	U7 (27)	Byte 4 I/O 1
51	DQ_{10}	U6 (26)	Byte 2 I/O 2
52	DQ_{28}	U7 (26)	Byte 4 I/O 2
53	DQ_{11}	U6 (25)	Byte 2 I/O 3
54	DQ_{29}	U7 (25)	Byte 4 I/O 3
55	DQ_{12}	U6 (24)	Byte 2 I/O 4
56	DQ_{30}	U7 (24)	Byte 4 I/O 4
57	DQ_{13}	U9 (24)	Byte 2 I/O 5
58	DQ_{31}	U8 (27)	Byte 4 I/O 5
59	+5 Volts	C (7, 14, 22)	V_{CC}
60	DQ_{32}	U8 (26)	Byte 4 I/O 6
61	DQ_{14}	U9 (25)	Byte 2 I/O 6
62	DQ_{33}	U8 (25)	Byte 4 I/O 7
63	DQ_{15}	U9 (26)	Byte 2 I/O 7
64	DQ_{34}	U8 (24)	Byte 4 I/O 8
65	DQ_{16}	U9 (27)	Byte 2 I/O 8
66	+5 Volts	C (7, 14, 22)	V_{CC}
67	/G	C (23)	Output Enable
68	/F	C (18)	Refresh Mode Control
69	/S	C (19)	Chip Select
70	PD	Signal GND	Presence Detect
71	GND	C (8, 21, 28)	Ground
72	GND	C (8, 21, 28)	Ground

C = Common to All Memory Chips, U1 = Chip 1, etc.

*No Connect for DM1M32SJ

Pin Descriptions

/$RE_{0,2}$ — Row Enable

This input is used to initiate DRAM read and write operations and latch a row address as well as the states of W/R and /F. It is not necessary to clock /RE to read data from the EDRAM SRAM row registers. On read operations, /RE can be brought high as soon as data is loaded into cache to allow early precharge.

/$CAL_{0-3,P}$ — Column Address Latch

This input is used to latch the column address and in combination with /WE to trigger write operations. When /CAL is high, the column address latch is transparent. When /CAL is low, the column address is closed and the output of the latch contains the address present while /CAL was high. /CAL can be toggled when /RE is low or high. However, /CAL must be high during the high-to-low transition of /RE except for /F refresh cycles.

W/R — Write/Read

This input along with /F specifies the type of DRAM operation initiated on the low going edge of /RE. When /F is high, W/R specifies either a write (logic high) or read operation (logic low).

/F — Refresh

This input will initiate a DRAM refresh operation using the internal refresh counter as an address source when it is low on the low going edge of /RE.

/WE — Write Enable

This input controls the latching of write data on the input data pins. A write operation is initiated when both /CAL and /WE are low.

/G — Output Enable

This input controls the gating of read data to the output data pin during read operations.

/S — Chip Select

This input is used to power up the I/O and clock circuitry. When /S is high, the EDRAM remains in its low power mode. /S must remain active throughout any read or write operation. With the exception of /F refresh cycles, /RE should never be clocked when /S is inactive.

DQ_{0-35} — Data Input/Output

These bidirectional data pins are used to read and write data to the EDRAM. On the DM2212 write-per-bit memory, these pins are also used to specify the bit mask used during write operations.

A_{0-10} — Multiplex Address

These inputs are used to specify the row and column addresses of the EDRAM data. The 11-bit row address is latched on the falling edge of /RE. The 9-bit column address can be specified at any other time to select read data from the SRAM cache or to specify the write column address during write cycles.

V_{CC} Power Supply

These inputs are connected to the +5 volt power supply.

V_{SS} Ground

These inputs are connected to the power supply ground connection.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	- 1 ~ 7v
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	- 1 ~ 7v
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	- 1 ~ 7v
Ambient Operating Temperature (T_A)	0 ~ 70°C
Storage Temperature (T_S)	-55 ~ 150°C
Static Discharge Voltage (Per MIL-STD-883 Method 3015)	>2000V
Short Circuit O/P Current (I_{OUT})	50mA*

* One output at a time per device; short duration

Capacitance

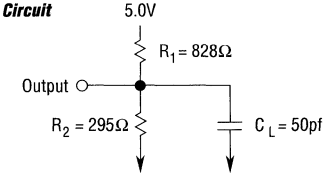
Description	Max*	Pins
Input Capacitance	66/73pf	A_{0-9}
Input Capacitance	90/100pf	A_{10}, W/R, /WE, /F, /S
Input Capacitance	45pf	$/RE_0$
Input Capacitance	46/56pf	$/RE_2$
Input Capacitance	26/28pf	/G
Input Capacitance	24pf	$/CAL_{0-3}$
Input Capacitance	12pf	$/CAL_P$
I/O Capacitance	8pf	DQ_{0-35}

* DM1M32SJ/DM1M36SJ, respectively

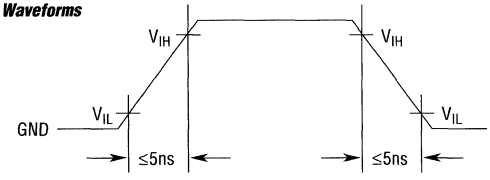
AC Test Load and Waveforms

V_{IN} Timing Reference Point at V_{IL} and V_{IH}

Load Circuit



Input Waveforms



Electrical Characteristics

(T_A = 0 - 70°C)

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Max	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.75V	5.25V	All Voltages Referenced to V_{SS}
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4V	6.5V	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0V	0.8V	
V_{OH}	Output High Level	2.4V	—	I_{OUT} = - 5mA
V_{OL}	Output Low Level	—	0.4V	I_{OUT} = 4.2mA
$I_{i(L)}$	Input Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN} \le 6.5V$, All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V
$I_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN}$, $0V \le V_{OUT} \le 5.5V$

Operating Current — DM1M32SJ

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	880mA	1800mA	1440mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	520mA	1160mA	920mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	440mA	880mA	720mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{SC} = t_{SC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	1080mA	1520mA	1200mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	400mA	1080mA	840mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	8mA	8mA	8mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	240mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

Operating Current — DM1M36SJ

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	990mA	2025mA	1620mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	585mA	1305mA	1035mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	495mA	990mA	810mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{SC} = t_{SC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	1215mA	1710mA	1350mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	450mA	1215mA	945mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	9mA	9mA	9mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	270mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

(1) "33MHz Typ" refers to worst case I_{CC} expected in a system operating with a 33MHz memory bus. See power applications note for further details. This parameter is not 100% tested or guaranteed.

(2) I_{CC} is dependent on cycle rates and is measured with CMOS levels and the outputs open.

(3) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /RE = V_{IL}.

(4) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /CAL = V_{IH}.

Switching Characteristics

Discrete devices have been tested from 4.7V to 5.3V V_{CC} and to 75°C to guarantee SIMM specifications. (V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 to 70°C, C_L = 50pf)

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{AC}(1)	Column Address Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{ACH}	Column Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (Write Cycle)	15		20		ns
t_{AQX}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	5		5		ns
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_C	Row Enable Cycle Time	65		85		ns
t_{C1}	Row Enable Cycle Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR), Read Cycle Only	25		32		ns
t_{CAE}	Column Address Latch Active Time	6		7		ns
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{CH}	Column Address Latch High Time (Latch Transparent)	5		7		ns
t_{CHR}	/CAL Inactive Lead Time to /RE Inactive (Write Cycles Only)	-1		-1		ns
t_{CHW}	Column Address Latch High to Write Enable Low (Multiple Writes)	0		0		ns
t_{CQV}	Column Address Latch High to Data Valid		17		20	ns
t_{CQX}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{CRP}	Column Address Latch Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_{CWL}	/WE Low to /CAL Inactive	5		7		ns
t_{DH}	Data Input Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{DMH}	Mask Hold Time From Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	1.5		2		ns
t_{DMS}	Mask Setup Time to Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	5		6		ns
t_{DS}	Data Input Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{GQV}(1)	Output Enable Access Time		5		6	ns
t_{GQX}(2,3)	Output Enable to Output Drive Time	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{GQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off Delay From Output Disabled (/G↑)	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{MH}	/F and W/R Mode Select Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{MSU}	/F and W/R Mode Select Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{NRH}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Hold Time For /RE-Only Refresh	0		0		ns
t_{NRS}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Setup Time For /RE-Only Refresh	5		6		ns
t_{PC}	Column Address Latch Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{RAC}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss		35		45	ns
t_{RAC1}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Hit (Limit Becomes t_{AC})		17		22	ns
t_{RAC2}(1,6)	Row Enable Access Time for a Cache Write Hit		35		45	ns
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	1.5		2		ns
t_{RE}	Row Enable Active Time	35	100000	45	100000	ns

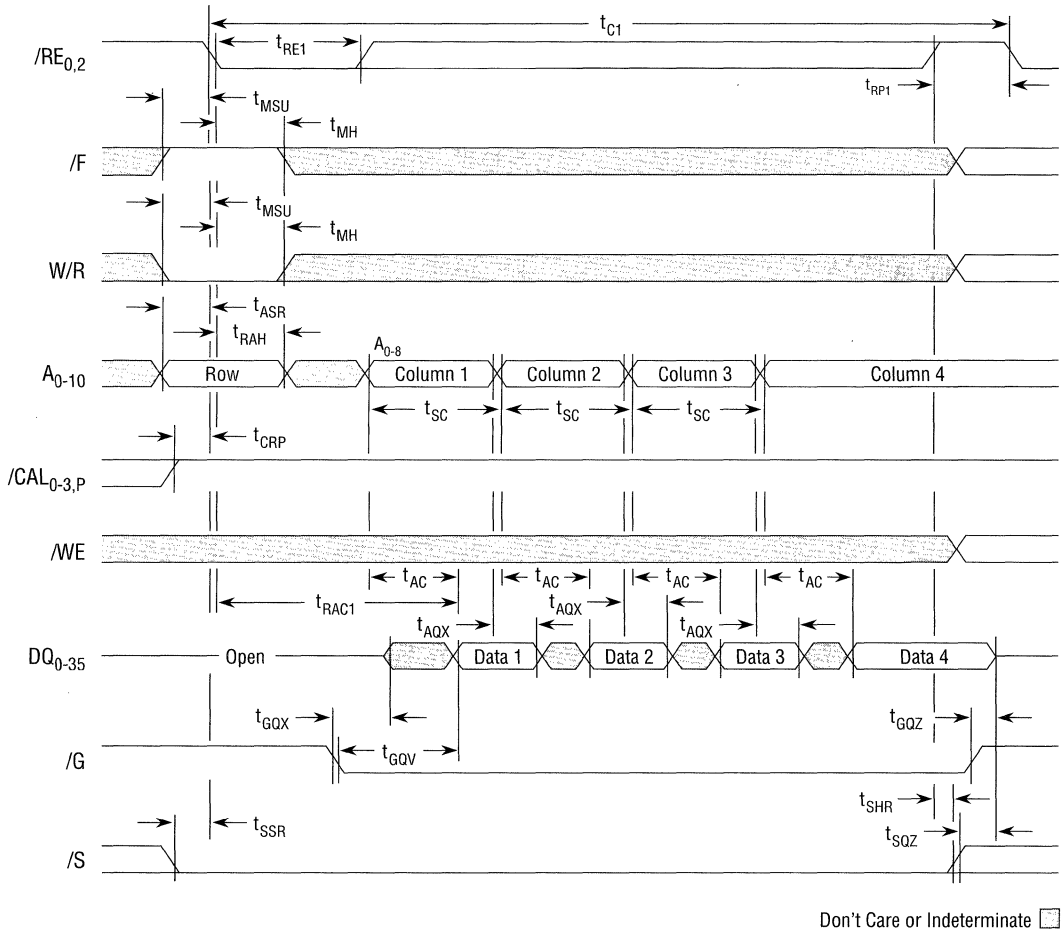
Switching Characteristics (continued)

Discrete devices have been tested from 4.7V to 5.3V V_{CC} and to 75°C to guarantee SIMM specifications. (V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 to 70°C, C_L = 50pf)

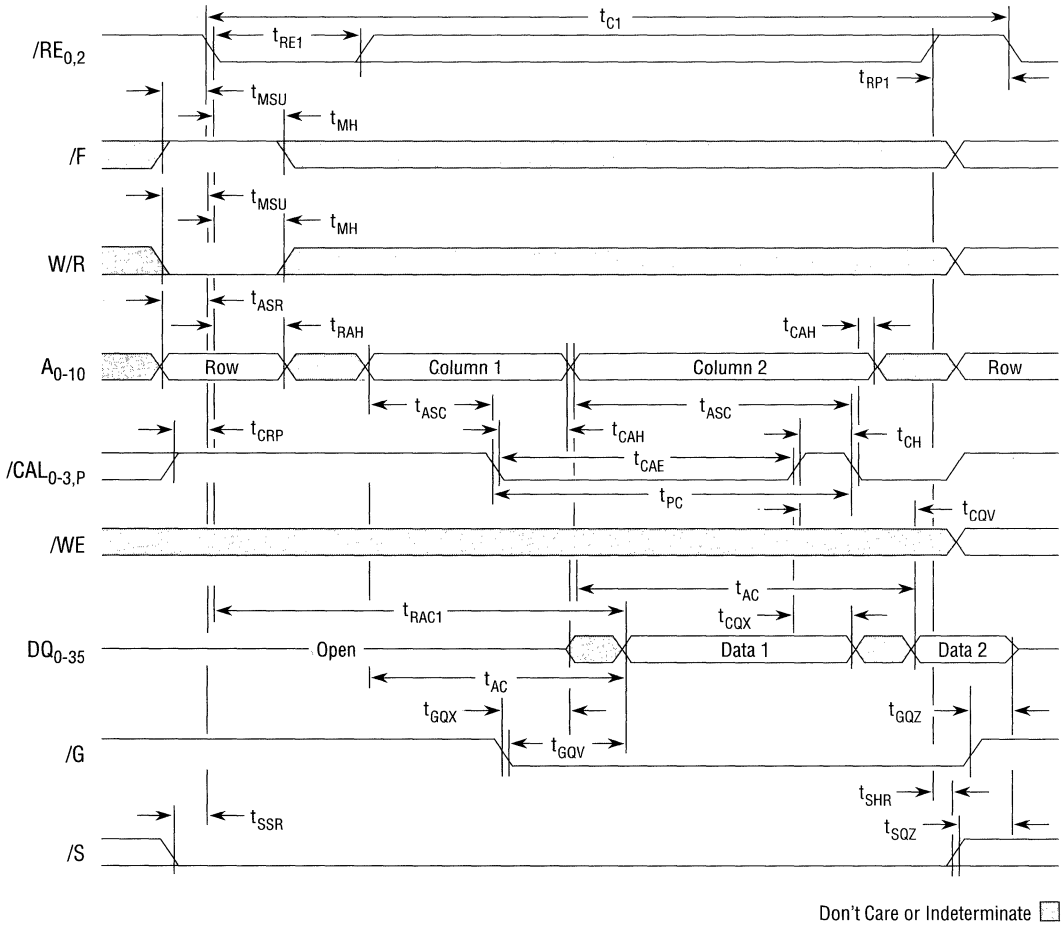
Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{RE1}	Row Enable Active Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{REF}	Refresh Period		64		64	ms
t_{RGX}	Output Enable Don't Care From Row Enable (Write, Cache Miss), O/P Hi Z	10		13		ns
t_{RP}(7)	Row Precharge Time	25		32		ns
t_{RP1}	Row Precharge Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{RRH}	Read Hold Time From Row Enable (Write Only)	0		1		ns
t_{RSH}	Last Write Address Latch to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{RSW}	Row Enable to Column Address Latch Low For Second Write	40		51		ns
t_{RWL}	Last Write Enable to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{SC}	Column Address Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{SHR}	Select Hold From Row Enable	0		1		ns
t_{SQV}(1)	Chip Select Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{SQX}(2,3)	Output Turn-On From Select Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{SQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off From Chip Select	0	10	0	13	ns
t_{SSR}	Select Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	1	10	1	10	ns
t_{WC}	Write Enable Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{WCH}	Column Address Latch Low to Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WHR}(8)	Write Enable Hold After /RE	0		1		ns
t_{WI}	Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Active Time	5		7		ns
t_{WQV}(1)	Data Valid From Write Enable High		15		20	ns
t_{WQX}(2,5)	Data Output Turn-On From Write Enable High	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WQZ}(3,4)	Data Turn-Off From Write Enable Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WRP}	Write Enable Setup Time to Row Enable	5		5		ns
t_{WRR}	Write to Read Recovery (Following Write Miss)		18		20	ns

(1) V_{OUT} Timing Reference Point at 1.5V
(2) Parameter Defines Time When Output is Enabled (Sourcing or Sinking Current) and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(3) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} on Input Control Signal
(4) Parameter Defines Time When Output Achieves Open-Circuit Condition and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(5) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} on Input Control Signal
(6) Access Parameter Applies When /CAL Has Not Been Asserted Prior to t_{RAC2}
(7) For Back-to-Back /F Refreshes, t_{RP} = 40ns. For Non-consecutive /F Refreshes, t_{RP} = 25ns and 32ns Respectively
(8) For Write-Per-Bit Devices, t_{WHR} is Limited By Data Input Setup Time, t_{DS}

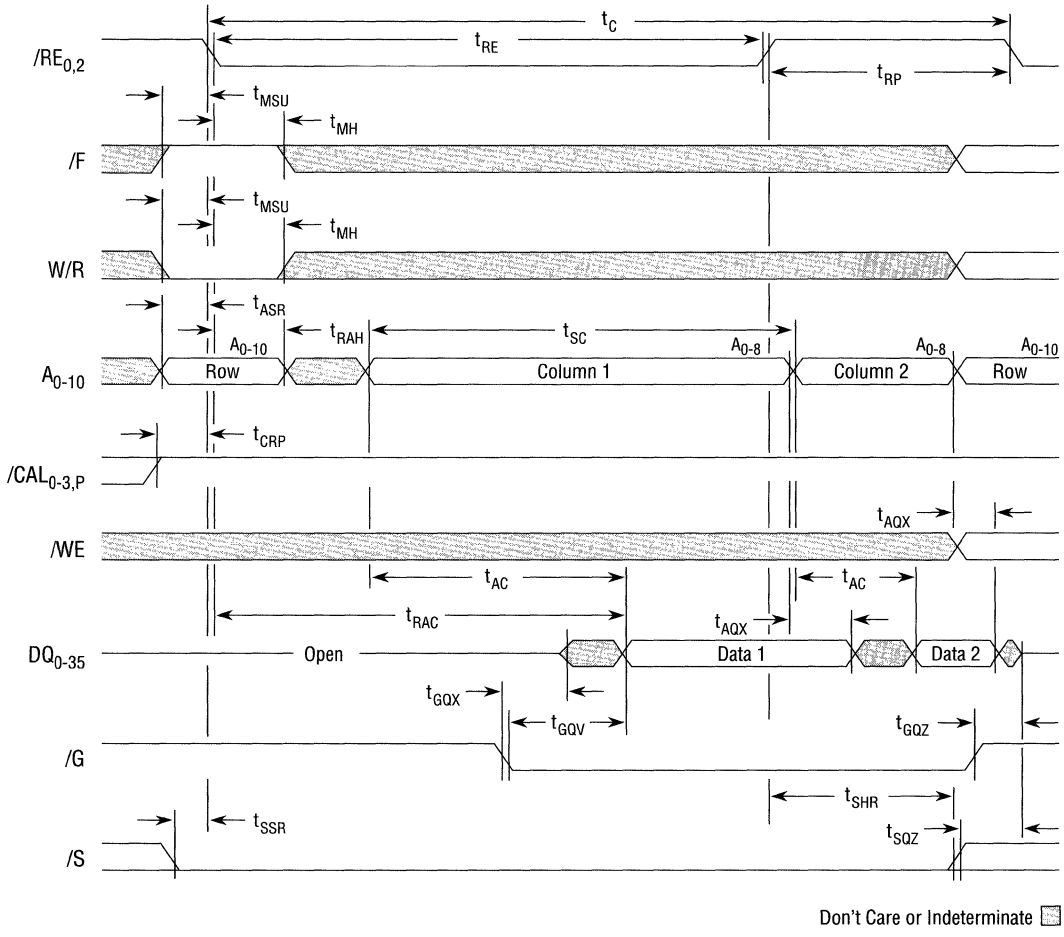
/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Static Column Mode)



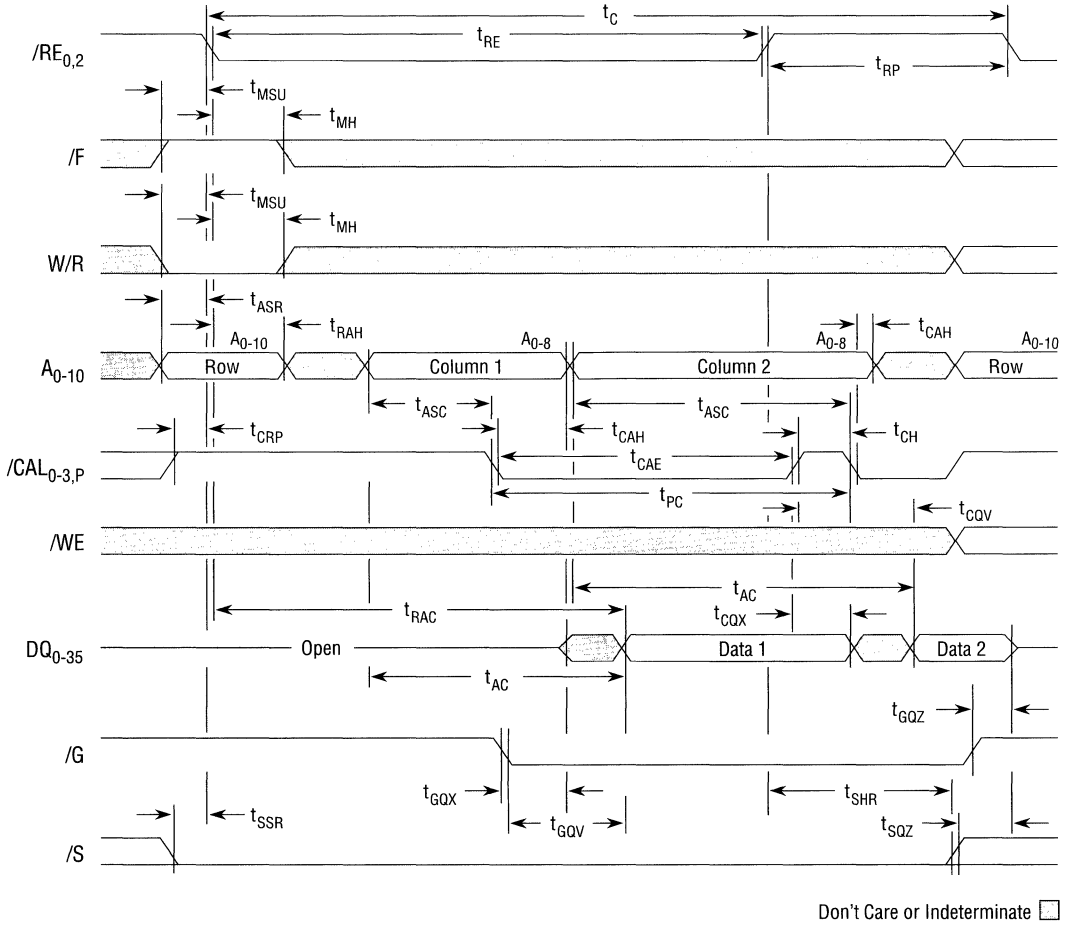
/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Page Mode)



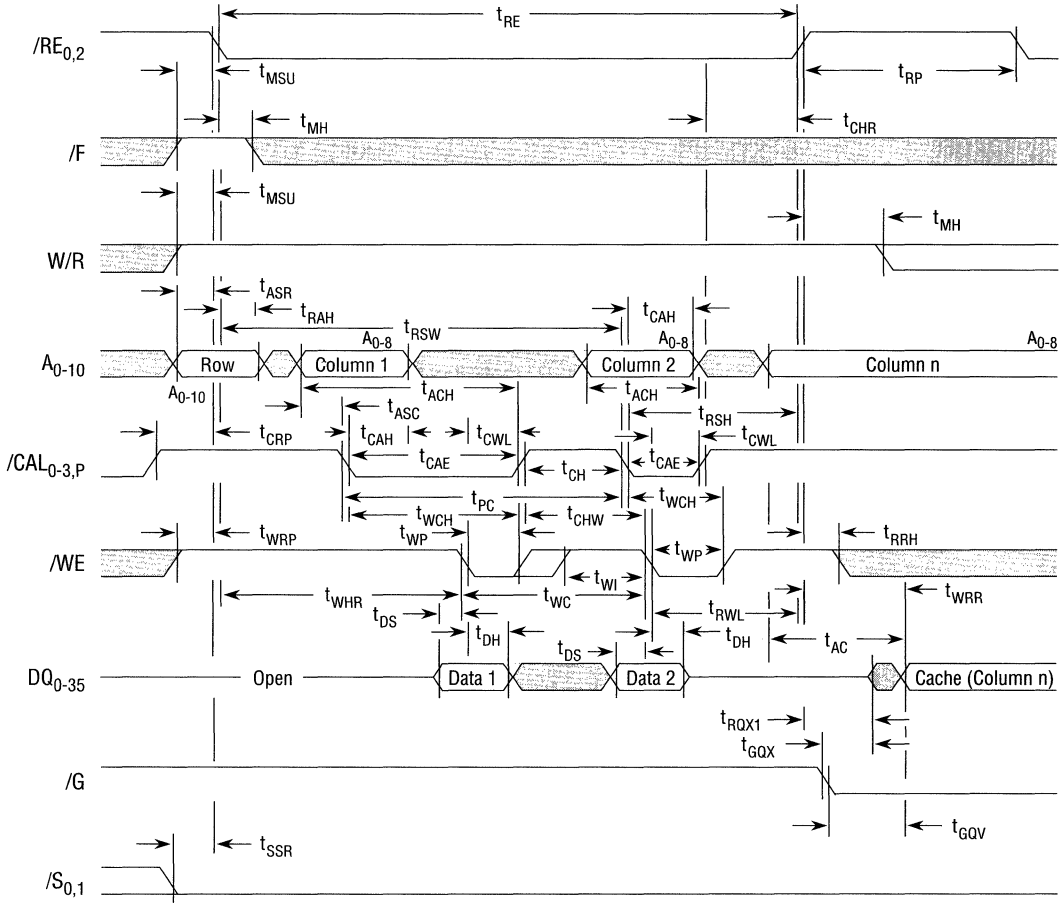
/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Static Column Mode)



/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Page Mode)

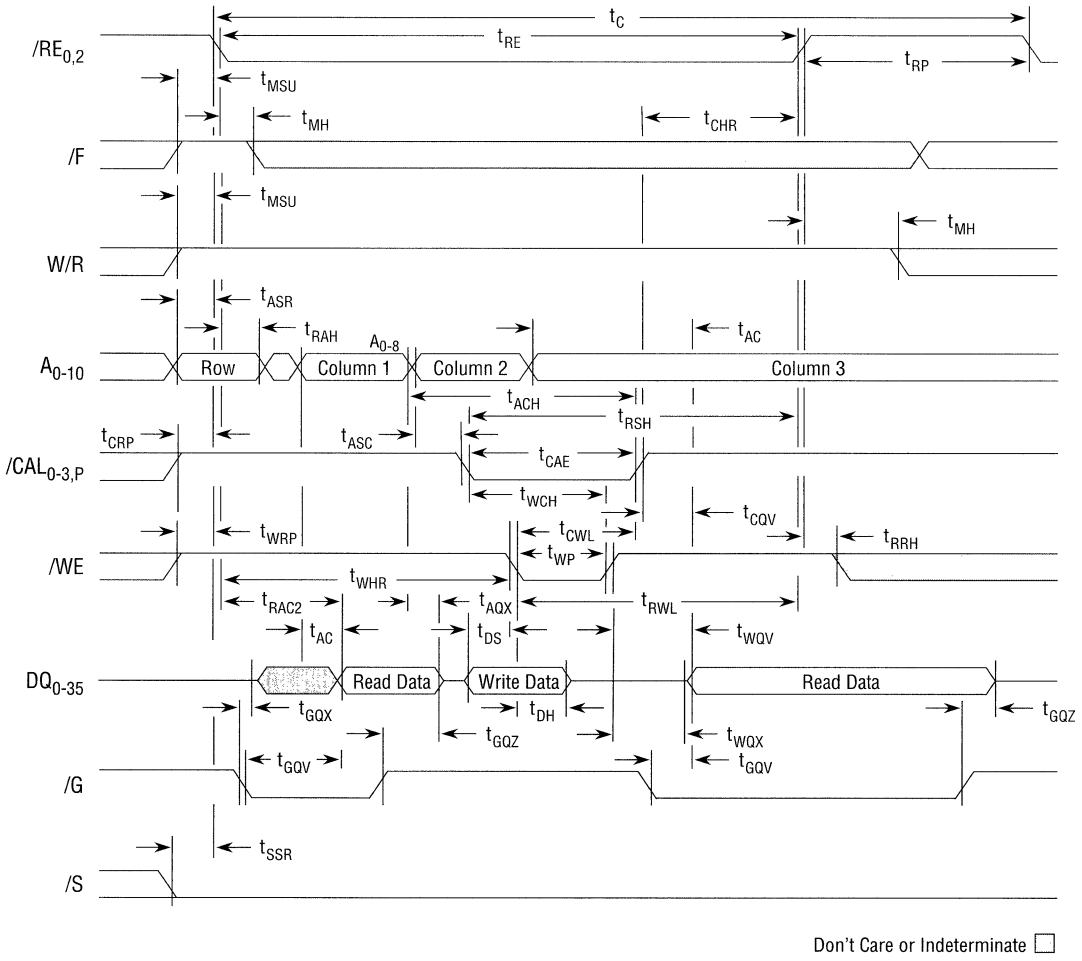


Burst Write (Hit or Miss) Followed By /RE Inactive Cache Reads



NOTES: 1. Parity bits $DQ_{8,17,26,35}$ must have mask provided at falling edge of /RE.
2. /G becomes a don't care after t_{RGX} during a write miss.

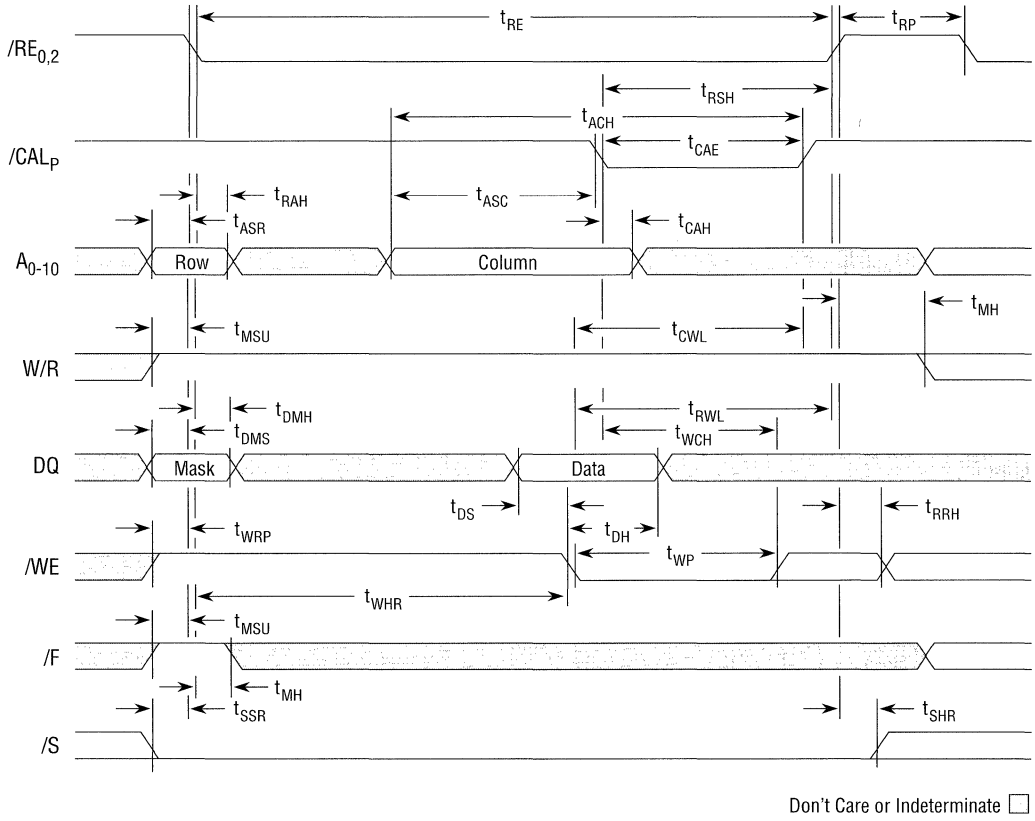
Page Read/Write During Write Hit Cycle (Can Include Read-Modify-Write)



NOTES: 1. If column address 1 equals column address 2, then a read-modify-write cycle is performed.

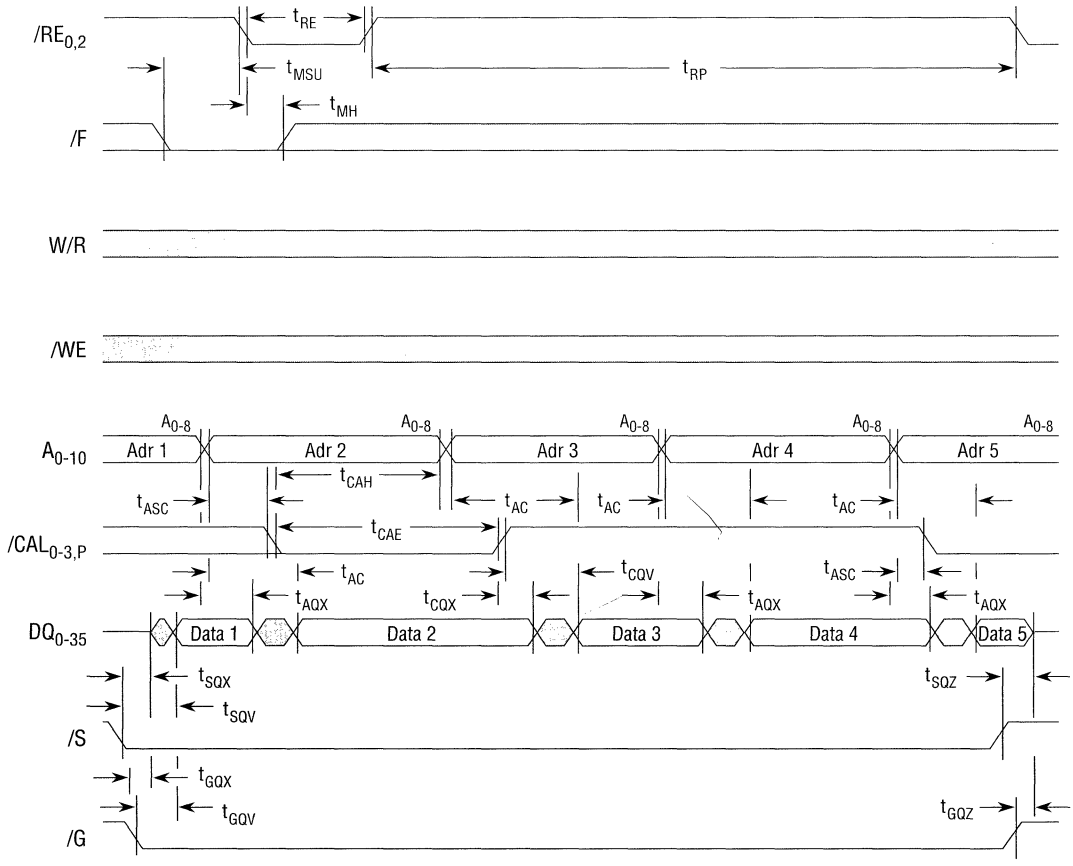
2. Parity bits $DQ_{8,17,26,35}$ must have mask provided at falling edge of /RE.

Write-Per-Bit Cycle (/G = High)



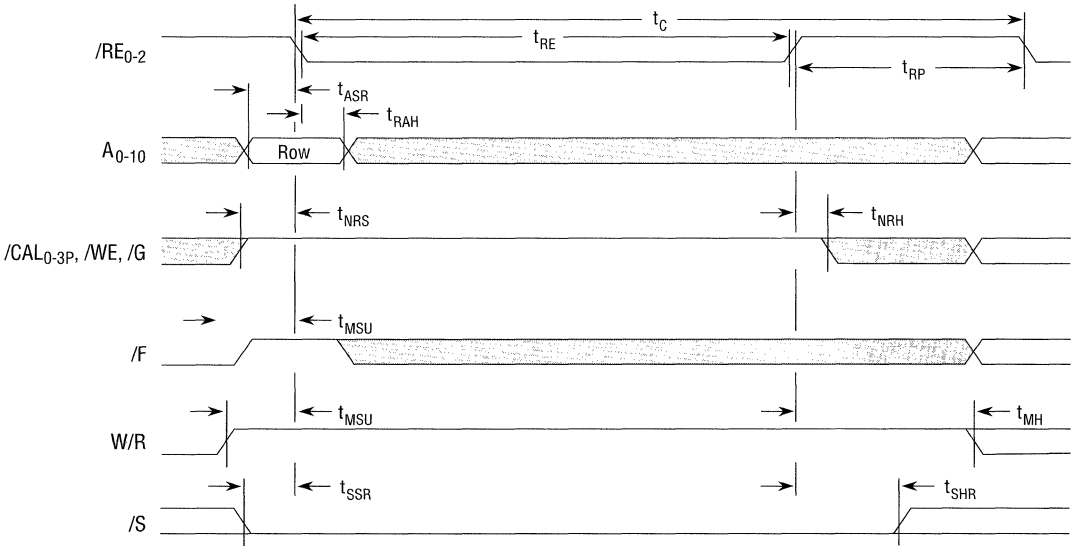
NOTES: 1. Data mask bit high (1) enables bit write; data mask bit low (0) inhibits bit write.
2. Write-per-bit cycle valid only for DM1M36SJ.
3. Write-per-bit waveform applies to parity bits only ($DQ_{8,17,26,35}$).

Hidden /F Refresh Cycle During Page Mode and Static Column Cache Reads



NOTES: 1. During /F refresh cycles, /S is a don't care unless cache reads are performed. For cache reads, /S must be low.

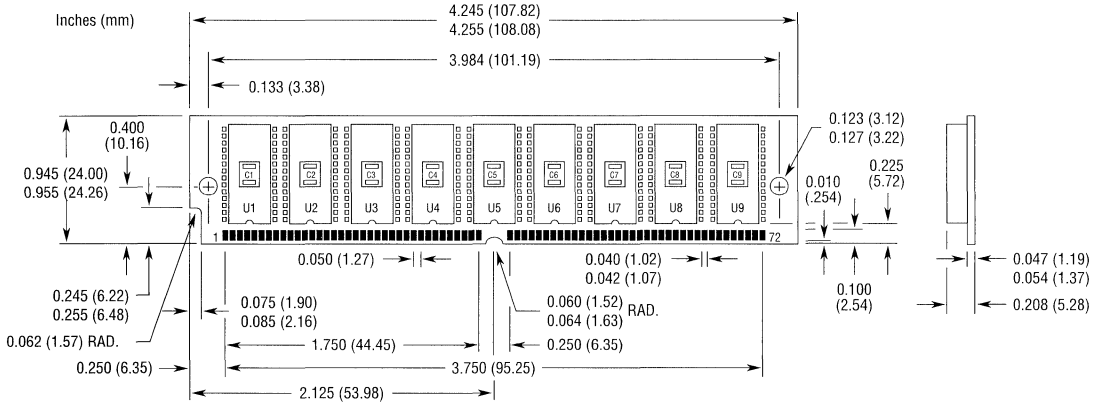
/RE-Only Refresh



NOTES: 1. All binary combinations of A_{0-9} must be refreshed every 64ms interval. A_{10} does not have to be cycled, but must remain valid during row address setup and hold times.

2. /RE refresh is write cycle with no /CAL active cycle.

Mechanical Data
72 Pin SIMM Module



U1-U4, U6-U9 — Ramtron DM2202J-XX, 1M x 4 EDRAMs, 300 Mil SOJ
U5 — Ramtron DM2212J-XX, 1M x 4 EDRAM with Write-Per-Bit (Not present on DM 1M32SJ)
C1-C9 — 0.22µF Chip Capacitors
Socket — Molex 78441-7202 or Equivalent

Part Numbering System

DM1M36SJ - 15

- **Access Time from Cache in Nanoseconds**
  - 15ns
  - 20ns
- **Packaging System**
  - J = 300 Mil, Plastic SOJ
- **Memory Module Configuration**
  - S = SIMM
- **I/O Width (Including Parity)**
  - 32 = 32 Bits
  - 36 = 36 Bits
- **Memory Depth (Megabits)**
- **Dynamic Memory**

2

Notes

DM2M36SJ/DM2M32SJ
2Mbx36/2Mbx32 Enhanced DRAM SIMM

Product Specification

Features

- 4KByte SRAM Cache Memory for 15ns Random Reads Within a Page
- Fast DRAM Array for 35ns Access to Any New Page
- Write Posting Register for 15ns Random Writes and Burst Writes Within a Page (Hit or Miss)
- 2KByte Wide DRAM to SRAM Bus for 58 Gigabytes/Sec Cache Fill
- On-chip Cache Hit/Miss Comparators Maintain Cache Coherency on Writes
- Hidden Precharge and Refresh Cycles
- Extended 64ms Refresh Period for Low Standby Power
- Standard CMOS/TTL Compatible I/O Levels and +5 Volt Supply
- Compatibility with JEDEC 2M x 36 DRAM SIMM Configuration Allows Performance Upgrade in System

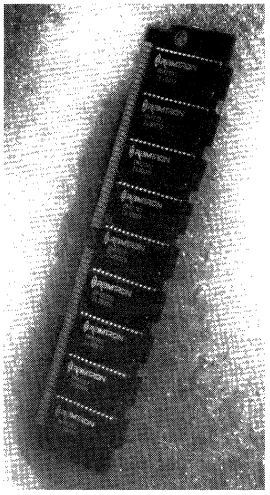
Description

The Ramtron 8MB enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) SIMM module provides a single memory module solution for the main memory or local memory of fast PCs, workstations, servers, and other high performance systems. Due to its fast 15ns cache row register, the EDRAM memory module supports zero-wait-state burst read operations at up to 40MHz bus rates in a non-interleave configuration and >66MHz bus rates with a two-way interleave configuration.

On-chip write posting and fast page mode operation supports 15ns write and burst write operations. On a cache miss, the fast DRAM array reloads the entire 2KByte cache over a 2KByte-wide bus in 35ns for an effective bandwidth of 58 Gbytes/sec. This means very low latency and fewer wait states on a cache miss than a non-integrated cache/DRAM solution. The JEDEC compatible 72-bit SIMM configuration allows a single memory controller to be designed to support either JEDEC slow DRAMs or high speed EDRAMs to provide a simple upgrade path to higher system performance.

Architecture

The DM2M36SJ achieves 2Mb x 36 density by mounting 18 1M x 4 EDRAMs, packaged in 28-pin plastic SOJ packages, on both sides of the multi-layer substrate. Sixteen DM2202 and two DM2212 devices provide data and parity storage. The DM2M32SJ contains 16 DM2202 devices for data only and parity memory is not included.



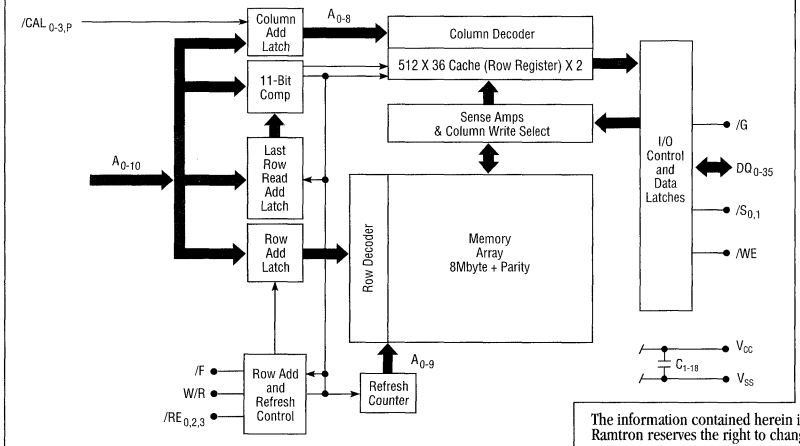
The EDRAM memory module architecture is very similar to a standard 8MB DRAM module with the addition of an integrated cache and on-chip control which allows it to operate much like a page mode or static column DRAM.

The EDRAM's SRAM cache is integrated into the DRAM array as tightly coupled row registers. Memory reads always occur from the cache row register. When the on-chip comparator detects a page hit, only the SRAM is accessed and data is available in 15ns from column address. When a page read miss is detected, the entire new DRAM row is loaded into the cache and data is available at the output all within 35ns from row enable. Subsequent reads within the page (burst reads or random reads) will continue at 15ns cycle time. Since reads occur from the SRAM cache, the DRAM precharge can occur simultaneously without degrading performance. The on-chip refresh counter with independent refresh bus allows the EDRAM to be refreshed during cache reads.

Memory writes are internally posted in 15ns and directed to the DRAM array. During a write hit, the on-chip address comparator activates a parallel write path to the SRAM cache to maintain coherency. The EDRAM delivers 15ns cycle page mode memory writes. Memory writes do not affect the contents of the cache row register except during a cache hit.

By integrating the SRAM cache as row registers in the DRAM array and keeping the on-chip control simple, the EDRAM is able to provide superior performance without any significant increase in die size over standard slow DRAMs. By eliminating the need for SRAMs and cache controllers, system cost, board space, and power can all be reduced.

Functional Diagram



Functional Description

The EDRAM is designed to provide optimum memory performance with high speed microprocessors. As a result, it is possible to perform simultaneous operations to the DRAM and SRAM cache sections of the EDRAM. This feature allows the EDRAM to hide precharge and refresh operation during SRAM cache reads and maximize SRAM cache hit rate by maintaining valid cache contents during write operations even if data is written to another memory page. These new functions, in conjunction with the faster basic DRAM and cache speeds of the EDRAM, minimize processor wait states.

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

The EDRAM operating modes are specified in the table below.

Hit and Miss Terminology

In this datasheet, "hit" and "miss" always refer to a hit or miss to the page of data contained in the SRAM cache row register. This is always equal to the contents of the last row that was read from (as modified by any write hit data). Writing to a new page does not cause the cache to be modified.

Bank Selection

The 8MByte EDRAM SIMM has two separate 4MByte banks on one module. The two banks share common data, multiplexed address, and control signals with the exception of /RE and /S. Bank selection is performed by using both /RE and /S to select a bank. The use of /S to select a bank is *required* on the 8MByte SIMM because /G is common between the two banks. If /S is grounded (i.e., not used to control bank selection), an output buffer conflict between the two banks *will* occur when /G is enabled. It is also necessary to clock the /RE signal for each bank separately since clocking /RE with /S disabled is *not* allowed (see "Unallowed Mode" description).

DRAM Read Hit

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the last row read address latch (LRR; an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address matches the LRR, the requested data is already in the SRAM cache and no DRAM memory reference is initiated. The data specified by the column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{AC} or t_{GQV}. Since no DRAM activity is initiated, /RE can be brought high after time t_{RE1}, and a shorter precharge time, t_{RP1}, is required. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address changes. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Read Miss

If a DRAM read request is initiated by clocking /RE with W/R low and /F and /CAL high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match the LRR, the requested data is not in SRAM cache and a new row must be fetched from the DRAM. The EDRAM will load the new row data into the SRAM cache and update the LRR latch. The data at the specified column address is available at the output pins at the greater of times t_{RAC}, t_{AC}, and t_{GQV}. It is possible to bring /RE high after time t_{RE} since the new row data is safely latched into SRAM cache. This allows the EDRAM to precharge the DRAM array while data is accessed from SRAM cache. It is possible to access additional SRAM cache locations by providing new column addresses to the multiplex address inputs. New data is available at the output at time t_{AC} after each column address change. During read cycles, it is possible to operate in either static column mode with /CAL=high or page mode with /CAL clocked to latch the column address.

DRAM Write Hit

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit address latch loaded on each /RE active read). If the row address matches, the EDRAM will write data to both the DRAM array and selected SRAM cache simultaneously to maintain coherency. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. With /G enabled and /WE disabled, it is possible to perform cache

EDRAM Basic Operating Modes

Function	/S	/RE	W/R	/F	A_{0-10}	Comment
Read Hit	L	↓	L	H	Row = LRR	No DRAM Reference, Data in Cache
Read Miss	L	↓	L	H	Row ≠ LRR	DRAM Row to Cache
Write Hit	L	↓	H	H	Row = LRR	Write to DRAM and Cache, Reads Enabled
Write Miss	L	↓	H	H	Row ≠ LRR	Write to DRAM, Cache Not Updated, Reads Disabled
Internal Refresh	X	↓	X	L	X	
Low Power Standby	H	H	X	X	X	
Unallowed Mode	H	↓	X	H	X	

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↓ = High-to-Low Transition; LRR = Last Row Read

read operations while the /RE is activated in write hit mode. This allows read-modify-write, write-verify, or random read-write sequences within the page with 15ns cycle times (the first read cannot complete until after time t_{RAC2}). At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, the /CAL input can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

DRAM Write Miss

If a DRAM write request is initiated by clocking /RE while W/R and /F are high, the EDRAM will compare the new row address to the LRR address latch (an 11-bit latch loaded on each /RE active read cycle). If the row address does not match, the EDRAM will write data to the DRAM array only and contents of the current cache is not modified. The write address and data are posted to the DRAM as soon as the column address is latched by bringing /CAL low and the write data is latched by bringing /WE low (both /CAL and /WE must be high when initiating the write cycle with the falling edge of /RE). The write address and data can be latched very quickly after the fall of /RE (t_{RAH} + t_{ASC} for the column address and t_{DS} for the data). During a write burst sequence, the second write data can be posted at time t_{RSW} after /RE. Subsequent writes within a page can occur with write cycle time t_{PC}. During a write miss sequence, cache reads are inhibited and the output buffers are disabled (independently of /G) until time t_{WRR} after /RE goes high. At the end of a write sequence (after /CAL and /WE are brought high and t_{RE} is satisfied), /RE can be brought high to precharge the memory. It is possible to perform cache reads concurrently with the precharge. During write sequences, a write operation is not performed unless both /CAL and /WE are low. As a result, /CAL can be used as a byte write select in multi-chip systems. If /CAL is not clocked on a write sequence, the memory will perform a /RE only refresh to the selected row and data will remain unmodified.

/RE Inactive Operation

It is possible to read data from the SRAM cache without clocking /RE. This option is desirable when the external control logic is capable of fast hit/miss comparison. In this case, the controller can avoid the time required to perform row/column multiplexing on hit cycles. This capability also allows the EDRAM to perform cache read operations during precharge and refresh cycles to minimize wait states. It is only necessary to select /S for the selected bank ($/S_0$ or $/S_1$) and /G and provide the appropriate column address to read data (as shown in the table below). The row address of the SRAM cache accessed without clocking /RE will be specified by the LRR address latch loaded during the last /RE active read cycle. To perform a cache read in static column mode, /CAL is held high, and the cache contents at the specified column address will be valid at time t_{AC} after address is stable. To perform a cache read in page mode, /CAL is clocked to latch the column address. The cache data is valid at time t_{AC} after the column address is setup to /CAL.

Function	/S	/G	/CAL	A_{0-8}
Cache Read (Static Column)	L	L	H	Column Address
Cache Read (Page Mode)	L	L	↕	Column Address

H = High; L = Low; X = Don't Care; ↕ = Transitioning

Write-Per-Bit Operation

The DM2M36SJ EDRAM SIMM provides a write-per-bit capability to selectively modify individual parity bits ($DQ_{8,17,26,35}$) for byte write operations. The parity devices (DM2212) are selected via $/CAL_P$. Data bits do not require or support write-per-bit capability. Byte write selection to non-parity bits is accomplished via $/CAL_{0-3}$. The bits to be written are determined by a bit mask data word which is placed on the parity I/O data pins prior to clocking /RE. The logic one bits in the mask data select the bits to be written. As soon as the mask is latched by /RE, the mask data is removed and write data can be placed on the databus. The mask is only specified on the /RE transition. During page mode burst write operations, the same mask is used for all write operations.

Internal Refresh

If /F is active (low) on the assertion of /RE, an internal refresh cycle is executed. This cycle refreshes the row address supplied by an internal refresh counter. This counter is incremented at the end of the cycle in preparation for the next /F refresh cycle. At least 1,024 /F cycles must be executed every 64ms. /F refresh cycles can be hidden because cache memory can be read under column address control throughout the entire /F cycle. /F cycles are the only active cycles during which /S can be disabled.

/CAL Before /RE Refresh ("/CAS Before /RAS")

/CAL before /RE refresh, a special case of internal refresh, is discussed in the "Reduced Pin Count Operation" section below.

/RE Only Refresh Operation

Although /F refresh using the internal refresh counter is the recommended method of EDRAM refresh, it is possible to perform an /RE only refresh using an externally supplied row address. /RE refresh is performed by executing a *write cycle* (W/R and /F are high) where /CAL is not clocked. This is necessary so that the current cache contents and LRR are not modified by the refresh operation. All combinations of addresses A_{0-9} must be sequenced every 64ms refresh period. A_{10} does not need to be cycled. Read refresh cycles are not allowed because a DRAM refresh cycle does not occur when a read refresh address matches the LRR address latch.

Low Power Mode

The EDRAM enters its low power mode when /S is high. In this mode, the internal DRAM circuitry is powered down to reduce standby current.

Initialization Cycles

A minimum of 10 initialization (start-up) cycles are required before normal operation is guaranteed. A combination of eight /F refresh cycles and two read cycles to different row addresses are necessary to complete initialization.

Unallowed Mode

Read, write, or /RE only operations must not be initiated to unselected memory banks by clocking /RE when /S is high.

Reduced Pin Count Operation

It is possible to simplify the interface to the 8Mbyte SIMM to reduce the number of control lines. /RE0 and /RE2 could be tied together externally to provide a single row enable for bank 0. W/R and /G can be tied together if reads are not performed during write hit cycles. This external wiring simplifies the interface without any performance impact.

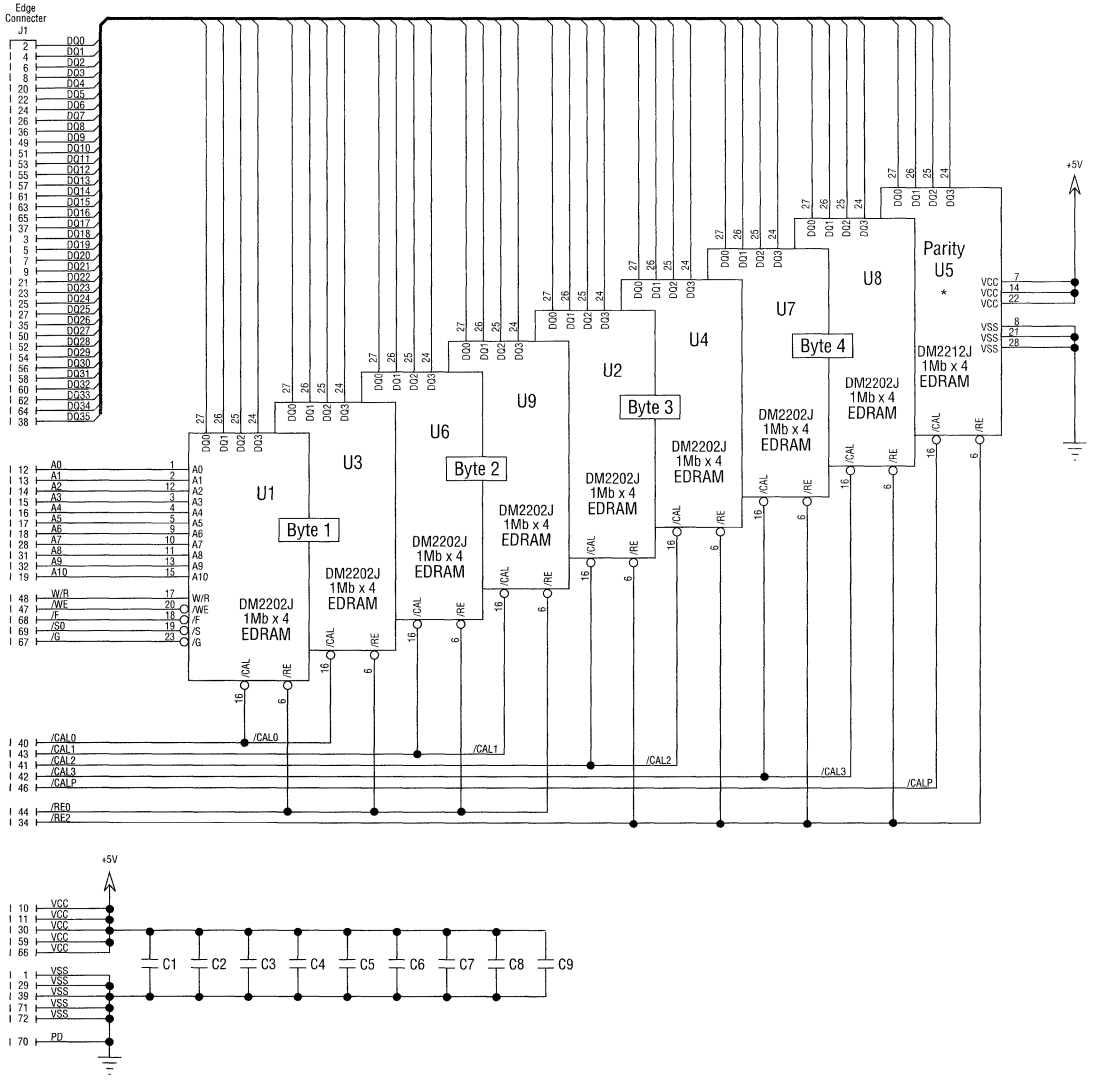
Pinout

Pin No.	Function	Interconnect (Component Pin)	Organization
1	GND	C (8,21,28)	Ground
2	DQ_0	U1,10 (27)	Byte 1 I/O 1
3	DQ_{18}	U2,11 (24)	Byte 3 I/O 1
4	DQ_1	U1,10 (26)	Byte 1 I/O 2
5	DQ_{19}	U2,11 (25)	Byte 3 I/O 2
6	DQ_2	U1,10 (25)	Byte 1 I/O 3
7	DQ_{20}	U2,11 (26)	Byte 3 I/O 3
8	DQ_3	U1,10 (24)	Byte 1 I/O 4
9	DQ_{21}	U2,11 (27)	Byte 3 I/O 4
10	+5 Volts	C (7,14,22)	V_{CC}
11	+5 Volts	C (7,14,22)	V_{CC}
12	A_0	C (1)	Address
13	A_1	C (2)	Address
14	A_2	C (12)	Address
15	A_3	C (3)	Address
16	A_4	C (4)	Address
17	A_5	C (5)	Address
18	A_6	C (9)	Address
19	A_{10}	C (15)	Address
20	DQ_4	U3,12 (27)	Byte 1 I/O 5
21	DQ_{22}	U4,13 (24)	Byte 3 I/O 5
22	DQ_5	U3,12 (26)	Byte 1 I/O 6
23	DQ_{23}	U4,13 (25)	Byte 3 I/O 6
24	DQ_6	U3,12 (25)	Byte 1 I/O 7
25	DQ_{24}	U4,13 (26)	Byte 3 I/O 7
26	DQ_7	U3,12 (24)	Byte 1 I/O 8
27	DQ_{25}	U4,13 (27)	Byte 3 I/O 8
28	A_7	C (10)	Address
29	GND	C (8,21,28)	Ground
30	+5 Volts	C (7,14,22)	V_{CC}
31	A_8	C (11)	Address
32	A_9	C (13)	Address
33	$/RE_3$	U10-18 (6)	Bank 1 Row Enable
34	$/RE_2$	U2,4,5,7,8 (6)	Bank 0 Row Enable (Bytes 3,4, Parity)
35	DQ_{26}*	U5,14 (27)	Parity I/O for Byte 3
36	DQ_8*	U5,14 (26)	Parity I/O for Byte 1
37	DQ_{17}*	U5,14 (25)	Parity I/O for Byte 2
38	DQ_{35}*	U5,14 (24)	Parity I/O for Byte 4
39	GND	C (8,21,28)	Ground
40	$/CAL_0$	U1,3,10,12 (16)	Byte 1 Column Address Latch
41	$/CAL_2$	U2,4,11,13 (16)	Byte 3 Column Address Latch
42	$/CAL_3$	U7,8,16,17 (16)	Byte 4 Column Address Latch
43	$/CAL_1$	U6,9,15,18 (16)	Byte 2 Column Address Latch
44	$/RE_0$	U1,3,6,9 (6)	Bank 0 Row Enable (Bytes 1,2)
45	$/S_1$	U10-18 (19)	Chip Select Bank 1
46	$/CAL_P$*	U5,14 (16)	Parity Column Address Latch
47	/WE	C (20)	Write Enable
48	W/R	C (17)	W/R Mode Control
49	DQ_9	U6,15 (27)	Byte 2 I/O 1
50	DQ_{27}	U7,16 (27)	Byte 4 I/O 1
51	DQ_{10}	U6,15 (26)	Byte 2 I/O 2
52	DQ_{28}	U7,16 (26)	Byte 4 I/O 2
53	DQ_{11}	U6,15 (25)	Byte 2 I/O 3
54	DQ_{29}	U7,16 (25)	Byte 4 I/O 3
55	DQ_{12}	U6,15 (24)	Byte 2 I/O 4
56	DQ_{30}	U7,16 (24)	Byte 4 I/O 4
57	DQ_{13}	U9,18 (24)	Byte 2 I/O 5
58	DQ_{31}	U8,17 (24)	Byte 4 I/O 5
59	+5 Volts	C (7,14,22)	V_{CC}
60	DQ_{32}	U8,17 (26)	Byte 4 I/O 6
61	DQ_{14}	U9,18 (25)	Byte 2 I/O 6
62	DQ_{33}	U8,17 (25)	Byte 4 I/O 7
63	DQ_{15}	U9,18 (26)	Byte 2 I/O 7
64	DQ_{34}	U8,17 (24)	Byte 4 I/O 8
65	DQ_{16}	U9,18 (27)	Byte 2 I/O 8
66	+5 Volts	C (7,14,22)	V_{CC}
67	/G	C (23)	Output Enable
68	/F	C (18)	Refresh Mode Control
69	$/S_0$	U1-9 (19)	Chip Select Bank 0
70	PD	Signal GND	Presence Detect
71	GND	C (8,21,28)	Ground
72	GND	C (8,21,28)	Ground

C = Common to All Memory Chips, U1 = Chip 1, etc.

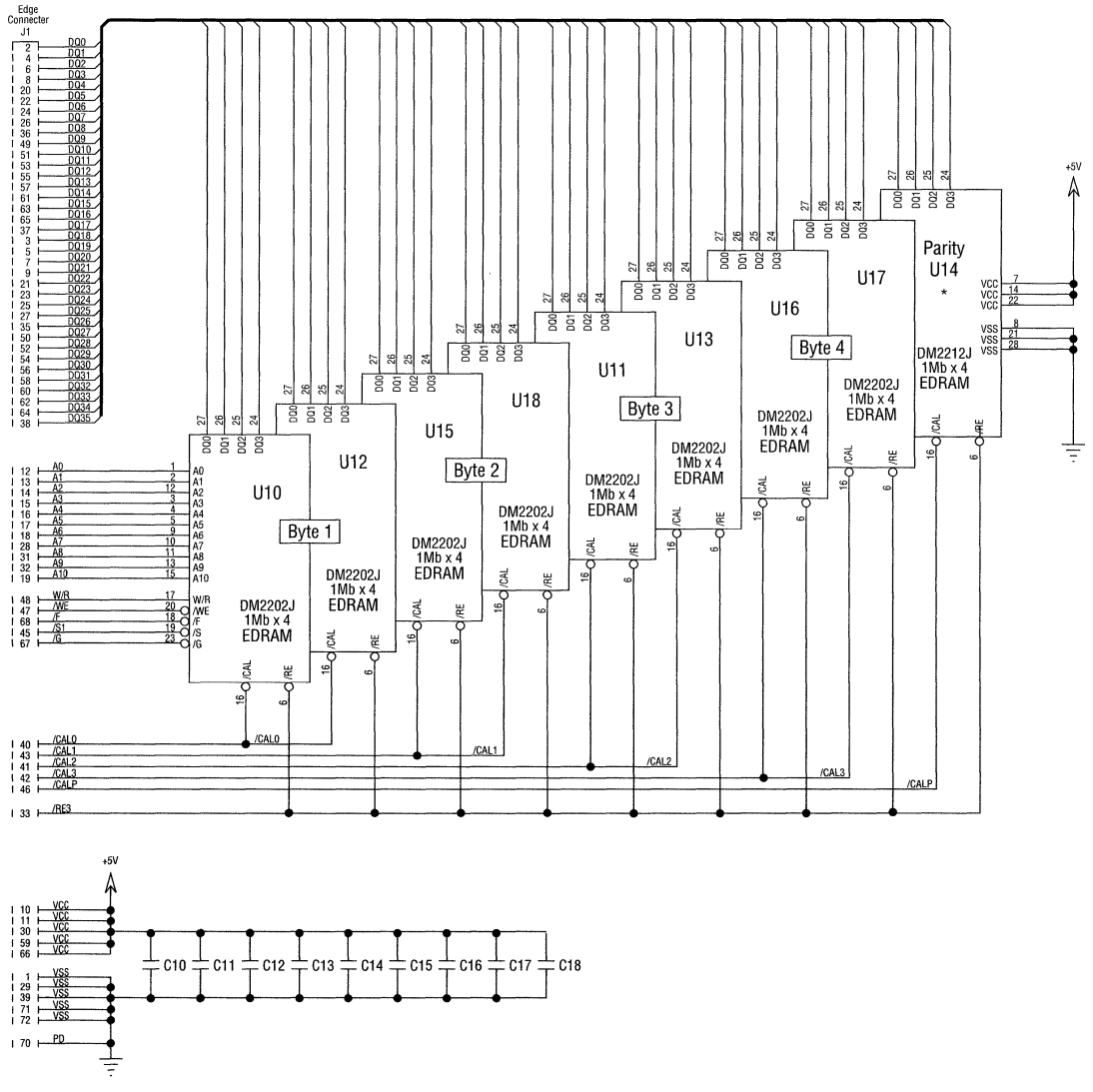
*No Connect for DM2M32SJ

Interconnect Diagram — Bank 0 (Components Mounted on Front Side)



*DM2212 is not present on the DM2M32SJ.

Interconnect Diagram — Bank 1 (Components Mounted on Back Side)



*DM2212 is not present on the DM2M32SJ.

Pin Descriptions

/RE$_{0,2,3}$ — Row Enable

This input is used to initiate DRAM read and write operations and latch a row address as well as the states of W/R and /F. It is not necessary to clock /RE to read data from the EDRAM SRAM row registers. On read operations, /RE can be brought high as soon as data is loaded into cache to allow early precharge. /RE to bank 0 and bank 1 must be clocked separately and only clocked during DRAM operations to the selected bank.

/CAL$_{0-3,P}$ — Column Address Latch

This input is used to latch the column address and in combination with /WE to trigger write operations. When /CAL is high, the column address latch is transparent. When /CAL is low, the column address is closed and the output of the latch contains the address present while /CAL was high. /CAL can be toggled when /RE is low or high. However, /CAL must be high during the high-to-low transition of /RE except for /F refresh cycles.

W/R — Write/Read

This input along with /F specifies the type of DRAM operation initiated on the low going edge of /RE. When /F is high, W/R specifies either a write (logic high) or read operation (logic low).

/F — Refresh

This input will initiate a DRAM refresh operation using the internal refresh counter as an address source when it is low on the low going edge of /RE.

/WE — Write Enable

This input controls the latching of write data on the input data pins. A write operation is initiated when both /CAL and /WE are low.

/G — Output Enable

This input controls the gating of read data to the output data pin during read operations.

/S$_{0,1}$ — Chip Select

This input is used to power up the I/O and clock circuitry. When /S is high, the EDRAM remains in its low power mode. /S must be used for bank selection on the 8Mbyte SIMM. /S must remain active throughout any read or write operation. With the exception of /F refresh cycles, /RE should never be clocked when /S is inactive.

DQ$_{0-35}$ — Data Input/Output

These bidirectional data pins are used to read and write data to the EDRAM. On the DM2212 write-per-bit memory, these pins are also used to specify the bit mask used during write operations.

A$_{0-10}$ — Multiplex Address

These inputs are used to specify the row and column addresses of the EDRAM data. The 11-bit row address is latched on the falling edge of /RE. The 9-bit column address can be specified at any other time to select read data from the SRAM cache or to specify the write column address during write cycles.

V_{CC} Power Supply

These inputs are connected to the +5 volt power supply.

V_{SS} Ground

These inputs are connected to the power supply ground connection.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

(Beyond Which Permanent Damage Could Result)

Description	Ratings
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	- 1 ~ 7v
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	- 1 ~ 7v
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	- 1 ~ 7v
Ambient Operating Temperature (T_A)	0 ~ 70°C
Storage Temperature (T_S)	-55 ~ 150°C
Static Discharge Voltage (Per MIL-STD-883 Method 3015)	>2000V
Short Circuit O/P Current (I_{OUT})	50mA*

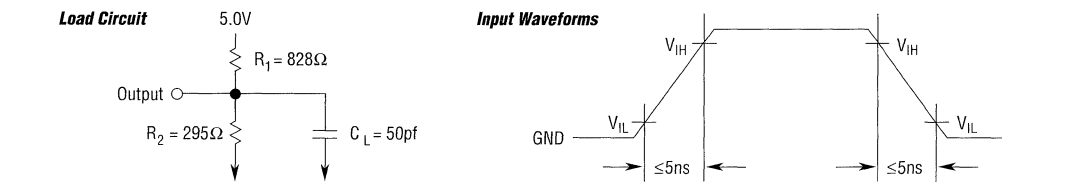
* One output at a time per device; short duration

Capacitance

Description	Max*	Pins
Input Capacitance	130/136pf	A_{0-9}
Input Capacitance	165/180pf	A_{10}, W/R, /WE, /F
Input Capacitance	97/100pf	/S_0, /S_1
Input Capacitance	52/55pf	/RE_0
Input Capacitance	55/65pf	/RE_2
Input Capacitance	92/92pf	/RE_3
Input Capacitance	62/62pf	/G
Input Capacitance	52/55pf	/CAL_{0-3}
Input Capacitance	32pf	/CAL_P
I/O Capacitance	16pf	DQ_{0-35}

* DM2M32SJ/DM2M36SJ, respectively

AC Test Load and Waveforms



Electrical Characteristics

(T_A = 0 - 70°C)

Symbol	Parameters	Min	Max	Test Conditions
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.75V	5.25V	All Voltages Referenced to V_{SS}
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4V	6.5V	
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-1.0V	0.8V	
V_{OH}	Output High Level	2.4V	—	I_{OUT} = - 5mA
V_{OL}	Output Low Level	—	0.4V	I_{OUT} = 4.2mA
$I_{i(L)}$	Input Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN} \le 6.5V$, All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V
$I_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current	-10µA	10µA	$0V \le V_{IN}$, $0V \le V_{OUT} \le 5.5V$

Operating Current — DM2M32SJ

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	880mA	1800mA	1440mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	520mA	1160mA	920mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	440mA	880mA	720mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{SC} = t_{SC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	1080mA	1520mA	1200mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	400mA	1080mA	840mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	16mA	16mA	16mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	240mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

Operating Current — DM2M36SJ

Symbol	Operating Current	33MHz Typ(1)	-15 Max	-20 Max	Test Condition	Notes
I_{CC1}	Random Read	990mA	2025mA	1620mA	/RE, /CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC2}	Fast Page Mode Read	585mA	1305mA	1035mA	/CAL, /G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC3}	Static Column Read	495mA	990mA	810mA	/G and Addresses Cycling: $t_{SC} = t_{SC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC4}	Random Write	1215mA	1710mA	1350mA	/RE, /CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_C = t_C$ Minimum	2, 3
I_{CC5}	Fast Page Mode Write	450mA	1215mA	945mA	/CAL, /WE and Addresses Cycling: $t_{PC} = t_{PC}$ Minimum	2, 4
I_{CC6}	Standby	18mA	18mA	18mA	All Control Inputs Stable ≥ V_{CC} - 0.2V	
I_{CCT}	Average Typical Operating Current	270mA	—	—	See "Estimating EDRAM Operating Power" Application Note	1

(1) "33MHz Typ" refers to worst case I_{CC} expected in a system operating with a 33MHz memory bus. See power applications note for further details. This parameter is not 100% tested or guaranteed.

(2) I_{CC} is dependent on cycle rates and is measured with CMOS levels and the outputs open.

(3) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /RE = V_{IL}.

(4) I_{CC} is measured with a maximum of one address change while /CAL = V_{IH}.

Switching Characteristics

Discrete devices have been tested from 4.7V to 5.3V V_{CC} and to 75°C to guarantee SIMM specifications. (V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 to 70°C, C_L = 50pf)

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{AC}(1)	Column Address Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{ACH}	Column Address Valid to /CAL Inactive (Write Cycle)	15		20		ns
t_{AQX}	Column Address Change to Output Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	5		5		ns
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_C	Row Enable Cycle Time	65		85		ns
t_{C1}	Row Enable Cycle Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR), Read Cycle Only	25		32		ns
t_{CAE}	Column Address Latch Active Time	6		7		ns
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{CH}	Column Address Latch High Time (Latch Transparent)	5		7		ns
t_{CHR}	/CAL Inactive Lead Time to /RE Inactive (Write Cycles Only)	-1		-1		ns
t_{CHW}	Column Address Latch High to Write Enable Low (Multiple Writes)	0		0		ns
t_{CQV}	Column Address Latch High to Data Valid		17		20	ns
t_{CQX}	Column Address Latch Inactive to Data Invalid	5		5		ns
t_{CRP}	Column Address Latch Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_{CWL}	/WE Low to /CAL Inactive	5		7		ns
t_{DH}	Data Input Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{DMH}	Mask Hold Time From Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	1.5		2		ns
t_{DMS}	Mask Setup Time to Row Enable (Write-Per-Bit)	5		6		ns
t_{DS}	Data Input Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{GQV}(1)	Output Enable Access Time		5		6	ns
t_{GQX}(2,3)	Output Enable to Output Drive Time	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{GQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off Delay From Output Disabled (/G↑)	0	5	0	6	ns
t_{MH}	/F and W/R Mode Select Hold Time	0		1		ns
t_{MSU}	/F and W/R Mode Select Setup Time	5		6		ns
t_{NRH}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Hold Time For /RE-Only Refresh	0		0		ns
t_{NRS}	/CAL, /G, and /WE Setup Time For /RE-Only Refresh	5		6		ns
t_{PC}	Column Address Latch Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{RAC}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss		35		45	ns
t_{RAC1}(1)	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Hit (Limit Becomes t_{AC})		17		22	ns
t_{RAC2}(1,6)	Row Enable Access Time for a Cache Write Hit		35		45	ns
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	1.5		2		ns
t_{RE}	Row Enable Active Time	35	100000	45	100000	ns

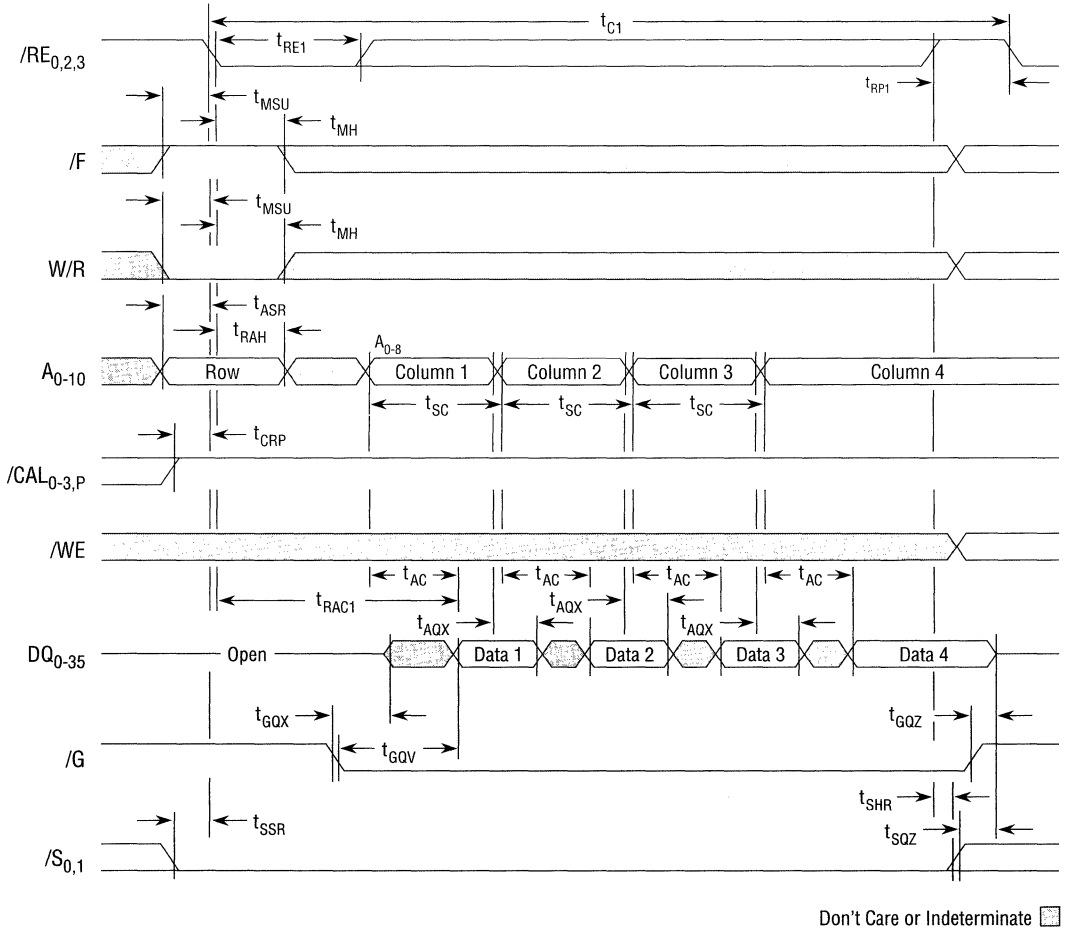
Switching Characteristics (continued)

Discrete devices have been tested from 4.7V to 5.3V V_{CC} and to 75°C to guarantee SIMM specifications. (V_{CC} = 5V ± 5%, T_A = 0 to 70°C, C_L = 50pf)

Symbol	Description	-15		-20		Units
		Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{RE1}	Row Enable Active Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{REF}	Refresh Period		64		64	ms
t_{RGX}	Output Enable Don't Care From Row Enable (Write, Cache Miss), O/P Hi Z	10		13		ns
t_{RP}(7)	Row Precharge Time	25		32		ns
t_{RP1}	Row Precharge Time, Cache Hit (Row=LRR) Read Cycle	10		13		ns
t_{RRH}	Read Hold Time From Row Enable (Write Only)	0		1		ns
t_{RSH}	Last Write Address Latch to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{RSW}	Row Enable to Column Address Latch Low For Second Write	40		51		ns
t_{RWL}	Last Write Enable to End of Write	15		20		ns
t_{SC}	Column Address Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{SHR}	Select Hold From Row Enable	0		1		ns
t_{SQV}(1)	Chip Select Access Time		15		20	ns
t_{SQX}(2,3)	Output Turn-On From Select Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{SQZ}(4,5)	Output Turn-Off From Chip Select	0	10	0	13	ns
t_{SSR}	Select Setup Time to Row Enable	5		6		ns
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	1	10	1	10	ns
t_{WC}	Write Enable Cycle Time	15		20		ns
t_{WCH}	Column Address Latch Low to Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WHR}(8)	Write Enable Hold After /RE	0		1		ns
t_{WI}	Write Enable Inactive Time	5		7		ns
t_{WP}	Write Enable Active Time	5		7		ns
t_{WQV}(1)	Data Valid From Write Enable High		15		20	ns
t_{WQX}(2,5)	Data Output Turn-On From Write Enable High	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WQZ}(3,4)	Data Turn-Off From Write Enable Low	0	15	0	20	ns
t_{WRP}	Write Enable Setup Time to Row Enable	5		5		ns
t_{WRR}	Write to Read Recovery (Following Write Miss)		18		20	ns

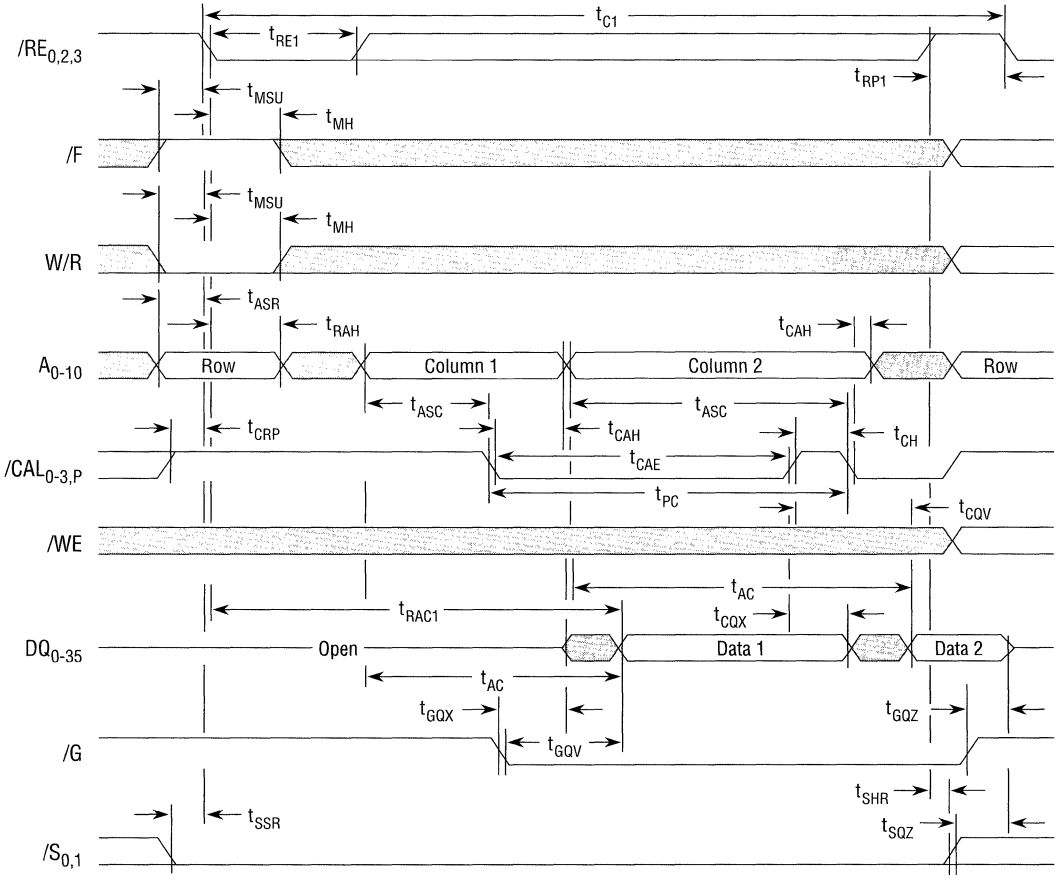
(1) V_{OUT} Timing Reference Point at 1.5V
(2) Parameter Defines Time When Output is Enabled (Sourcing or Sinking Current) and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(3) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} on Input Control Signal
(4) Parameter Defines Time When Output Achieves Open-Circuit Condition and is Not Referenced to V_{OH} or V_{OL}
(5) Minimum Specification is Referenced from V_{IL} and Maximum Specification is Referenced from V_{IH} on Input Control Signal
(6) Access Parameter Applies When /CAL Has Not Been Asserted Prior to t_{RAC2}
(7) For Back-to-Back /F Refreshes, t_{RP} = 40ns. For Non-consecutive /F Refreshes, t_{RP} = 25ns and 32ns Respectively
(8) For Write-Per-Bit Devices, t_{WHR} is Limited By Data Input Setup Time, t_{DS}

/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Static Column Mode)

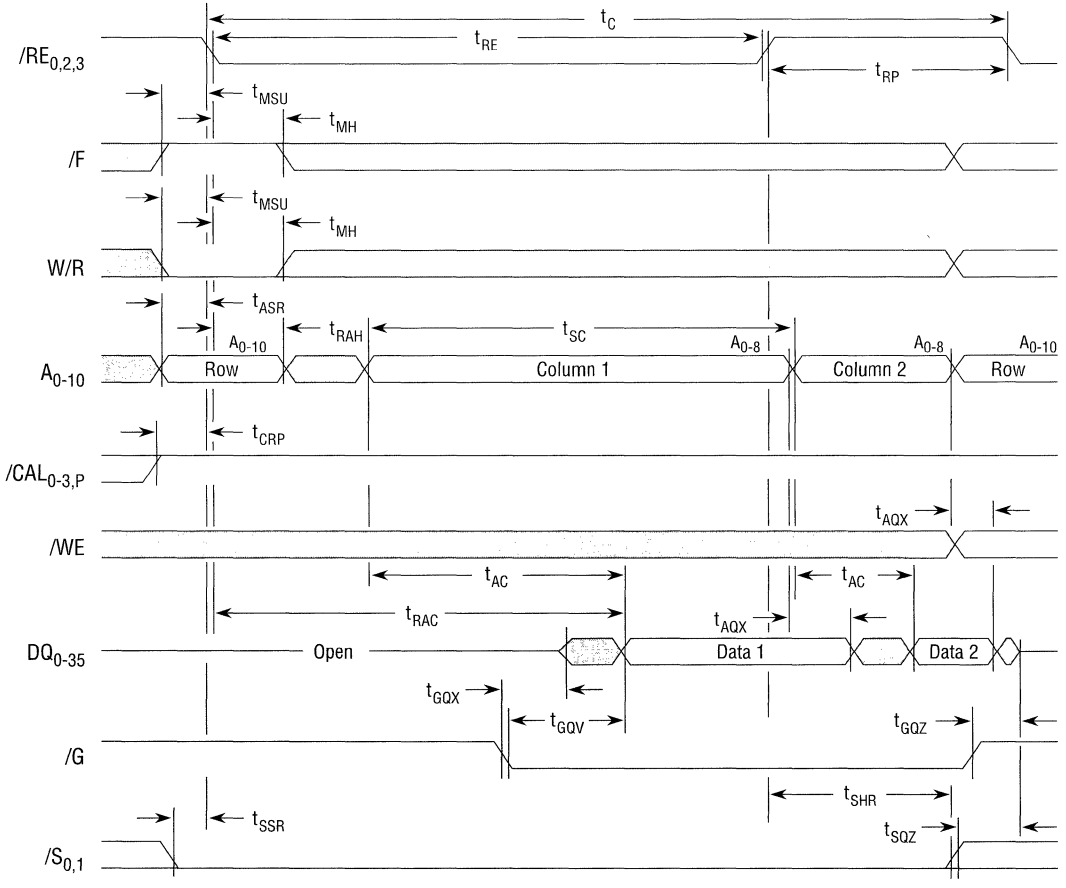


2

/RE Active Cache Read Hit (Page Mode)

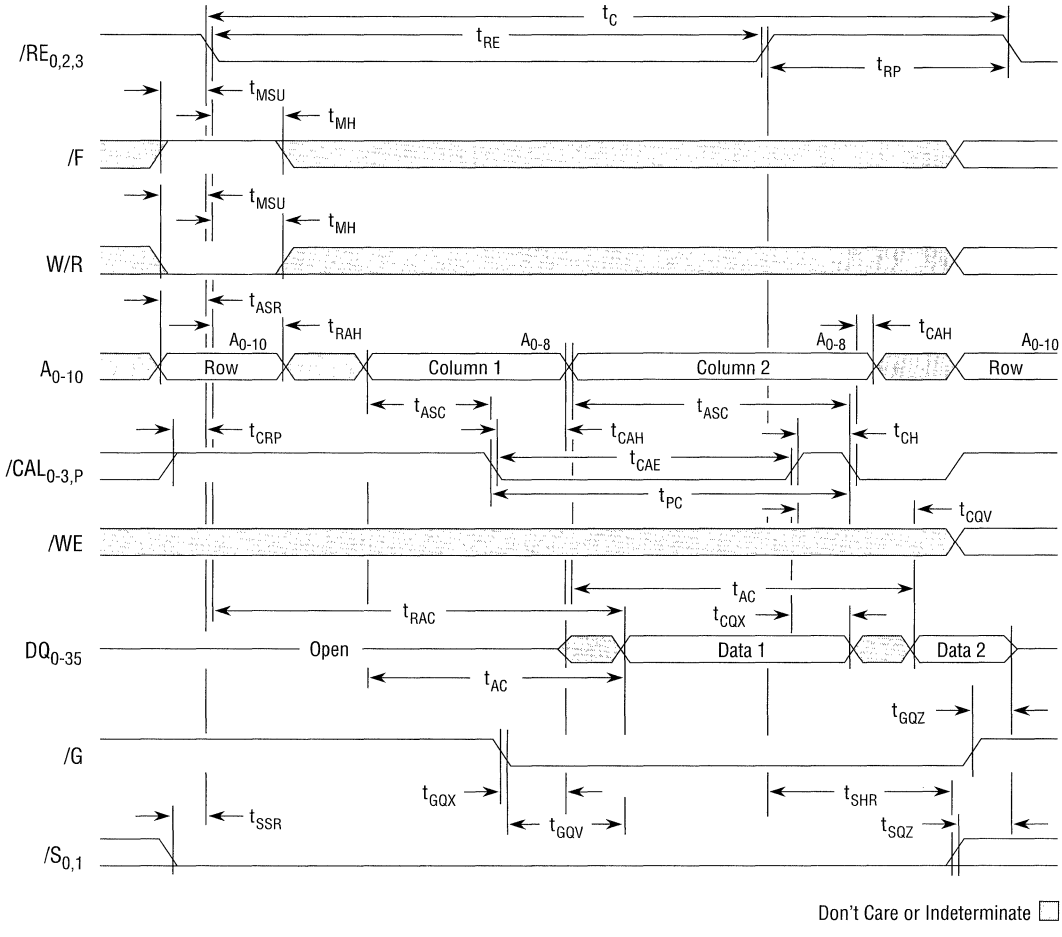


/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Static Column Mode)

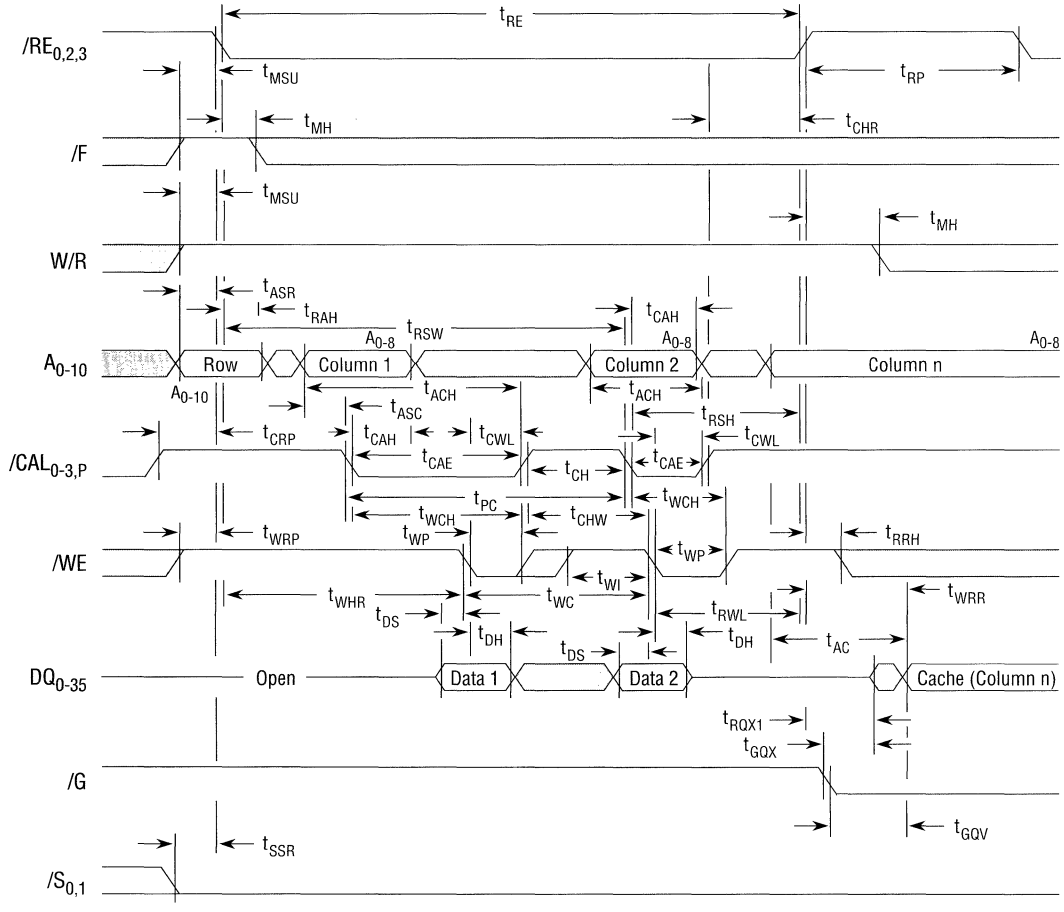


2

/RE Active Cache Read Miss (Page Mode)



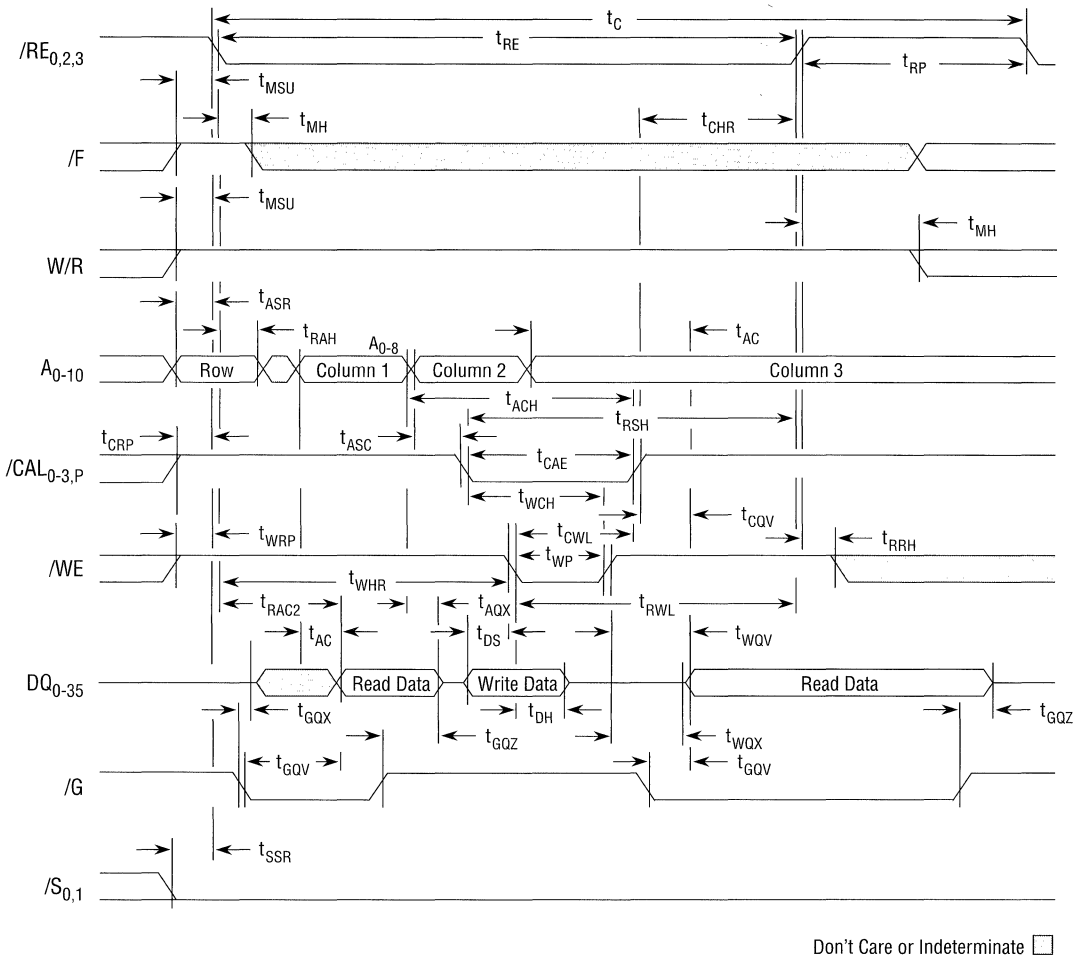
Burst Write (Hit or Miss) Followed By /RE Inactive Cache Reads



Don't Care or Indeterminate ☐

NOTES: 1. Parity bits $DQ_{8,17,26,35}$ must have mask provided at falling edge of /RE.
2. /G becomes a don't care after t_{RGX} during a write miss.

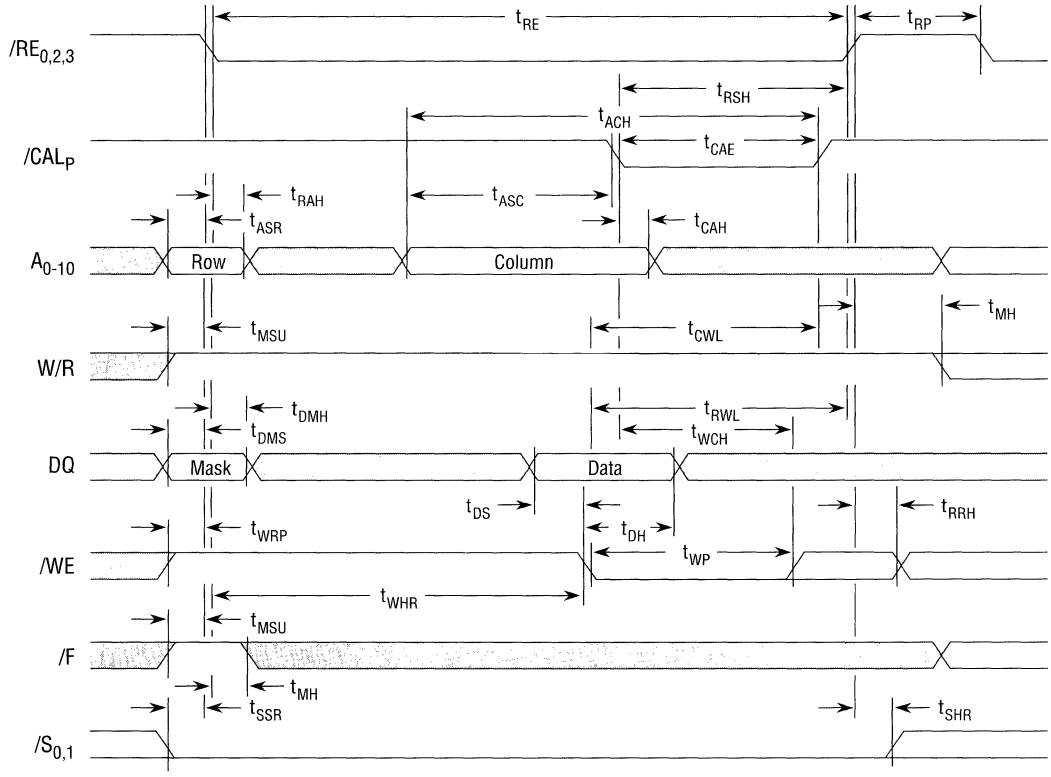
Page Read/Write During Write Hit Cycle



NOTES: 1. If column address 1 equals column address 2, then a read-modify-write cycle is performed.

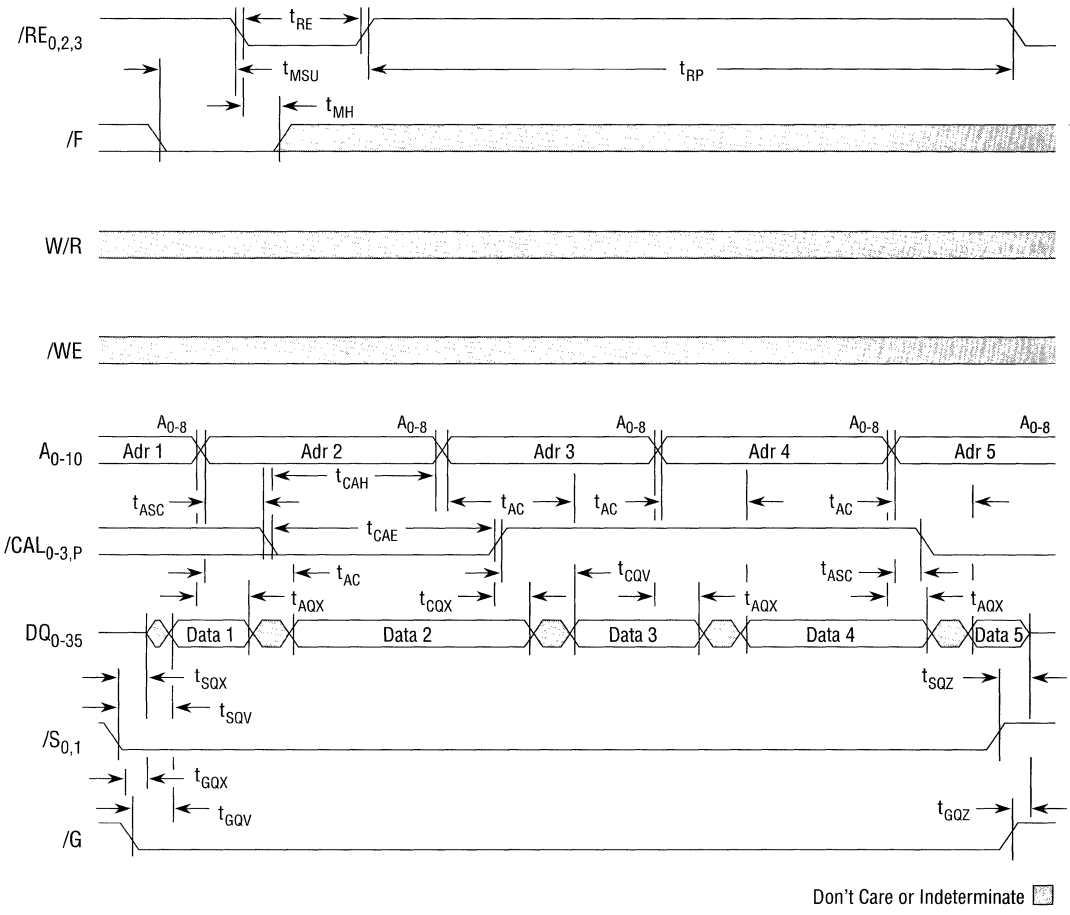
2. Parity bits $DQ_{8,17,26,35}$ must have mask provided at falling edge of /RE.

Write-Per-Bit Cycle (/G = High)



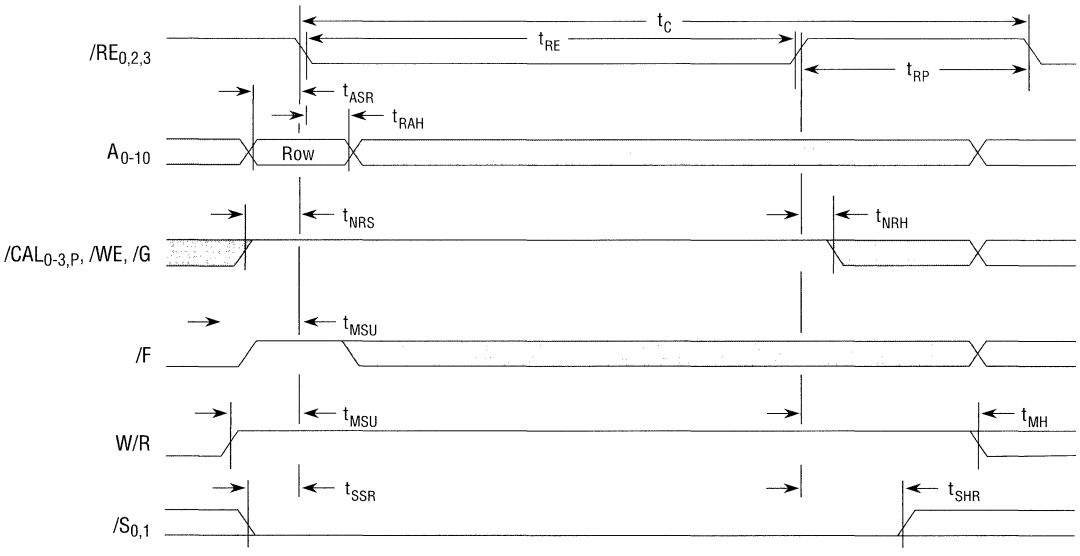
NOTES: 1. Data mask bit high (1) enables bit write; data mask bit low (0) inhibits bit write.
2. Write-per-bit cycle valid only for DM2M36SJ.
3. Write-per-bit waveform applies to parity bits only ($DQ_{8,17,26,35}$).

Hidden /F Refresh Cycle During Page Mode and Static Column Cache Reads



NOTES: 1. During /F refresh cycles, /S is a don't care unless cache reads are performed. For cache reads, /S must be low.

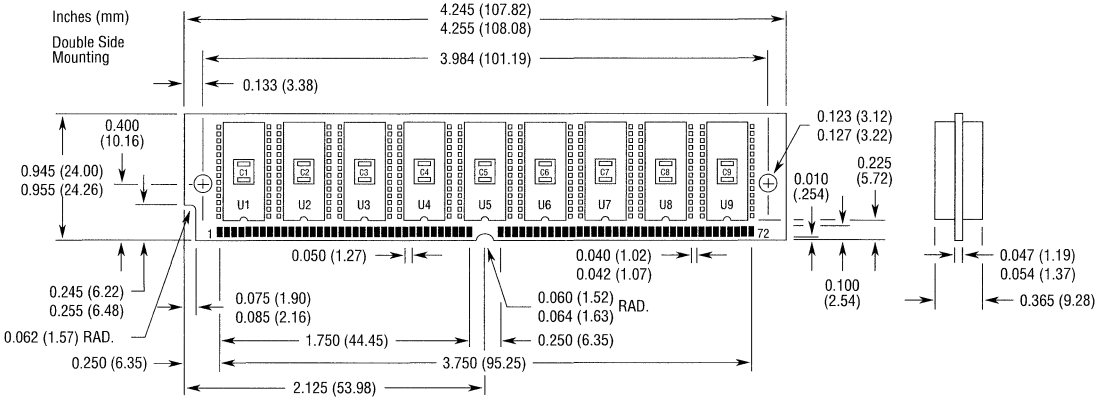
/RE-Only Refresh



NOTES: 1. All binary combinations of A_{0-9} must be refreshed every 64ms interval. A_{10} does not have to be cycled, but must remain valid during row address setup and hold times.

2. /RE refresh is write cycle with no /CAL active cycle.

Mechanical Data
72 Pin SIMM Module



U1-U4, U6-U9, U10-U13, U15-U17 — Ramtron DM2202J-XX, 1M x 4 EDRAMs, 300 Mil SOJ
U5, U14 — Ramtron DM2212J-XX, 1M x 4 EDRAM with Write-Per-Bit (Not present on DM2M32SJ)
C1-C18 — 0.22µF Chip Capacitors
Socket — Molex 78441-7202 or Equivalent

Part Numbering System

DM2M36SJ - 15

Access Time from Cache in Nanoseconds
15ns
20ns

Packaging System
J = 300 Mil, Plastic SOJ

Memory Module Configuration
S = SIMM

I/O Width (Including Parity)
32 = 32 Bits
36 = 36 Bits

Memory Depth (Megabits)
1M
2M

Dynamic Memory

EDRAM Design Hints

Application Note

This application note is a collection of design suggestions based upon common errors made during the development of EDRAM systems.

Initialization

To assure reliable operation of the EDRAM, please initialize promptly on power-up. This initialization requires eight /F refresh cycles and two /RE active read cycles per bank to different row addresses. The /F refresh cycles would normally be performed while power-up reset is active. The read cycles would typically be executed as part of a system startup program. It will not be possible to read data properly without initialization.

End Write Cycles With /CAL High

Unlike a standard DRAM, the EDRAM t_{CHR} specification requires that /CAL be brought high before /RE when ending a write cycle to assure proper write termination.

W/R Mode Operation

It has been found that the W/R mode signal must be high for both falling and rising edges of /RE during write miss cycles. As a matter of practice, please make sure W/R is high during the entire /RE active period for reliable operation.

Unallowed Mode

The EDRAM does not disable all logic when the /S chip select is disabled. As a result, /RE should never be clocked in read or write mode when /S is disabled. The EDRAM cache control logic is corrupted when this operation occurs.

Power Supply

High speed EDRAM operation can generate high transient power supply currents. Adequate decoupling (typically 0.22µF per chip near power pins) and a low impedance power and ground bus are necessary to prevent the power supply voltage from dropping below the +4.75 volt minimum specification during transients. Wire wrap boards will not normally provide an adequate power bus. Please use a well designed PC board for both prototype and production systems.

Air Flow

The EDRAM, like other high performance products, can dissipate a significant amount of heat when operated at its maximum random duty cycle (i.e., 65ns /RE cycle time). The heat generated by the EDRAM, the microprocessor, and other high performance devices can lead to unreliable operation if no airflow is provided. Since the microprocessor, memory controller, and memory are all in the critical timing path, additional airflow for all three may sometimes be advisable. Please use our power application note to better understand the expected operation current for your system. EDRAM power can be reduced by using the /S chip select to place devices in their low power mode when not in use and by using the /RE inactive cache access mode to minimize the /RE duty cycle. In this mode of operation, air flow is not typically required for the memory. The microprocessor and controller, however, may still benefit from cooling efforts.

Estimating EDRAM Operating Power

Application Note

Introduction

The Ramtron enhanced DRAM combines the functions of a fast 35ns DRAM, 15ns SRAM cache memory, 256-byte wide DRAM to SRAM bus, and write posting register on a single chip. As a result, it provides a much higher level of integration, faster performance, and lower power than an equivalent system built using a secondary SRAM cache, cache controller, two-way or four-way interleave DRAM, and DRAM controller.

Like DRAMs, EDRAM power consumption is dependent on cycle time and mode of operation. It becomes necessary to understand a number of important statistics about the exact system operation to properly estimate the operating power. This application note will summarize the characterization of EDRAM power under different operating conditions and frequencies. From these results, equations are developed to estimate EDRAM current at different clock rates. A model for EDRAM operating power is then developed based upon Intel 486 bus activity assumptions. Finally, the EDRAM peak, operating, and standby currents are estimated for the 25MHz and 33MHz bus rates typical of most high performance 486DX and 486DX2 systems today. Using these examples, it should be easy to develop models of operating power in other types of computer systems.

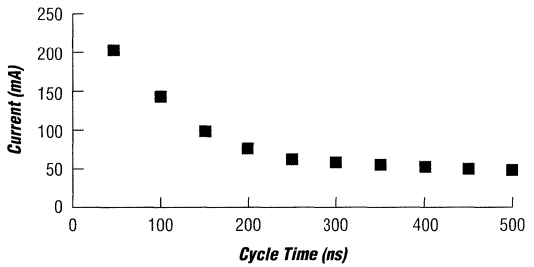
EDRAM Supply Current Characterization Results

Ramtron has characterized a number of operating modes over a range of cycle times. Operating currents shown include random read and write current, page mode read and write current, and static column read current. Both CMOS and TTL interface characterizations are included. All current measurements were taken at worst case temperature of -5°C.

EDRAM Standby Current — The EDRAM is specified at 1mA standby current with CMOS levels and characterized at 16mA standby current (worst case) with TTL levels. Operating at TTL interface levels increases the standby current significantly since the TTL input buffers tend to operate close to their input threshold resulting in higher current flow in the buffer. Since actual TTL drivers never operate at specification minimums (noise margins are built into the specifications), actual TTL standby current will be significantly lower than specified.

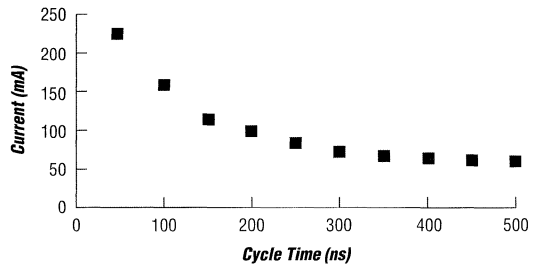
Random Read Operating Current — The EDRAM can operate at random read cycle times from 65ns minimum to 62,400ns maximum (refresh rate). If the row address specified is always different, a page miss will occur and the EDRAM will load a new row of data into the on-chip SRAM cache on each cycle. During characterization, we measured the read miss operating current at three cycle times (65, 85, and 325ns). From this data, we developed a simple formula to fit the data. This formula can then be used to estimate the current at any cycle time within the operating range. The random read current with CMOS operating levels is shown in Figure 1. The formula for estimating current is (65ns/operating cycle time * 180)+ 25. From this formula, we see that the static read current with /S enabled is about 25mA and the maximum read current at 65ns cycle time is 205mA.

Figure 1. Random Read Current — CMOS Levels



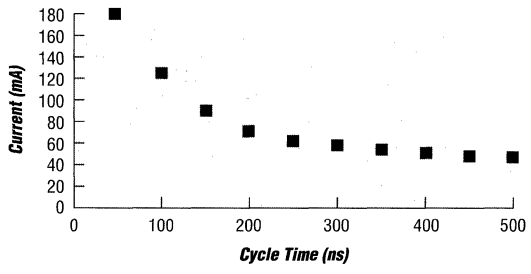
The random read current for TTL levels is shown in Figure 2. The formula for estimating current is (65/cycle time * 187)+ 38. Static read current with /S enabled is about 38mA and maximum read current at 65ns is 225mA. The difference in current between CMOS and TTL operation is roughly the same input leakage current difference seen in the static current specification.

Figure 2. Random Read Current — TTL Levels



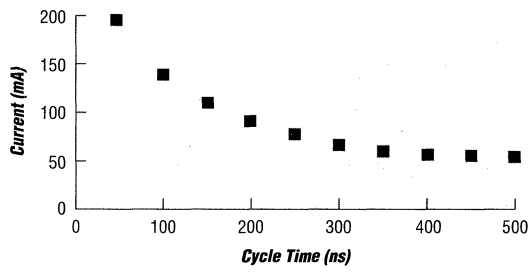
Random Write Current — The random write current was characterized at the same 65ns, 85ns, and 325ns cycle times and a formula was developed to fit the data. The random write current at CMOS levels is shown in Figure 3. The formula for estimating current is (65/cycle time * 157) + 22.

Figure 3. Random Write Current — CMOS Levels



The random write current at TTL levels is shown in Figure 4. The formula for estimating current is (65/cycle time * 160) + 36.

Figure 4. Random Write Current — TTL Levels



Page Mode Write Current — Page mode write current was characterized by measuring write cycles with /CAL cycling at 35ns, 40ns, and 200ns cycle times. From this data, we fit curves which allow write current to be estimated at the maximum 15ns rate and at slower cycle times. The page mode write current at CMOS levels is shown in Figure 5. The formula for estimating current is (35/cycle time * 46) + 23.

Figure 5. Page Mode Write Current — CMOS Levels

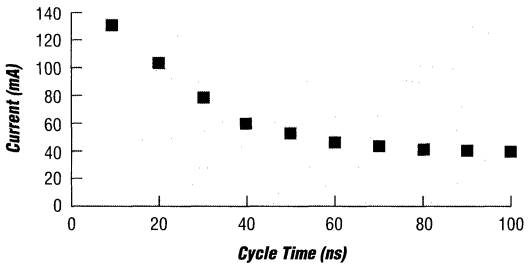
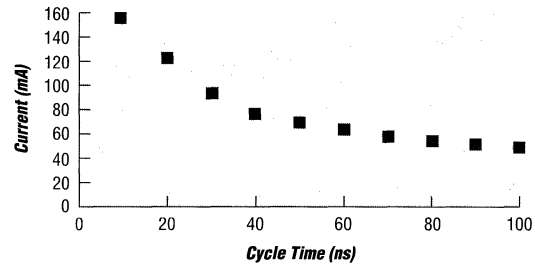


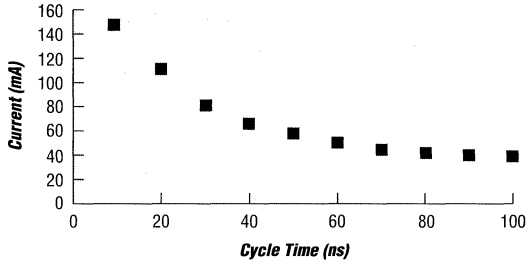
Figure 6. Page Mode Write Current — TTL Levels



The page mode write current with TTL levels is shown in Figure 6. The formula for estimating current is (35/cycle time * 50) + 36.

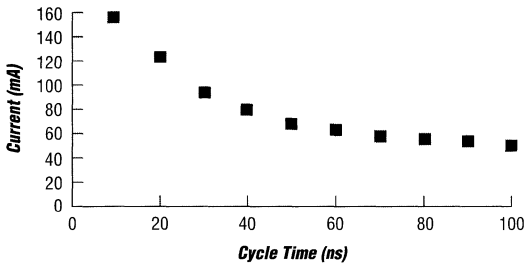
Page Mode + Static Column Read Current — The read current was characterized at 35ns, 40ns, and 100ns cycle times for both page mode (clocked /CAL) and static column mode (/CAL high). Using this data, a formula for each current was fit to the data. This allows us to estimate current at the maximum cycle time of 15ns as well as other cycle times. The read current for page mode operation and CMOS levels is shown in Figure 7. The formula for estimating current is (35/cycle time * 54) + 17.

Figure 7. Page Mode Read Current — CMOS Levels



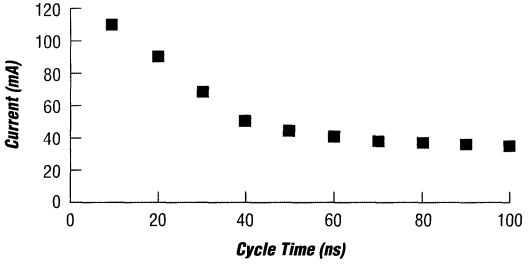
The read current for page mode and TTL levels is shown in Figure 8. The formula for estimating current is (35/cycle time * 52) + 32.

Figure 8. Page Mode Read Current — TTL Levels



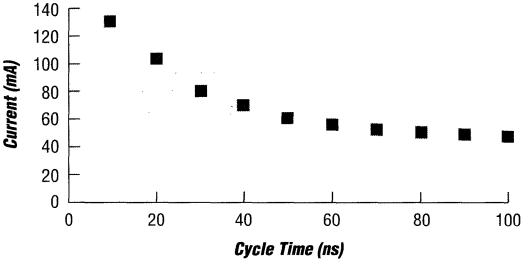
The read current for static column operation with CMOS levels is shown in Figure 9. The formula for estimating current is (35/cycle time * 39) + 18.

Figure 9. Static Column Read Current — CMOS Levels



The read current for static column operation at TTL levels is shown in Figure 10. The formula for estimating current is (35/cycle time * 41) + 29.

Figure 10. Static Column Read Current — TTL Levels



Calculating Actual EDRAM System Power Requirements

We can now develop an equation for estimating EDRAM power under different system operating conditions. We will use the Intel 486 local bus operation as the basis of this equation. Models could be easily developed for other processor bus structures using the same approach.

The main memory references on the Intel 486 local bus take the form of burst read and write cycles. Burst read cycles are used to refill the on-chip primary cache. Write cycles are the result of processor write throughs to the bus. Since the 486 system has a primary cache, the processor will execute a high percentage of read operations from the on-chip cache. This fact results in fairly low local bus utilization and a fairly balanced mix of read and write cycles. The following model will assume that the local bus is used only 33% of the time. I will assume that an equal mix of burst read and write cycles will occur and that 50% of burst read cycles will be burst read page hits (an 88% EDRAM cache hit rate).

The EDRAM will not operate at its maximum specified cycle times with the 486 processor. During burst read hit cycles, the EDRAM memory controller must generate EDRAM addresses and the cache data must be setup to the processor during each burst cycle. The cache is also idle during the initial T1 cycle which generates the burst starting address. During a burst read miss, the DRAM is accessed during the initial read cycle and then is idle while the remaining burst cycles are accessed from cache. As a result, the duty cycle of DRAM read/write and cache read cycles will vary by bus clock rate and memory reference type. The table below summarizes the effective cycle times of the DRAM and cache portions of the EDRAM for both 25MHz and 33MHz 486 bus operation.

Effective EDRAM Cycle Times

Clock Rate	EDRAM Mode	Burst Read Miss	Burst Read Hit	Write
25MHz	Random	240ns	N/A	80ns
25MHz	Page/Static Column	60ns	50ns	N/A
33MHz	Random	180ns	N/A	90ns
33MHz	Page/Static Column	45ns	37.5ns	N/A

Using these assumptions, we can develop a model for EDRAM operating current.

% bus idle time * standby current +
% bus active time * % burst reads * % burst read page misses * burst read miss current +
% bus active time * % burst reads * % burst read page hits * burst read hit current +
% bus active time * % writes * % random writes * random write current +
% bus active time * % writes * % page writes * page write current +
% refresh time * refresh current

Now let's work through an example calculation. First, we calculate the EDRAM maximum currents for each mode at 33MHz. Note that burst read miss current is calculated by averaging the random read current for the first three bus cycles and the static column read current for the last three bus cycles of the burst read miss cycle (3:1:1:1). The burst read hit current is calculated using the static column read current only.

Burst read miss current =
((65/90*180)+25) + ((35/30*39) + 18)/2 = 109mA
Burst read hit current = (35/37.5 * 39) + 18 = 54mA
Random write current = (65/90 * 157) + 22 = 132mA
Page write current = (35/60 * 46) + 23 = 50mA
Refresh current = (65/65 * 180) + 25 = 205mA

Now we can complete the operating current calculation for the bus utilization statistics stated earlier.

33MHz Operating Current =
66.9% (bus idle time) * 1mA (standby current) +
33% (bus active time) * 50% (burst reads) * 50% (burst read misses) * 109mA (burst read miss current) +
33% (bus active time) * 50% (burst reads) * 50% (burst read hits) * 54mA (burst read hit current) +
33% (bus active time) * 50% (writes) * 50% (random writes) * 132mA (random write current) +
33% (bus active time) * 50% (writes) * 50% (page mode writes) * 50mA (page mode write current) +
0.1% (refresh time) * 205mA (maximum refresh current) = 30mA

It is also useful to calculate the standby current of the EDRAM with periodic refresh since this defines the power of any unused EDRAM memory banks. This current can be calculated by setting bus idle time to 99.9%, bus active time to 0%, and refresh time to 0.1%.

The system designer will also want to calculate the peak read and peak write current at the specified clock rate so that the power supply design and power bussing can support the theoretical maximum power. These calculations are made by setting bus idle time to 0%, bus active time to 99.9%, and allowing 100% bus read misses or 100% write miss rates.

To summarize the different currents calculated at 33MHz, see Figure 11 below.

We can now calculate the same current values for a 486 operating at 25MHz. These values are shown in Figure 12.

As we see from these calculations, the typical operating current for the EDRAM operating in a 486 system will be significantly below the EDRAM maximum datasheet power specifications and peak power requirements. For example, at 33MHz the typical power per EDRAM will be 30mA * 5.0 volts or 150 mW. All EDRAMs that are not active will be idling at 6mW. A DM1M36SJ EDRAM SIMM module would have a typical operating power of 1.35 watts and a standby power of 54mW.

Figure 11. EDRAM Current for 33MHz 486 Systems

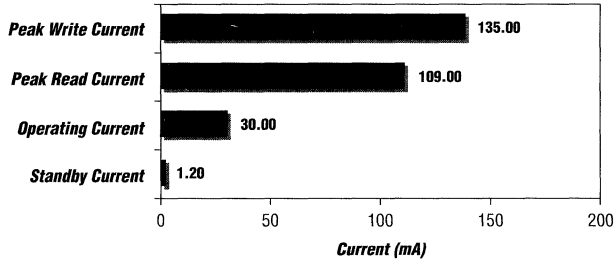
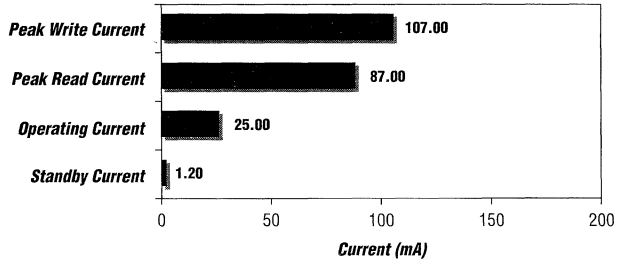


Figure 12. EDRAM Current for 25MHz 486 Systems



EDRAM Controller For 25MHz & 33MHz Intel i960CA/CF Microprocessors

Application Note

Summary

Ramtron's enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) memory is the ideal memory for high performance embedded control systems.

- No Wait States During Burst Read Hit
- Only One Wait State During Burst Read Miss and Burst Write Cycles
- Single Chip FPGA-based Controller Solution

Introduction

The Intel i960 family of 32-bit microprocessors is popular for high performance embedded control applications. The i960CA/CF processors are the highest performance members of this family. These processors use a 32-bit non-multiplexed bus which supports up to four word burst reads or writes. The bus supports pipelined operations and allows both internal and external insertion of wait states. The i960CA/CF processors are available in 16, 25, and 33MHz clock speed options.

Ramtron's EDRAM is the ideal main memory component to support the i960CA/CF processors at 25 and 33MHz clock rates. Its fast 15ns read access time allows all read cycles which hit the on-chip cache to be performed in zero wait states without the need for external cache or interleaving. When a read request misses the EDRAM's on-chip SRAM cache, the EDRAM can load a new page into cache in just 35ns (a single wait state at 25 or 33MHz bus rates). Burst write cycles are performed in only one wait state. This high level of performance is achieved with a single non-interleaved memory bank consisting of as few as eight 1M x 4 components or a single 72-pin 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM module. Standard DRAM requires the insertion of numerous wait states due to its three times slower page cycle time and two times slower random access cycle time. The EDRAM even has fewer wait states than a much more complex writeback secondary cache plus DRAM memory subsystem as shown in figure 1.

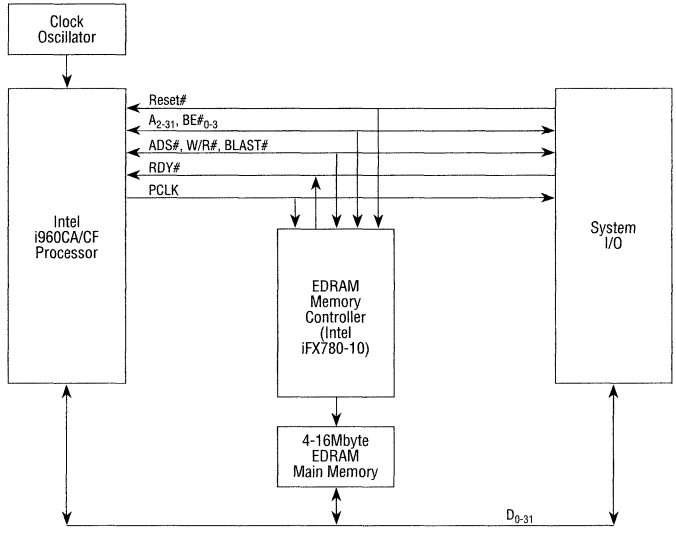
Figure 1. Bus Cycle Comparison at 33MHz Bus Speed

Transaction	EDRAM	DRAM	Cache + DRAM
Burst Read Hit	2:1:1:1	5:2:2:2	2:1:1:1
Burst Read Miss	3:1:1:1	5:2:2:2	5:2:2:2
Burst Write Hit	3:1:1:1	4:2:2:2	2:1:1:1
Burst Write Miss	3:1:1:1	4:2:2:2	4:2:2:2

A single 132-pin Intel iFX780-10 FPGA can interface 4-16Mbytes of Ramtron EDRAM main memory to a i960CA/CF processor as shown in figure 2. This design will support either 25 or 33MHz processor clock rates by simply selecting the processor clock rate and plugging in the correct speed EDRAM SIMM modules (15ns or 20ns version). This application note will describe the design of this 25 or 33MHz single chip EDRAM controller.

2

Figure 2. Intel i960CA/CF System Block Diagram



EDRAM Controller Design

The objective of this single chip controller design is to support all i960CA/CF memory transactions with minimum memory wait states using a simple single phase clock design. The controller is designed to support up to four 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM1M32) or two 8Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM2M32) without external buffer components.

The i960 supports the following memory transactions:

- One to Four 32-bit Long Word Reads
- One to Four Byte/Word/Long Word Writes

In order to support these bus operations, the EDRAM controller must interface with the following processor control and address signals:

- A_{2-31} — Address Bus
- $BE\#_{0-3}$ — Byte Enables
- ADS# — Address Strobe Signal
- W/R# — Write/Read Mode Signal
- BLAST# — Burst Last Signal
- RDY# — Non-burst Ready Acknowledge Signal
- Reset# — Processor Reset Input
- PCLK — Processor Clock Output

The controller generates the following signals to control the EDRAM SIMM modules:

- MAL_{0-9} — Multiplex Address, Bank 0-1
- MAH_{0-9} — Multiplex Address, Bank 2-3
- $MALA_{10}$ — Bank 0, MA_{10}
- $MALB_{10}$ — Bank 1, MA_{10}
- $MAHA_{10}$ — Bank 2, MA_{10}
- $MAHB_{10}$ — Bank 3, MA_{10}
- $/RE_{0-3}$ — Row Enables for Bank 0-3
- $/CAL_{0-3}$ — Column Address Latch Inputs for Bytes 0-3
- W/R_{0-1} — Write/Read Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/F_{0-1}$ — Refresh Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/S_{0-3}$ — Chip Selects for Bank 0-3
- $/G_{0-1}$ — Output Enable for Low/High Banks
- $/WE_{0-1}$ — Write Enable for Low/High Banks

EDRAM Controller Functional Description

This section describes the EDRAM controller internal block diagram shown in figure 3.

The ***Refresh Counter*** divides the PCLK signal to generate a 62µsec refresh clock for the EDRAM. The refresh request will trigger an /F refresh on the next available bus cycle.

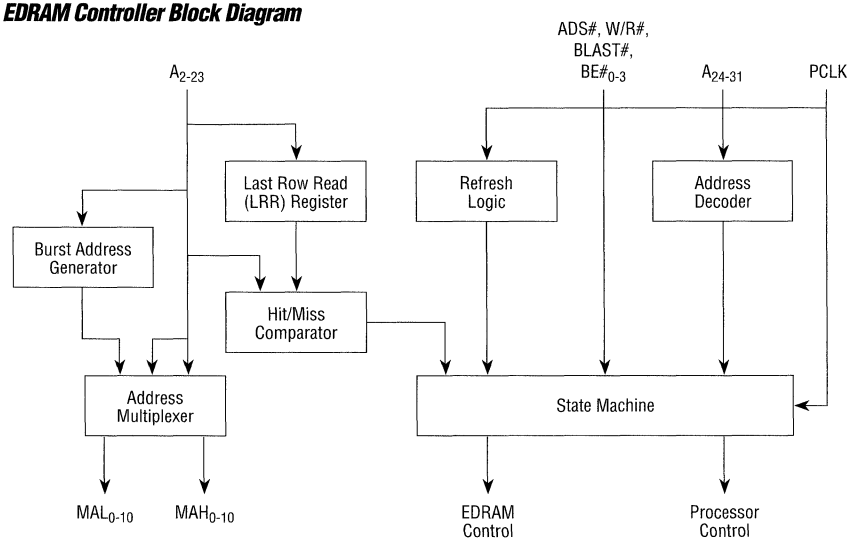
The ***Last Row Read (LRR) Register*** is a 13-bit register which holds the 11-bit row address and 2-bit bank address of the last EDRAM read event.

The ***Hit/Miss Comparator*** compares the new row and bank address with the LRR register on each read transaction. The state machine uses the hit/miss status to determine the EDRAM control sequence.

The ***Address Multiplexer*** selects either the row address, column address, or burst address to the EDRAM multiplex address inputs under the control of the state machine. Note that two independent multiplex address output busses are used for MA_{0-9} to limit the capacitance driven by the FPGA. In the case of MA_{10}, individual output pins are used for each bank of memory due to the high input capacitance of this address line. The use of multiple outputs limits the clock to output delay to 8ns to achieve the goal of zero-wait-state operation.

The ***Burst Address Generator*** increments the lower two multiplexed address bits (MA_{0-1}) using the Intel interleave sequence used during i960 cache fill and writeback cycles. The

Figure 3. EDRAM Controller Block Diagram



upper bits (MA_{2-8}) are identical to the column address.

The ***Address Decoder*** decodes the address bits (A_{24-31}) to determine if a valid memory address is present. The EDRAM memory is enabled for memory transactions in the lower 16Mbyte address range in this example. I/O and other memory devices are presumed to be mapped into the remain address space.

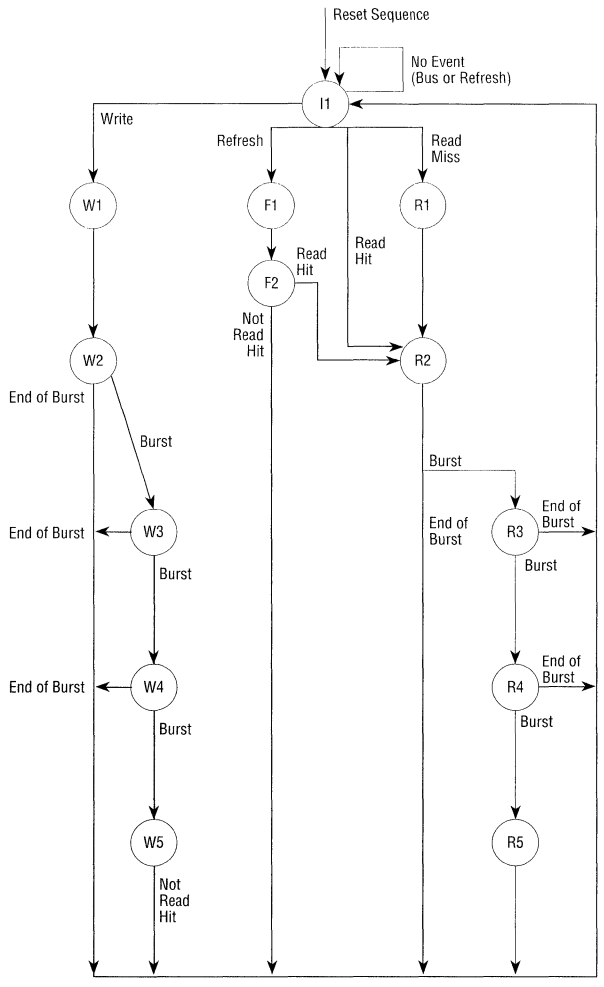
The ***State Machine*** implements the EDRAM control sequences. During reset the following sequence is run:

- *Reset Sequence* — When the Reset# input is low, the processor is in its reset state. The EDRAM controller initializes the controller logic and then enables refresh cycles. The controller will perform the required eight /F refresh cycles while Reset# is low. The required two read miss cycles per bank EDRAM initialization should be implemented in the software startup routine in the system bootstrap ROM. When Reset# is released, the controller enters its idle state waiting for memory transactions.

The detailed state diagram for the EDRAM memory sequences is shown in figure 4. A memory sequence is initiated when ADS# and a valid address are present or refresh request is pending. The W/R# input and hit/miss comparator status determine the final sequence for bus events:

- *Read Hit Sequence* — When a read hit is detected, the state machine will perform a single 32-bit read from the EDRAM cache. The read is executed by applying the column address (MAL_{0-8}, MAH_{0-8}), output enable ($/G_{0-1}$), chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) to the EDRAM, and RDY# acknowledge to the processor during R2. All control signals are available t_{CO1s} after the rising edge of the processor clock.
- *Burst Read Hit Sequence* — If the BLAST# is still high at the end of the first word transfer, the machine will continue from state R2 to the burst read sequence R3 through R5. During each state, a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s}. Output enable, chip select, and the RDY# acknowledge remain valid. The burst sequence is terminated on the first cycle where BLAST# is low.
- *Read Miss Sequence* — When a read miss is detected, the state machine will perform an /RE active 32-bit read from the EDRAM. During R1, the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}), read mode (W/R low), and chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) are presented to the EDRAM. The /RE signal for the selected EDRAM bank is clocked t_{CO1a} after R1 to initiate a DRAM row access. This access will transfer the new row to SRAM cache. During R2, the column address and output enable read the cache location, and RDY# acknowledges the transfer.

Figure 4. i960CA/CF State Machine



- *Burst Read Miss Sequence* — If the BLAST# is still high at the end of the first word transfer, the machine will continue from state R2 to the burst read sequence R3 through R5. During each state a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s}. Output enable, chip select, and RDY# acknowledge remain valid. The burst sequence is terminated on the first cycle where BLAST# is low.
- *Write Sequence* — An /RE active single write cycle is performed. The bytes written are determined by the $BE\#_{0-3}$ input. The state machine activates the appropriate $/CAL_{0-3}$ outputs to enable the correct bytes of memory. The state machine selects the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}), write mode (W/R high), and appropriate chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) signals to

the EDRAM during W1. /RE is enabled t_{CO1a} after the beginning of W1. The column address is output at t_{CO1s} of W2. The /WE and /CAL outputs for the selected bytes are enabled at t_{CO1a} after the middle of W2 to initiate the write cycle. /WE, /CAL, and /RE are brought high to terminate the write.

- *Burst Write Sequence* — If BLAST# is high during W1, the processor will continue to output burst data. In this case, the controller will proceed to W3 through W5 until BLAST# becomes low. On each cycle, a new column address is generated using the Intel interleave format and the /WE and /CAL are brought low to write data. The write is terminated in the last write state by bringing /CAL, /WE, and /RE high.
- *Refresh* — If a refresh is pending during I1, the state machine will perform an internal refresh on the next cycle by jumping to F1. Refresh mode (/F) is enabled during F1. /RE is enabled t_{CO1a} after F1 to perform the internal refresh cycle. The next bus event is pipelined during F2. If the next event is a read hit, the state machine jumps directly to R2 to perform the cache read while the DRAM precharge time is met. If the next event requires another DRAM cycle, the state machine jumps to I1 to allow a single wait state while the precharge time is met.

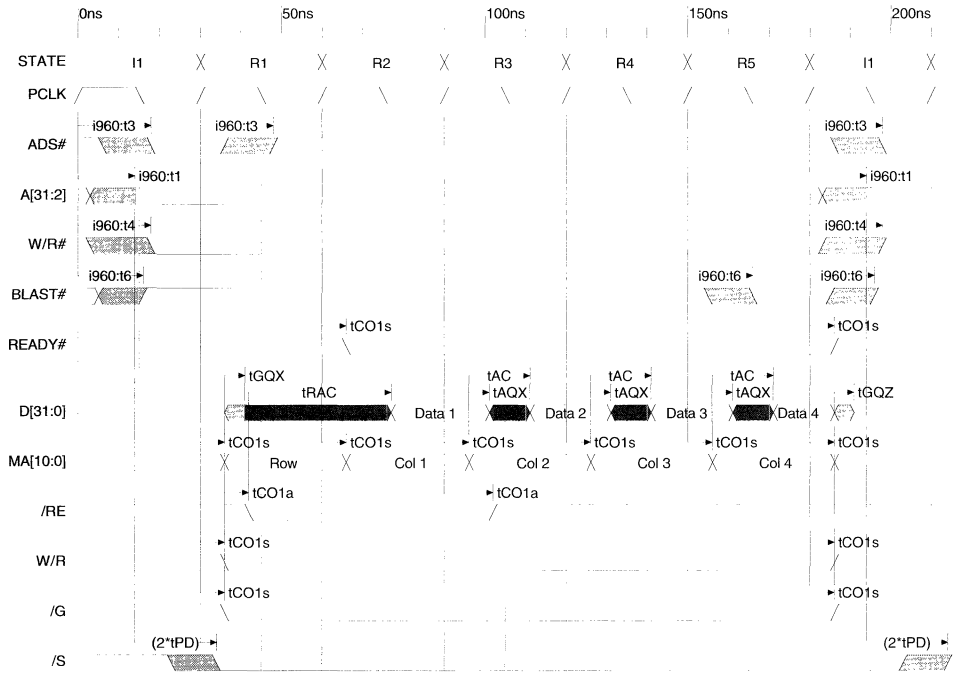
Note that the EDRAM control interface is partitioned to make sure that the output capacitance does not cause the clock to output time on any signal to exceeded 8ns. As a result, heavily loaded signals such as W/R, /F, /WE, /G are split into two pins which drive either the low or high two banks of memory. On the other hand, the $/CAL_{0\text{-}3}$ signals are lightly loaded and a single pin drives all four banks of memory.

The attached burst read miss, burst read hit, and burst write timing sequences demonstrate the timing of the EDRAM controller in a 33MHz i960CA/CF system with the 15ns version of the EDRAM. The same design will work at 25MHz using the lower cost 20ns version of the EDRAM. The worst case timing analysis is performed using Chronology's Timing Designer™ software with EDRAM timing parameters entered from the databook. EDRAM controller parameters are from the Intel 132-pin iFX780-10 FPGA datasheet with derating for additional load capacitance. The Intel FPGA was selected because of its fast clock to output delay (6ns into 30pf), fast setup time (6.5ns), and its fast address comparator feature which allows implementation of a single chip EDRAM controller. Other FPGA or PAL devices with similar performance should also be useful to perform an EDRAM controller design. In high volume applications, this controller design should be convertible into a low cost CMOS gate array device with recurring cost of less than five dollars.

Conclusion

A single chip EDRAM controller for the 25 and 33MHz Intel i960CA/CF microprocessor can be implemented using a high performance FPGA such as the Intel iFX780. This controller supports up to 16Mbytes of EDRAM without additional buffer components. Ramtron's EDRAM improves i960CA/CF system performance by significantly reducing the number of wait states over a standard DRAM or secondary SRAM cache plus DRAM. This system should provide one of the fastest and most integrated embedded control solutions available.

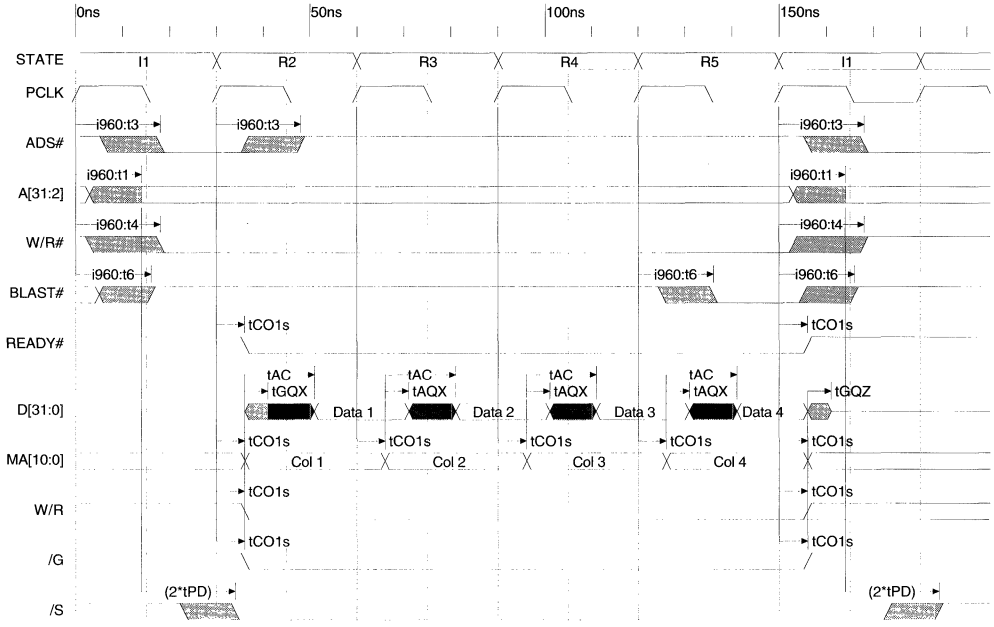
Word Burst Read Miss



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
i960.t1	3	14	PCLK to A(31:2) to Output Valid Delay
i960:t3	6	18	PCLK to ADS# Output Valid Delay
i960:t4	3	18	PCLK to W/R# Output Valid Delay
i960:t6	5	16	PCLK to BLAST# and WAIT# Output Valid Delay
i960:t11	3	16	PCLK to D(31:0) Output Valid Delay
i960:tOF	3	22	PCLK to ALL SIGNALS Output Float Delay
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn Off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

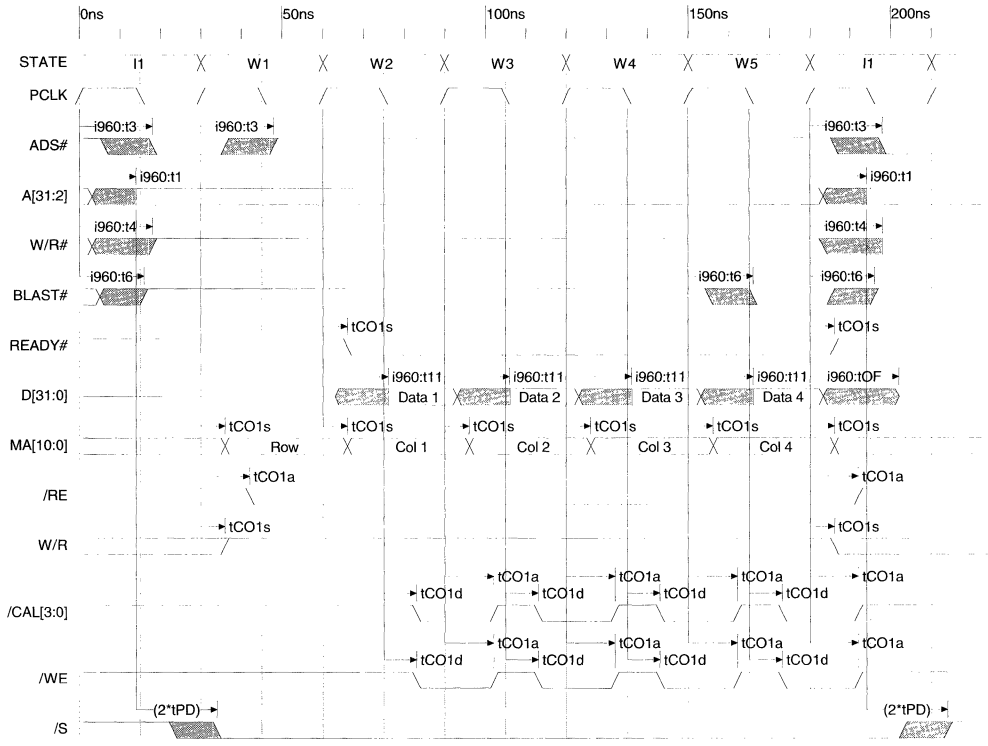
Word Burst Read Hit



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
i960.t1	3	14	PCLK to A(31:2) to Output Valid Delay
i960:t3	6	18	PCLK to ADS# Output Valid Delay
i960:t4	3	18	PCLK to W/R# Output Valid Delay
i960:t6	5	16	PCLK to BLAST# and WAIT# Output Valid Delay
i960:t11	3	16	PCLK to D(31:0) Output Valid Delay
i960:t0F	3	22	PCLK to ALL SIGNALS Output Float Delay
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn Off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Word Burst Write



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
i960.t1	3	14	PCLK to A(31:2) to Output Valid Delay
i960:t3	6	18	PCLK to ADS# Output Valid Delay
i960:t4	3	18	PCLK to W/R# Output Valid Delay
i960:t6	5	16	PCLK to BLAST# and WAIT# Output Valid Delay
i960:t11	3	16	PCLK to D(31:0) Output Valid Delay
i960:tOF	3	22	PCLK to ALL SIGNALS Output Float Delay
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn Off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Notes

EDRAM Controller For Intel 486DX2 50MHz & 66MHz Microprocessors

Application Note

Summary

Ramtron's EDRAM is the ideal memory for high performance PC systems.

- No Wait States During Burst Read Hit and Write Cycles
- Only One Wait State During a Burst Read Miss Cycle
- Single Chip FPGA-based Controller Solution

Introduction

The Intel 486DX2 microprocessor is the most popular microprocessor for high performance personal computer applications. The 486DX2 has 32-bit integer and floating point units, a paged virtual memory management unit (MMU), and an 8Kbyte cache for instructions and data. The 486DX2 operates the external bus at a 1X clock rate and clock doubles the on-chip clock to operate the CPU at a 2X clock rate. 486DX2 processors are available in 50 or 66MHz versions. The external bus interface has separate 32-bit address and data busses and supports synchronous one to four word burst read transfers and single word write transfers. Ready and burst ready signals allow the external memory controller to insert wait states as necessary to meet the memory subsystems timing requirements.

Ramtron's enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) memory is the ideal main memory component to support the 486DX2 processors. Its fast 15ns read access time allows all read cycles which hit the on-chip cache to be performed in zero wait states without an external cache or interleaving. When a read request misses the EDRAM's on-chip SRAM cache, the EDRAM can load a new page into cache in just 35ns (a single wait state at 25 or 33MHz bus rates). Write cycles are posted in zero wait states. This high level of performance is achieved with a single non-interleaved memory consisting of as few as eight 1M x 4 components or a single 72-pin 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM module. Standard DRAM requires the insertion of numerous wait states due to its three times slower page cycle time and two times slower random access cycle time. The EDRAM even has fewer wait states than a much more complex secondary cache plus DRAM memory subsystem as shown in figure 1.

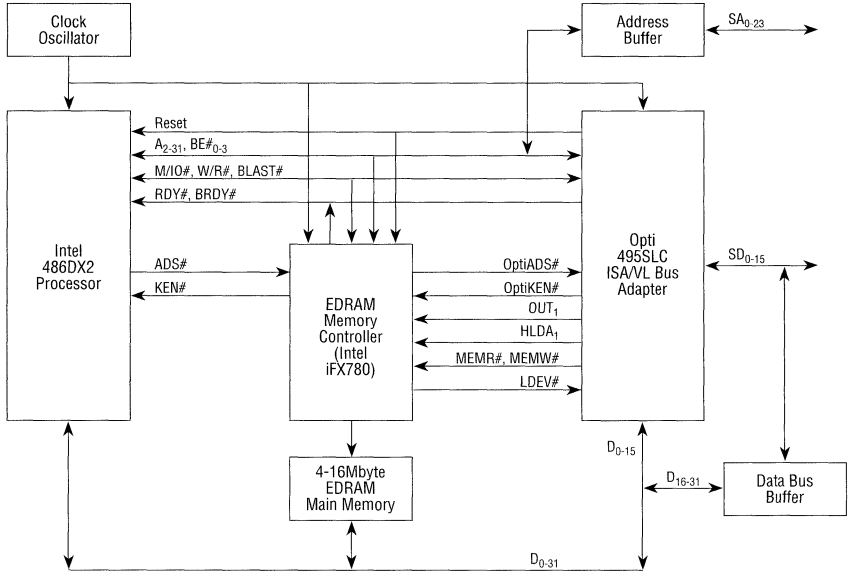
Figure 1. Bus Cycle Comparison at 33MHz Bus Speed

Transaction	EDRAM	DRAM	Cache + DRAM
Burst Read Hit	2:1:1:1	5:2:2:2	2:1:1:1
Burst Read Miss	3:1:1:1	5:2:2:2	5:2:2:2
Write Hit	2	4	2
Write Miss	2	4	4

Four to sixteen megabytes of Ramtron EDRAM main memory can be interfaced to a 486DX2 microprocessor and standard ISA/VL bus adapter chip such as the Opti 495SLC using a single high performance FPGA chip (such as the Intel iFX780 shown in figure 2).

2

Figure 2. 486DX2-66 System Block Diagram



Such a design will support both 50 and 66MHz processor clock rates using a common motherboard design by simply inserting the appropriate processor and EDRAM SIMM modules. This application note will describe the design of a 50 or 66MHz 486DX2 single chip EDRAM controller. A future application note will discuss a two-way interleave controller design for the 40 and 50MHz 486DX processors from Intel, AMD, and Cyrix.

EDRAM Controller Design

The objective of this single chip controller design is to support all 486DX2 memory transactions with minimum memory wait states using a simple single phase clock design. The controller is designed to support up to four 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM1M32) or two 8Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM2M32) without external buffer components. The controller is also designed to support ISA bus master, DMA, and VL bus master cycles.

The 486 supports the following memory transactions:

- One to Four 32-bit Long Word Reads
- Single Byte/Word/Long Word Write

In order to support these bus operations, the EDRAM controller must interface with the following processor control and address signals:

- A_{2-31} — Address Bus
- $BE\#_{0-3}$ — Byte Enables
- M/IO# — Memory/I/O Mode Signal
- W/R# — Write/Read Mode Signal
- ADS# — Address Strobe Signal
- BLAST# — Burst Last Signal
- RDY# — Non-burst Ready Acknowledge Signal
- BRDY# — Burst Ready Acknowledge Signal
- KEN# — Cache Enable Signal

The controller must interface with the following Opti 495SLC chip signals:

- OptiADS# — Opti Address Strobe Input
- OptiKEN# — Opti Cache Enable Output
- Reset# — Opti Reset Output
- LDEV# — Opti VL Bus Local Device Input
- $HLDA_1$ — Opti Hold Acknowledge Output
- MEMR# — ISA Bus Memory Read Signal
- MEMW# — ISA Bus Memory Read Signal
- OUT1 — Opti Refresh Clock

The controller generates the following signals to the EDRAM SIMM modules:

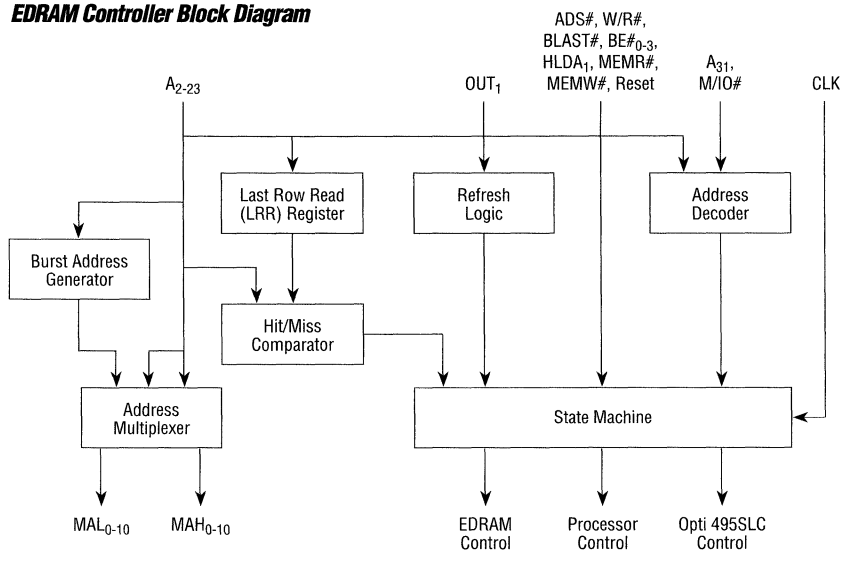
- MAL_{0-9} — Multiplex Address, Bank 0-1
- MAH_{0-9} — Multiplex Address, Bank 2-3
- $MALA_{10}$ — Bank 0, MA_{10}
- $MALB_{10}$ — Bank 1, MA_{10}
- $MAHA_{10}$ — Bank 2, MA_{10}
- $MAHB_{10}$ — Bank 3, MA_{10}
- $/RE_{0-3}$ — Row Enables for Bank 0-3
- $/CAL_{0-3}$ — Column Address Latch Inputs for Bytes 0-3
- W/R_{0-1} — Write/Read Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/F_{0-1}$ — Refresh Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/S_{0-3}$ — Chip Selects for Bank 0-3
- $/G_{0-1}$ — Output Enable for Low/High Banks
- $/WE_{0-1}$ — Write Enable for Low/High Banks

EDRAM Controller Functional Description

This section describes the EDRAM controller internal block diagram shown in figure 3.

The ***Refresh Logic*** receives the OUT_1 signal from the ISA logic. This signal is a 15µsec refresh clock generated by the

Figure 3. EDRAM Controller Block Diagram



82C206 timer. On the rising edge of the 15µsec clock, a refresh request is generated to the state machine. This signal will trigger an immediate refresh on the next available bus cycle.

The ***Last Row Read (LRR) Register*** is a 13-bit register which holds the 11-bit row address and 2-bit bank address of the last EDRAM read event.

The ***Hit/Miss Comparator*** compares the new row and bank address with the LRR register on each read event. The state machine uses the hit/miss status to determine the EDRAM control sequence.

The ***Address Multiplexer*** selects either the row address, column address, or burst address to the EDRAM multiplex address inputs under the control of the state machine. Note that two independent multiplex address output busses are used for MA_{0-9} to limit the capacitance driven by the FPGA. In the case of MA_{10}, individual output pins are used for each bank of memory due to the high input capacitance of this address line. The use of multiple outputs limits the clock to output delay to 8ns to achieve the system performance goal.

The ***Burst Address Generator*** increments the lower two multiplexed address bits (MA_{0-1}) using the Intel interleave sequence used during 486 cache fill cycles. The upper bits (MA_{2-8}) are identical to the column address.

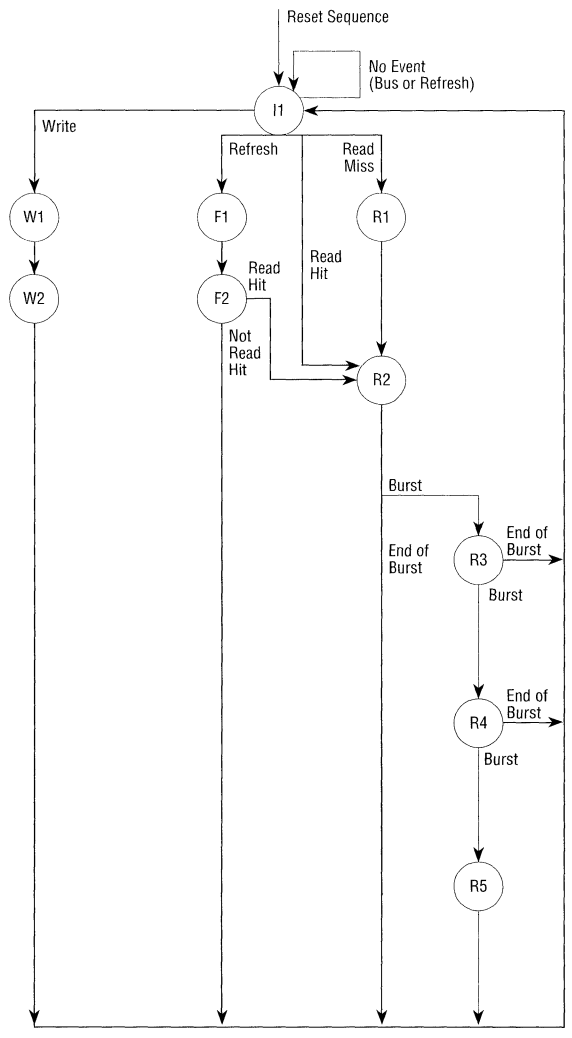
The ***Address Decoder*** decodes the address bits (A_{2-23}, A_{31}) and the M/IO# mode bit to determine if a valid memory address is present. The EDRAM memory is enabled for memory transactions in the lower 16Mbyte address range with the exception of the high memory region (640K-1M).

The ***State Machine*** implements the EDRAM control sequences. During reset the following sequence is run:

- *Reset Sequence* — When the Reset input is high, the processor is in its reset state. The EDRAM controller initializes the controller logic and then enables refresh cycles. Processor or DMA cycles are disabled while Reset is high. The controller will perform the required eight /F refresh cycles while Reset is high. The required two read miss cycles per bank EDRAM initialization should be implemented in the software startup routine in the BIOS ROM. When Reset is released, the controller enters its idle state waiting for memory events.

The detailed state diagram for the EDRAM memory sequences is shown in figure 4. A memory sequence is initiated when ADS# and a valid address are present (processor or VL bus master cycles), $HLDA_1$ and a valid address are present (ISA master or DMA cycles), or an urgent refresh request is pending. The W/R#, MEMR#, MEMW#, and hit/miss comparator status determine the final sequence for bus events:

Figure 4. 486DX2 State Machine



- *Read Hit Sequence* — When a read hit is detected, the state machine will perform a single 32-bit read from the EDRAM cache. The read is executed by applying the column address (MAL_{0-8}, MAH_{0-8}), output enable ($/G_{0-1}$), and the appropriate chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) to the EDRAM, and the BRDY# acknowledge to the processor during R2. All control signals are available t_{CO1s} after the rising edge of the processor clock. The 495SLC is inhibited by driving LDEV# and disabling OptiADS# during EDRAM cycles.

- *Burst Read Hit Sequence* — If the BLAST# is still high at the end of the first word transfer, the machine will continue from state R2 to the burst read sequence R3 through R5. During each state a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s} after the clock. Output enable, chip select, and the BRDY# acknowledge remain valid. The burst sequence is terminated on the first cycle where BLAST# is low.
- *Read Miss Sequence* — When a read miss is detected, the state machine will perform an /RE active 32-bit read from the EDRAM. During R1, the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}), read mode (W/R low), and chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) are presented to the EDRAM. The /RE signal for the selected EDRAM bank is clocked t_{CO1a} after R1 to initiate a DRAM row access. This access will transfer the new row to SRAM cache. During R2, the column address and output enable are output to read the cache location, and the BRDY# acknowledge is generated to the processor to acknowledge the access. The 495SLC is inhibited by driving LDEV# and disabling OptiADS# during EDRAM cycles.
- *Burst Read Miss Sequence* — If the BLAST# is still high at the end of the first word transfer, the machine will continue from state R2 to the burst read sequence R3 through R5. During each state a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s} after the clock. Output enable, chip select, and the BRDY# acknowledge remain valid. The burst sequence is terminated on the first cycle where BLAST# is low.
- *Write Sequence* — An /RE active single write cycle is performed. The bytes written are determined by the $BE\#_{0-3}$ input. The state machine activates the appropriate $/CAL_{0-3}$ outputs to enable the correct bytes of memory. The state machine selects the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}), write mode (W/R high), and appropriate chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) signals to the EDRAM, and the RDY# acknowledges to the processor during W1. /RE is enabled t_{CO1a} after the beginning of W1. The column address is output and /WE is enabled to latch data during W2. The /CAL outputs for the selected bytes are enabled at t_{CO2s} after W2 to initiate the write cycle. The write is terminated at the end of W2 by bringing /CAL, /WE, and /RE high.
- *Refresh* — If a refresh is pending during I1, the state machine will perform an internal refresh on the next cycle by jumping to F1. Refresh mode (/F) is enabled during F1. /RE is enabled t_{CO1a} after F1 to perform the refresh cycle. The next bus event is pipelined during F2. If the next event is a read hit, the state machine jumps directly to R2 to perform the cache read while the DRAM precharge time is met. If the next event requires another DRAM cycle, the state machine jumps to I1 to allow a single wait state while the precharge time is met.

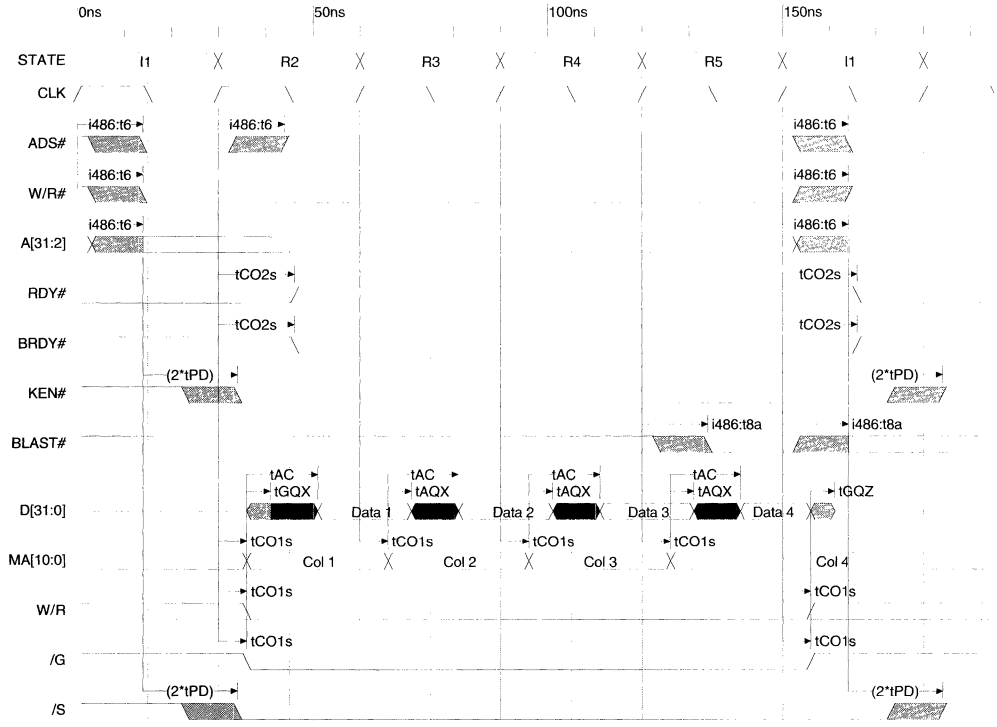
Note that the EDRAM control interface is partitioned to make sure that the output capacitance does not cause the clock to output time on any signal to exceeded 8ns. As a result, heavily loaded signals such a W/R, /F, /WE, /G are split into two pins which drive either the low or high two banks of memory. On the other hand, the $/CAL_{0-3}$ signals are lightly loaded and a single pin drives all four banks of memory.

The attached burst read hit, burst read miss, and write timing sequences demonstrate the timing of the EDRAM controller in a 66MHz 486DX2 system environment with the 15ns version of the EDRAM. The same design will work at 50MHz using the lower cost 20ns version of the EDRAM. The worst case timing analysis is performed using Chronology's Timing Designer™ software with EDRAM timing parameters entered from the databook. EDRAM controller parameters are from the Intel 132-pin iFX780 FPGA datasheet. The Intel FPGA was selected because of its fast clock to output delay (6ns into 30 pf), fast setup time (6.5ns), and its fast address comparator feature which match EDRAM control requirements. Other FPGA or PAL devices with similar performance should also be useful to perform an EDRAM controller design. In high volume applications, this controller design should be convertible into a low cost CMOS gate array device with recurring cost of less than five dollars.

Conclusion

A single chip EDRAM controller can be implemented using a high performance FPGA such as the Intel iFX780. This controller supports up to 16Mbytes of EDRAM without additional buffer components. Ramtron's EDRAM improves 486DX2 system performance by significantly reducing the number of wait states over a standard DRAM or secondary SRAM cache plus DRAM.

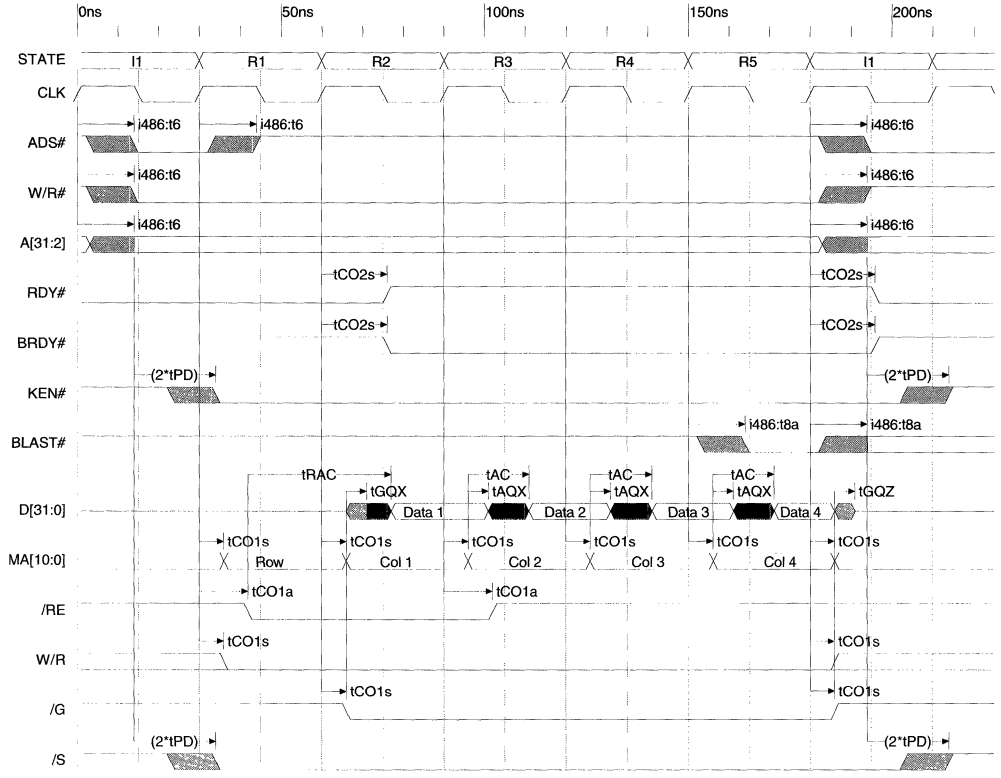
Four Word Burst Read Hit Timing



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
i486.t6	3	14	A(31:2), PWT, PCD, BE#(3:0), M/IO#, D/C#, W/R#, ADS#, LOCK#, FERR#, BRGE#, HLDA Valid Delay
i486:t8a	3	14	BLAST#, PLOCK# Valid Delay
i486:t10	3	14	D(31:0), DP(3:0) Write Data Valid Delay
i486:t11		20	D(31:0), DP(3:0) Write Data Float Delay
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCO2s		16	CLK to Output Valid Fed Through Combinational Macrocell (Synchronous)
tCO2a		22	CLK to Output Valid Fed Through Combinational Macrocell (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn On
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn Off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

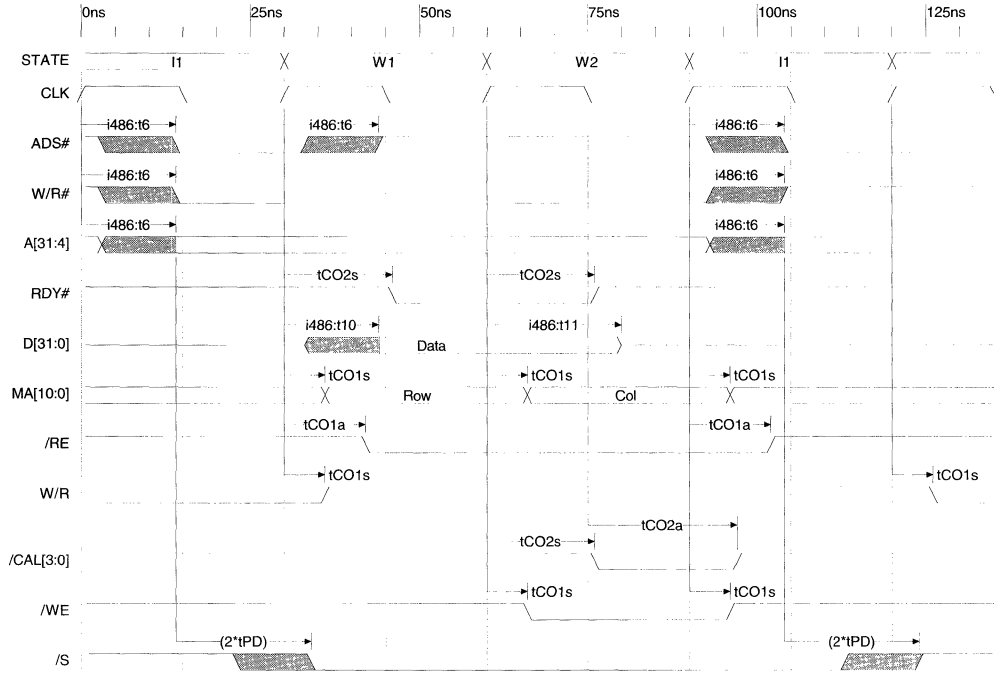
Four Word Burst Read Miss Timing



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
i486.t6	3	14	A(31:2), PWT, PCD, BE#(3:0), M/IO#, D/C#, W/R#, ADS#, LOCK#, FERR#, BRGE#, HLDA Valid Delay
i486:t8a	3	14	BLAST#, PLOCK# Valid Delay
i486:t10	3	14	D(31:0), DP(3:0) Write Data Valid Delay
i486:t11		20	D(31:0), DP(3:0) Write Data Float Delay
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCO2s		16	CLK to Output Valid Fed Through Combinational Macrocell (Synchronous)
tCO2a		22	CLK to Output Valid Fed Through Combinational Macrocell (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn On
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn Off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

One Word Write Timing



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
i486.t6	3	14	A(31:2), PWT, PCD, BE#(3:0), M/IO#, D/C#, W/R#, ADS#, LOCK#, FERR#, BRGE#, HLDA Valid Delay
i486:t8a	3	14	BLAST#, PLOCK# Valid Delay
i486:t10	3	14	D(31:0), DP(3:0) Write Data Valid Delay
i486:t11		20	D(31:0), DP(3:0) Write Data Float Delay
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCO2s		16	CLK to Output Valid Fed Through Combinational Macrocell (Synchronous)
tCO2a		22	CLK to Output Valid Fed Through Combinational Macrocell (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn On
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn Off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Notes

EDRAM Controller For Motorola 68040 25MHz & 33MHz Microprocessors

Application Note

Summary

Ramtron's EDRAM is the ideal memory for high performance 68040 systems.

- No Wait States During Burst Read Hit and Write Cycles
- Only One Wait State During Burst Read Miss Cycles
- Single Chip FPGA-based Controller Solution

Introduction

The Motorola 68040 is one of the most popular microprocessors for embedded control and computer applications. The 68040 has 32-bit integer (IU) and floating point (FPU) units, instruction and data memory management units (MMU), and 4Kbyte instruction and data caches. The CPU operates from a 2X clock input (PCLK), and the external bus operates from a 1X clock (BCLK). The 68040 is available in 25, 33, and 40MHz versions. Its external bus interface has separate 32-bit address and data busses and supports synchronous single and four-word read/write transfers. A transfer acknowledge signal allows the external memory controller to insert wait states as necessary to meet the memory timing requirements.

Ramtron's enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) memory is the ideal main memory component to support the 68040 when operating at 25 or 33MHz clock rates. Its fast 15ns page read and write cycle times allow both single and four-word burst read and write transactions to be performed in zero wait states. When a read request misses the EDRAM's on-chip SRAM cache, the EDRAM can load a new page into cache in just 35ns (a single wait state at 25 or 33MHz). This high level of performance is achieved with a single non-interleaved memory consisting of as few as eight 1M x 4 components or a single 72-pin 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM module. Standard DRAM requires the insertion of numerous wait states due to its three times slower page mode cycle time and two times slower random access cycle time. The EDRAM even has fewer wait states than a much more complex secondary cache plus DRAM memory subsystem, as shown in figure 1.

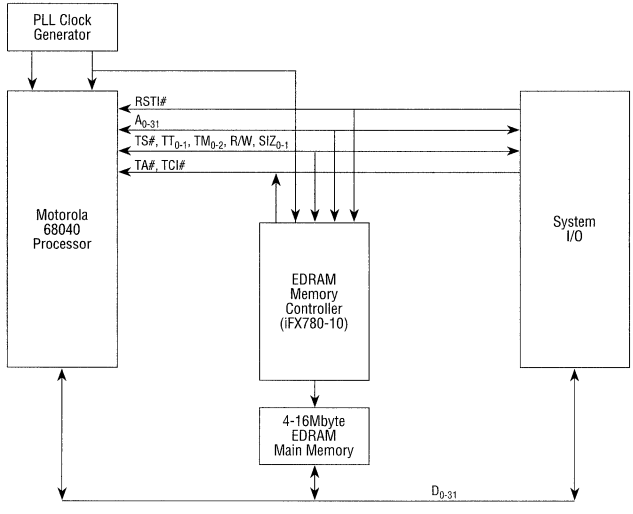
Figure 1. Bus Cycle Comparison at 33MHz Bus Speed

Transaction	EDRAM	DRAM	Cache + DRAM
Burst Read Hit	2:1:1:1	3:2:2:2	2:1:1:1
Burst Read Miss	3:1:1:1	7:2:2:2	3:2:2:2/7:2:2:2*
Burst Write Hit	2:1:1:1	3:2:2:2	2:1:1:1
Burst Write Miss	2:1:1:1	6:2:2:2	3:2:2:2/6:2:2:2*

*DRAM Page Hit/Miss Cycles

Ramtron's EDRAM can be interfaced to a 68040 microprocessor using a single high performance FPGA chip (such as the Intel iFX780 shown in figure 2) and a PLL clock doubler chip. This application note will describe the design of a 25 or 33MHz 68040 single chip EDRAM controller. A future application note will discuss a controller design for the 40MHz version of the 68040.

Figure 2. 68040 System Block Diagram



EDRAM Controller Design

The objective of this single chip controller design is to support all 68040 memory transactions with minimum memory wait states while driving either four 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM1M32) or two 8Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM2M32).

The 68040 supports the following memory transactions for user and supervisor data spaces:

- Single Byte/Word/Long Word Read
- Single Byte/Word/Long Word Write
- Four Long Word Burst Read
- Four Long Word Burst Write

In order to support these bus operations, the EDRAM controller must interface with the following control and address signals:

- A_{0-31} — Address Bus
- TT_{0-1} — Transfer Type
- TM_{0-2} — Transfer Mode
- SIZ_{0-1} — Transfer Size
- R/W — Read/Write
- /TS — Transfer Start
- /TA — Transfer Acknowledge
- /TCI — Transfer Cache Inhibit
- /RSTI — Reset In
- BCLK — Bus Clock (1X)

The controller generates the following signals to the EDRAM SIMM modules:

- MAL_{0-9} — Multiplexed Address, Bank 0-1
- MAH_{0-9} — Multiplexed Address, Bank 2-3
- $MALA_{10}$ — Bank 0 A10
- $MALB_{10}$ — Bank 1 A10
- $MAHA_{10}$ — Bank 2 A10
- $MAHB_{10}$ — Bank 3 A10
- $/RE_{0-3}$ — Row Enables for Bank 0-3
- $/CAL_{0-3}$ — Column Address Latch Inputs for Bytes 0-3
- W/R_{0-1} — Write/Read Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/F_{0-1}$ — Refresh Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/S_{0-3}$ — Chip Selects for Bank 0-3
- $/G_{0-1}$ — Output Enable for Low/High Banks
- $/WE_{0-1}$ — Write Enable for Low/High Banks

The EDRAM controller internal block diagram is shown in figure 3.

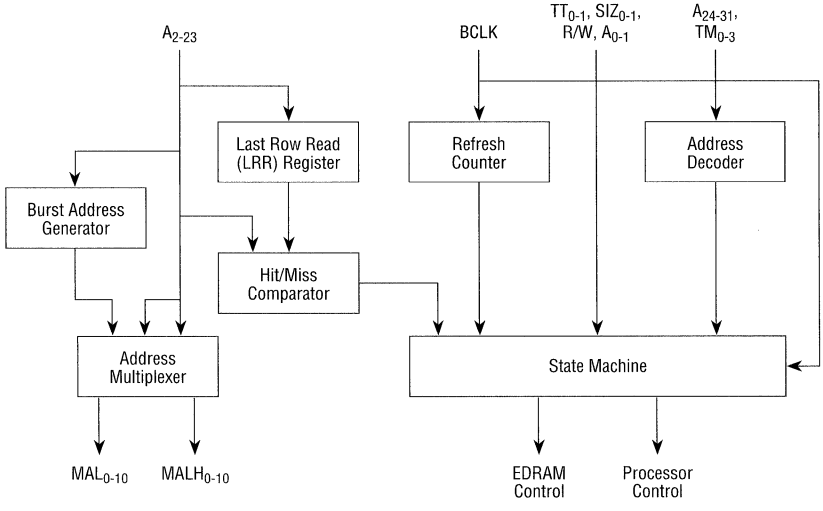
EDRAM Controller Functional Description

The ***Refresh Counter*** divides the BCLK input down to generate a 62µsec refresh clock. This signal is used to trigger refresh cycles at a rate sufficient to refresh all rows every 64ms. The refresh request will trigger a refresh cycle on the next available bus cycle.

The ***Last Row Read (LRR) Register*** is a 13-bit register which holds the 11-bit row address and 2-bit bank address of the last EDRAM read event.

The ***Hit/Miss Comparator*** compares the new row and bank address with the LRR register on each read event. The state machine uses the hit/miss status to determine the EDRAM control sequence.

Figure 3. EDRAM Controller Block Diagram



The ***Address Multiplexer*** selects either the row address, column address, or burst address to the EDRAM multiplex address inputs under the control of the state machine.

The ***Burst Address Generator*** increments the lower two multiplexed address bits (MA_{0-1}) using the mod-4 linear wrap sequence used during 68040 cache fill cycles. The upper bits (MA_{2-8}) are identical to the column address.

The ***Address Decoder*** decodes the upper address bits (A_{24-31}) and the transfer mode bits (TM_{0-2}) to determine if a valid memory address is present. EDRAM memory is enabled for the lower 16-Mbyte address range of the user and supervisor memory segments.

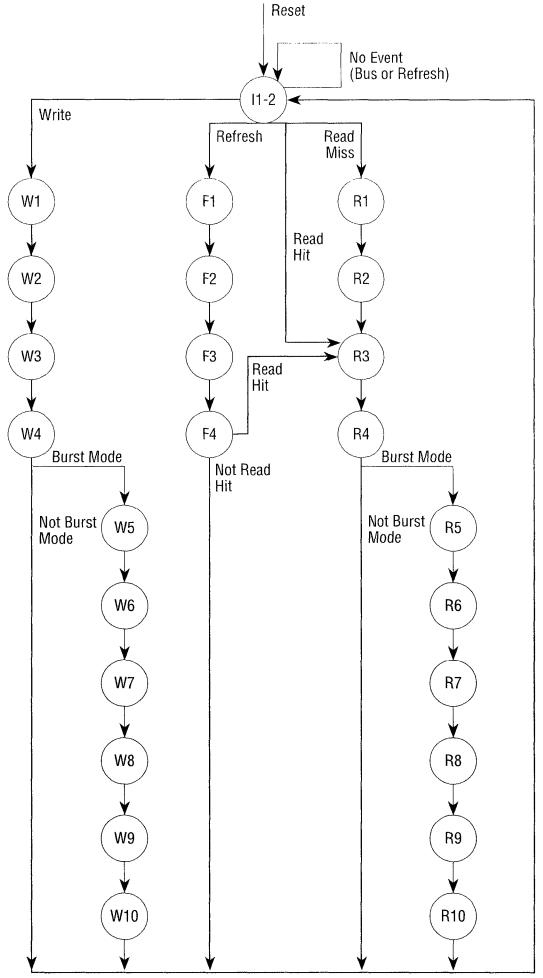
The ***State Machine*** implements the EDRAM control sequence. During reset the following sequence is run:

- *Reset Sequence* — When the /RSTI input is low, the processor is in its reset state. The EDRAM controller initializes the controller logic and then enables refresh cycles. The controller will perform at least eight /F refresh cycles while /RSTI is low to initialize the EDRAM. When /RSTI is released, the controller enters its idle state waiting for memory events. At least two read miss cycles should be performed to each bank of EDRAM by the system startup software in bootstrap ROM to complete EDRAM initialization.

The detailed state diagram for the EDRAM memory sequences is shown in figure 4. A memory sequence is initiated when a transfer strobe and valid address are present or a refresh refresh request is pending. The transfer type and hit/miss comparator status determine the final sequence for bus events:

- *Read Hit Sequence* — When a read hit is detected, the state machine will perform a single long word read from the EDRAM cache. The read is executed by applying the column address (MAL_{0-8}, MAH_{0-8}), output enable ($/G_{0-1}$), and chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) to the EDRAM and the transfer acknowledge (/TA) to the processor at t_{CO1s} of R3.
- *Burst Read Hit Sequence* — If the transfer mode specifies a four long word burst, the state machine will continue from state R4 to the burst read sequence R5 through R10. During each pair of states (i.e., R5, R6, etc.), a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s}. The output enable, chip select, and transfer acknowledge remain valid.
- *Read Miss Sequence* — When a read miss is detected, the state machine will perform an /RE active long word read from the EDRAM. During R1, the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}), read mode (W/R low), and chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) are presented to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s}. The /RE signal to the selected EDRAM bank is clocked to initiate a DRAM row access at t_{CO1a}. This access will transfer the new row to SRAM cache. During R3, the column address and output enable are output to read the cache location and /TA acknowledges the access at t_{CO1s}.

Figure 4. 68040 State Machine



- *Burst Read Miss Sequence* — If the transfer mode specifies a four long word burst, the state machine will continue from state R4 to the burst read sequence R5 through R10. During each pair of states (i.e., R5, R6, etc.), a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s}. The output enable, chip select, and transfer acknowledge remain valid.
- *Write Sequence* — A single write cycle is performed. The size of the write (byte, word, long word) is decoded from the two lower address bits (A_{0-1}) and the SIZ_{0-1} inputs. The state machine activates the appropriate $/CAL_{0-3}$ outputs to write the correct bytes of memory. The state machine selects the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}), write mode (W/R high), and appropriate chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) signals to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s} of W1. The

transfer acknowledge is enabled during W1 to signify a zero-wait-state write. /RE is enabled at t_{CO1a}. The column address is selected at t_{CO1s} during W2. The /CAL outputs for the selected bytes and the /WE output are enabled to initiate the write cycle at t_{CO1a} of W2. The write is terminated during W3 by bringing /CAL and /WE high at t_{CO1a}. The /RE is brought high at t_{CO1a} of W4 to complete the write cycle.

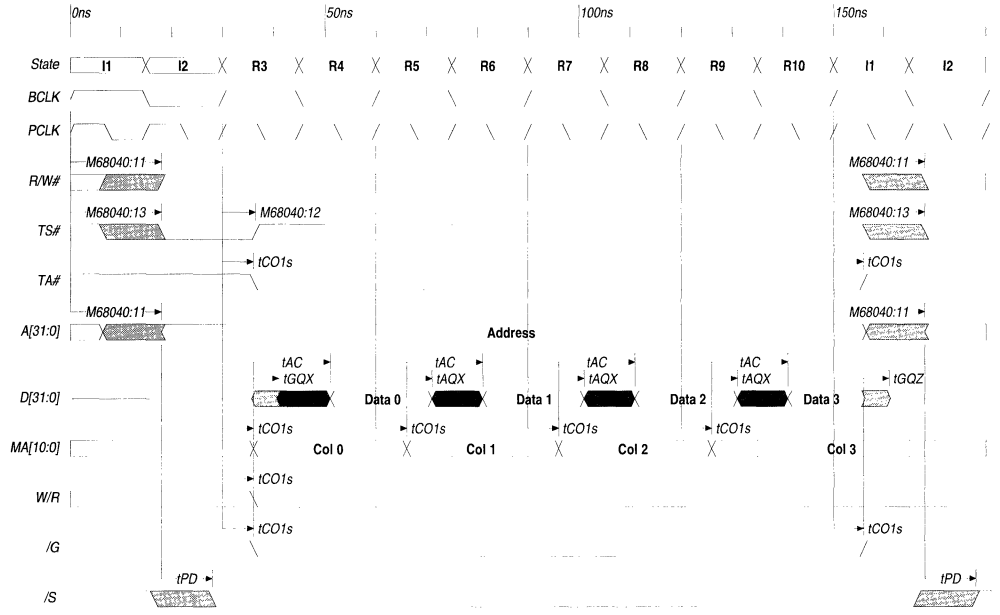
- *Burst Write Sequence* — If the transfer mode indicates a four long word burst, the state machine continues on from W4 to the burst write sequence, W5 through W10. In this case, /RE remains active to allow page mode burst writes. On each burst pair (i.e., W5, W6, etc.), a new column address is enabled to the EDRAM, and /CAL and /WE are clocked to write the next word. The /TA remains valid to acknowledge a write on each burst cycle.
- *Refresh* — If a refresh request is pending during I2, the state machine will perform an internal refresh on the next cycle by jumping to F1. Refresh mode (/F) is enabled during F1. /RE is enabled at t_{CO1a} of F1 to perform the internal refresh cycle. The cycle is terminated at t_{CO1a} of F3. The next bus event is pipelined during F3 and F4. If the next event is a read hit, the state machine jumps directly to R3 to perform the cache read while the DRAM precharge time is met. If the next event requires another DRAM cycle, the state machine jumps to I1 to allow a single wait state while the precharge time is met.

The attached burst read hit, burst read miss, and burst write timing sequences demonstrate the timing of the EDRAM controller in a 33MHz 68040 system environment with the 15ns version of the EDRAM. The same design will work at 25MHz using the lower cost 20ns version of the EDRAM. The worst case timing analysis is performed using Chronology's Timing Designer software with EDRAM timing parameter entered from the databook. EDRAM controller parameters are from the Intel 132-pin iFX780 FPGA datasheet. This FPGA was selected because of its fast clock to output delay (6ns into 30pf), fast setup time (6.5ns), and its fast address comparator feature which match EDRAM control requirements. Other FPGA or PAL devices with similar performance should also be useful to perform an EDRAM controller design. In high volume applications, this controller design should be convertible into a low cost CMOS gate array device with a recurring cost of less than five dollars. A single chip phase lock loop (PLL) clock doubler is used to provide 2X clocking for the 68040 PCLK and EDRAM controller synchronized by the 68040 BCLK.

Conclusions

A single chip EDRAM controller can be implemented using a high performance FPGA such as the Intel iFX780. This controller supports up to 16Mbytes of EDRAM without additional buffer components. Ramtron's EDRAM improves 68040 system performance by significantly reducing the number of wait states over a standard DRAM or secondary SRAM cache plus DRAM.

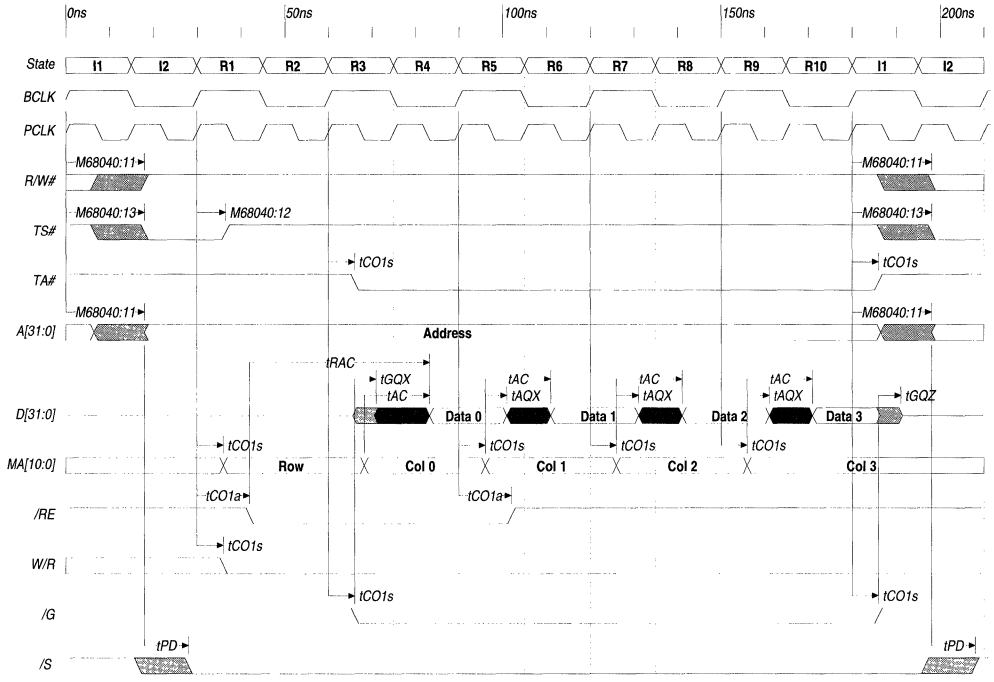
Burst Read Hit



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
M68040:11	6.50	18	BCLK to Address, CIOUT#, LOCK#, LOCKE#, R/W#, SIZx, TLN, TMx, TTx, UPAx Valid
M68040:12	6.50		BCLK to Output Invalid
M68040:13	6.50	18	BCLK to TS# Valid
M68040:18	6.50	20	BCLK to Data Out Valid
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Invalid
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

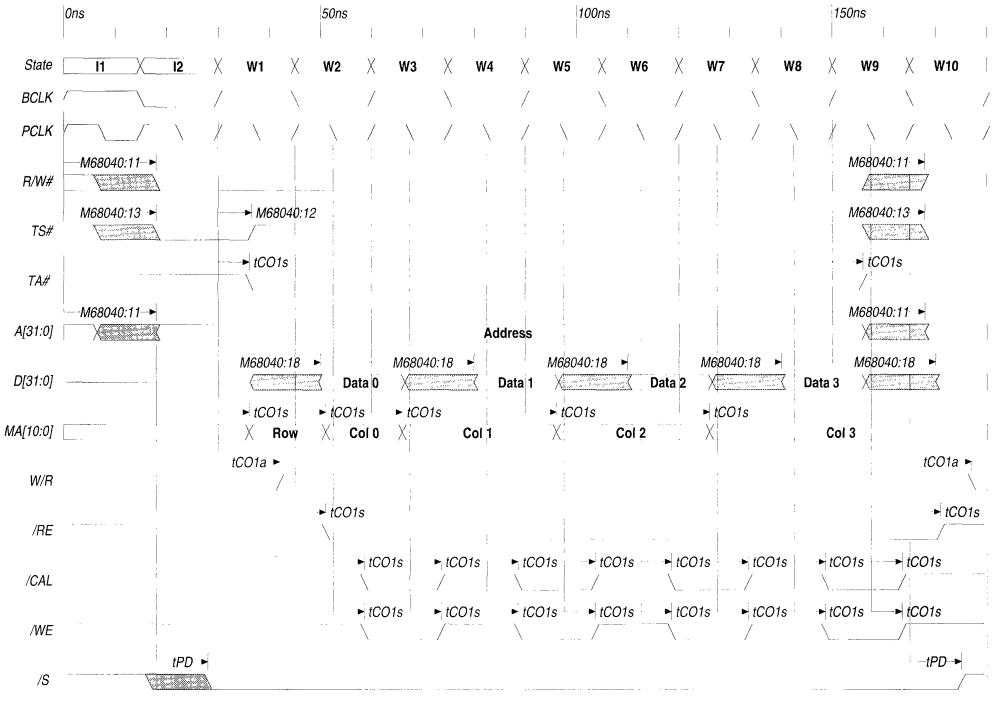
Burst Read Miss



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
M68040:11	6.50	18	BCLK to Address, CIOUT#, LOCK#, LOCKE#, R/W#, SIZx, TLN, TMx, TTx, UPAx Valid
M68040:12	6.50		BCLK to Output Invalid
M68040:13	6.50	18	BCLK to TS# Valid
M68040:18	6.50	20	BCLK to Data Out Valid
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Invalid
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Burst Write



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
M68040:11	6.50	18	BCLK to Address, CIOUT#, LOCK#, LOCKE#, R/W#, SIZx, TLN, TMx, TTx, UPAx Valid
M68040:12	6.50		BCLK to Output Invalid
M68040:13	6.50	18	BCLK to TS# Valid
M68040:18	6.50	20	BCLK to Data Out Valid
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tPD		10	Input or I/O to Output Valid
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Invalid
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Notes

EDRAM Controller For 25MHz & 33MHz IDT R3051 Microprocessors

Application Note

Summary

Ramtron's enhanced DRAM (EDRAM) is the ideal memory for high performance R3051 embedded control applications.

- No Wait States During Burst Read Hit or Write Cycles
- Only One Wait State During Burst Read Miss Cycles
- Single Chip FPGA-Based Controller Solution

Introduction

The IDT R3051 family of 32-bit RISC microprocessors is popular for high performance embedded control applications. The family includes the following members:

- R3041 — 1Kbyte Instruction, 512Byte Data Cache
- R3051 — 4Kbyte Instruction, 2Kbyte Data Cache
- R3052 — 8Kbyte Instruction, 2Kbyte Data Cache
- R3081 — 16Kbyte Instruction, 4Kbyte Data Cache, Floating Point Coprocessor

These processors use a compatible 32-bit multiplexed bus which supports single or four-word reads and single word writes. The processor clock rate options include 16, 20, 25, 33, and 40MHz.

Ramtron's EDRAM memory is the ideal main memory component to support the R3051 processors at 25 and 33MHz clock rates. Its fast 15ns read access time allows all read cycles which hit the on-chip cache to be performed in zero wait states without the need for external cache or interleaving. When a read request misses the EDRAM's on-chip SRAM cache, the EDRAM can load a new page into cache in just 35ns (a single wait state at 25 or 33MHz bus rates). Write cycles are performed in zero wait states. This high level of performance is achieved with a single non-interleaved memory bank consisting of as few as eight 1M x 4 components or a single 72-pin 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM module. Standard DRAM memory requires the insertion of numerous wait states due to its three times slower page cycle time and two times slower random access cycle time. The EDRAM even has fewer wait states than a more complex interleaved DRAM memory subsystem as shown in figure 1.

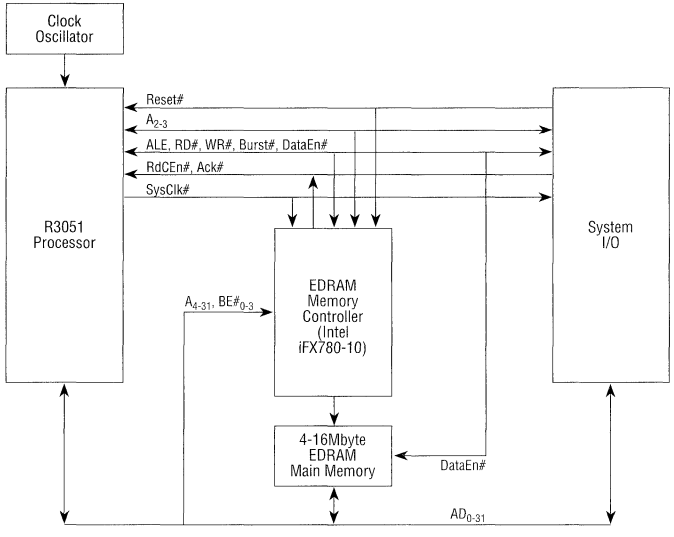
Figure 1. Bus Cycle Comparison at 33MHz Bus Speed

Transaction	EDRAM	DRAM	Interleave DRAM
Burst Read Hit	2:1:1:1	4:2:2:2	4:1:1:1
Burst Read Miss	3:1:1:1	4:2:2:2	4:1:1:1
Write	2	3	3

A single 132-pin Intel iFX780-10 FPGA can interface 4-16Mbytes of Ramtron EDRAM main memory to a R3051 processor as shown in figure 2. This design will support either 25 or 33MHz processor clock rates by simply selecting the processor clock rate and plugging in the correct speed EDRAM SIMM modules (15ns or 20ns version). The design will also work with 16 or 20MHz versions of the R3041. This

2

Figure 2. IDT R3051 System Block Diagram



application note will describe the design of this 25 or 33MHz single chip EDRAM controller. A future application note will describe the design of a controller for the 40MHz versions of the R3051 family.

EDRAM Controller Design

The objective of this single chip FPGA controller design is to support all R3051 memory transactions with minimum memory wait states using a simple single phase clock design. The controller is designed to support up to four 4Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM1M32) or two 8Mbyte EDRAM SIMM modules (DM2M32) without external buffer components.

The R3051 supports the following memory transactions:

- Single 32-bit Reads
- Four 32-bit Reads
- Single Byte, Word, and Long Word Writes

In order to support these bus operations, the EDRAM controller must interface with the following processor control and address signals:

- AD_{0-31} — Address/Data Bus
- A_{2-3} — Low Address
- ALE — Address Latch Enable
- RD# — Read Enable
- WR# — Write Enable
- Burst#/WrNEAR — Burst Enable/Write Page Flag
- RdCEn# — Read Buffer Clock Enable
- Ack# — Acknowledge
- Reset#— Processor Reset
- SysClk# — System Clock Output

The controller generates the following signals to control the EDRAM SIMM modules:

- MAL_{0-9} — Multiplex Address, Bank 0-1
- MAH_{0-9} — Multiplex Address, Bank 2-3
- $MALA_{10}$ — Bank 0, A_{10}
- $MALB_{10}$ — Bank 1, A_{10}
- $MAHA_{10}$ — Bank 2, A_{10}
- $MAHB_{10}$ — Bank 3, A_{10}
- $/RE_{0-3}$ — Row Enables for Bank 0-3
- $/CAL_{0-3}$ — Column Address Latch Inputs for Bytes 0-3
- $/F_{0-1}$ — Refresh Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- W/R_{0-1} — Write/Read Mode Input for Low/High Banks
- $/S_{0-3}$ — Chip Selects for Bank 0-3
- $/WE_{0-1}$ — Write Enable for Low/High Banks

The EDRAM /G output enable signals are tied directly to the processor DataEn# output.

EDRAM Controller Functional Description

This section describes the EDRAM controller internal block diagram shown in figure 3.

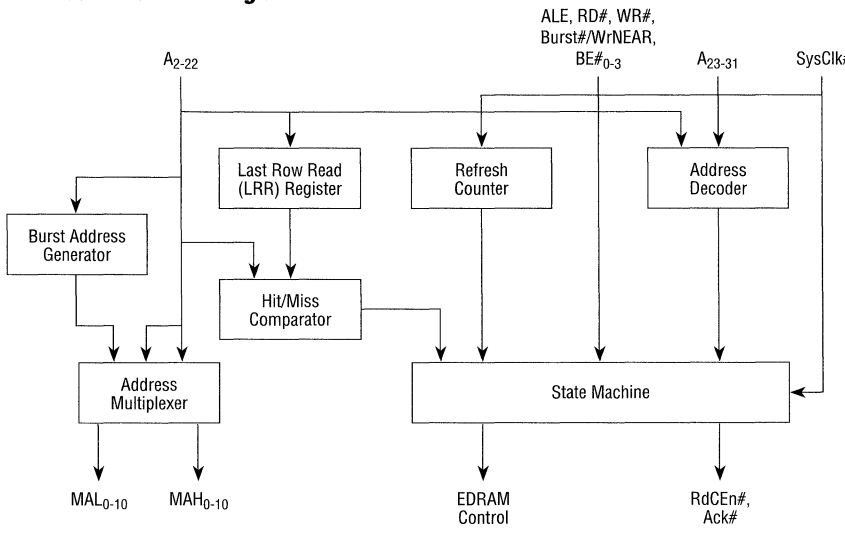
The ***Refresh Counter*** divides the SysClk# signal to generate a 62µsec refresh clock for the EDRAM. The refresh request will trigger an /F refresh on the next available bus cycle.

The ***Last Row Read (LRR) Register*** is a 13-bit register which holds the 11-bit row address and 2-bit bank address of the last EDRAM read event.

The ***Hit/Miss Comparator*** compares the new row and bank address with the LRR register on each read transaction. The state machine uses the hit/miss status to determine the EDRAM control sequence.

The ***Address Multiplexer*** selects the row address, column address, or burst address to the EDRAM multiplex address inputs under the control of the state machine. Note that two independent

Figure 3. EDRAM Controller Block Diagram



multiplex address output busses are used for MA_{0-9} to limit the capacitance driven by the FPGA. In the case of MA_{10}, individual output pins are used for each bank of memory due to the high input capacitance of this address line. The use of multiple outputs limits the clock to output delay to 8ns to achieve the goal of zero-wait-state operation at 33MHz.

The ***Burst Address Generator*** increments the lower two multiplexed address bits (MA_{0-1}) using the linear burst sequence used during R3051 cache fill cycles. The upper bits (MA_{2-8}) are identical to the column address.

The ***Address Decoder*** decodes the address bits (A_{23-31}) to determine if a valid memory address is present. The EDRAM memory is enabled for memory transactions in the lower 16Mbyte address range in this example. I/O and other memory devices are presumed to be mapped into the remaining address space.

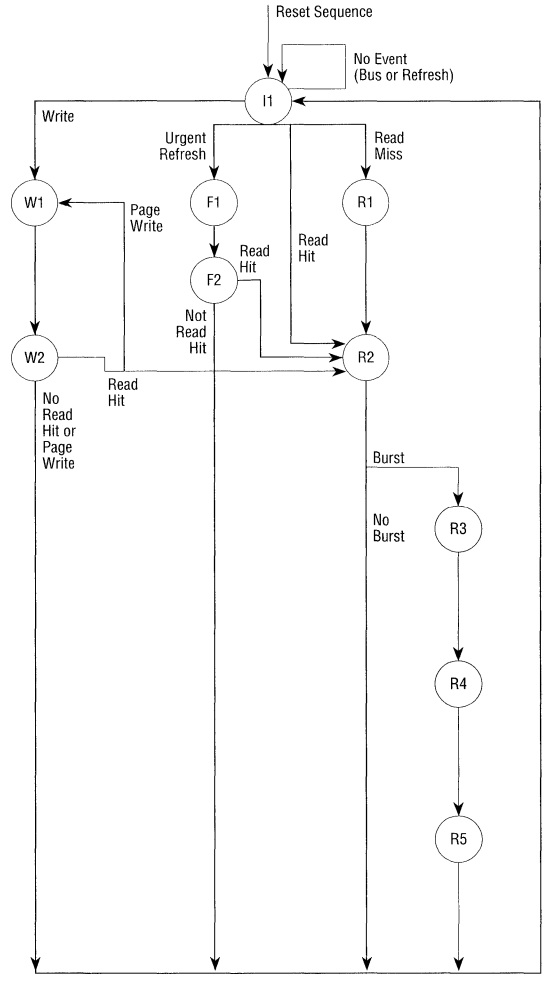
The ***State Machine*** implements the EDRAM control sequences. During reset the following sequence is run:

- *Reset Sequence* — When the Reset# input is low, the processor is in its reset state. The EDRAM controller initializes the controller logic and then enables refresh cycles. The controller will perform the required eight /F refresh cycles while Reset# is low. The required two read miss cycles per bank EDRAM initialization should be implemented in the software startup routine in the system bootstrap ROM. When Reset# is released, the controller enters its idle state waiting for memory transactions.

The detailed state diagram for the EDRAM memory sequences is shown in figure 4. A memory sequence is initiated when ALE and a valid address are present or an urgent refresh request is pending. The RD#, WR#, and hit/miss comparator status determine the final sequence for bus events:

- *Read Hit Sequence* — When a read hit is detected, the state machine will perform a single 32-bit read from the EDRAM cache. The read is executed by applying the column address (MAL_{0-8}, MAH_{0-8}) and the appropriate chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) to the EDRAM, and the RdCEn# and Ack# acknowledges to the processor during R2. All control signals are available t_{CO1s} after the falling edge of the system clock. The processor enables data onto the address/data bus using its DataEn# output.
- *Burst Read Hit Sequence* — If the Burst# is low, the state machine will continue from state R2 to the burst read sequence R3 through R5. During each state a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s} after the clock. The chip select and RdCEn# outputs and processor DataEn# remain valid.

Figure 4. R3051 State Machine



- *Read Miss Sequence* — When a read miss is detected, the state machine will perform an /RE active 32-bit read from the EDRAM. During R1, the row address (MAL_{0-10}, MAH_{0-10}) and chip select ($/S_{0-3}$) are presented to the EDRAM. The /RE signal for the selected EDRAM bank is clocked t_{CO1a} after R1 to initiate a DRAM row access. This access will transfer the new row to SRAM cache. During R2, the column address is presented to read the cache location, and the RdCEn# and Ack# acknowledges are generated to the processor to acknowledge the access. The processor enables data onto the address/data bus using its DataEn# output.

- *Burst Read Miss Sequence* — If the Burst# is low, the state machine will continue from state R2 to the burst read sequence R3 through R5. During each state a new burst address is output to the EDRAM at t_{CO1s} after the clock. The chip select and RdCEn# outputs and processor DataEn# remain valid.
- *Write Sequence* — An /RE active single write cycle is performed. The bytes written are determined by the $BE\#_{0\text{-}3}$ inputs placed on the $AD_{0\text{-}31}$ bus during address output time. The state machine activates the appropriate $/CAL_{0\text{-}3}$ outputs to enable the correct bytes of memory. The state machine selects the row address ($MAL_{0\text{-}10}$, $MAH_{0\text{-}10}$) and appropriate chip select ($/S_{0\text{-}3}$) signals to the EDRAM and the Ack# acknowledge to the processor during W1. /RE is enabled t_{CO1a} after the beginning of W1. The column address is selected at t_{CO1s} of W2. The /WE and /CAL outputs for the selected bytes are enabled at t_{CO1a} of W2 to initiate the write cycle. Since the write was acknowledged during W1, it is possible for the processor to initiate another memory cycle during W2. If the next cycle is a read hit, the state machine jumps directly to R2 to perform a cache read while the EDRAM precharge occurs. If the next cycle is a read miss, the state machine inserts a single wait state by entering I1. If the next cycle is a write cycle, the state machine checks the Burst#/WrNEAR input to determine if a page write hit has occurred. On a page write hit, the EDRAM /RE output remains low and the EDRAM performs another page write cycle by jumping back to W1. The EDRAM can perform a series of zero-wait-state writes on consecutive back-to-back write cycles that are in the same page. On a write miss, the state machine jumps to I1 to insert a wait state while the EDRAM precharge occurs.
- *Refresh* — If a refresh is pending during I1, the state machine will perform an internal refresh on the next cycle by jumping to F1. Refresh mode (/F) is enabled during F1. /RE is enabled t_{CO1a} after F1 to perform the internal refresh cycle. The next bus event is pipelined during F2. If the next event is a read hit, the state machine jumps directly to R2 to perform the cache read while the DRAM precharge time is met. If the next event requires another DRAM cycle, the state machine jumps to I1 to allow a single wait state while the precharge time is met.

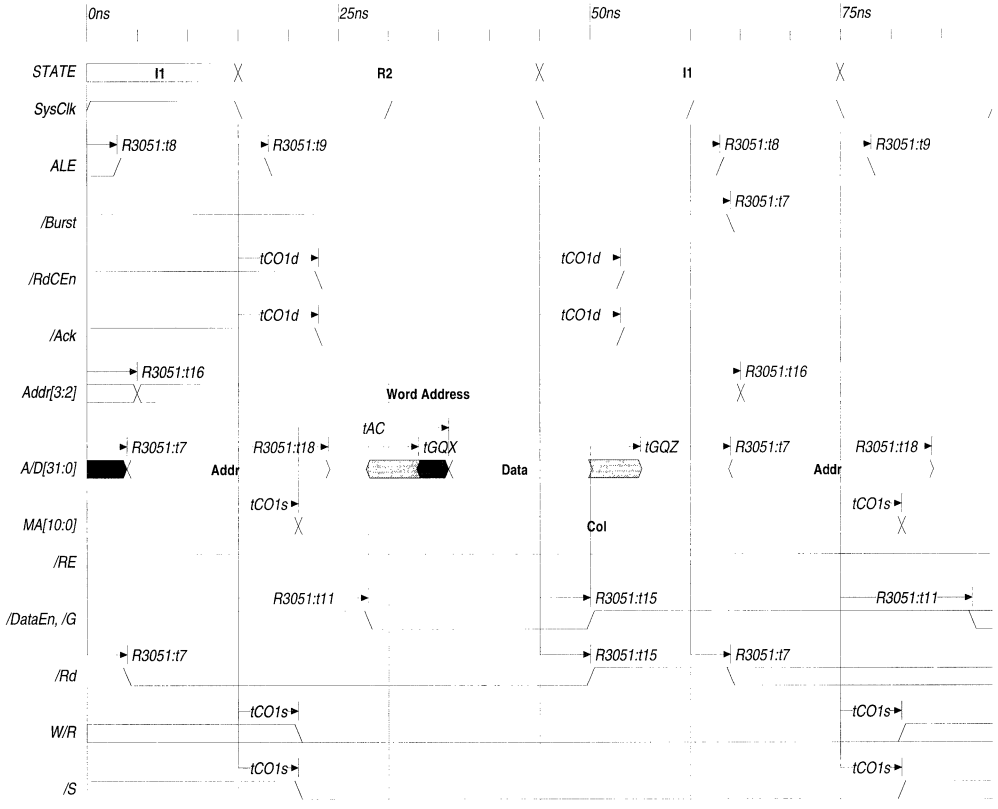
Note that the EDRAM control interface is partitioned to make sure that the output capacitance does not cause the clock to output time on any signal to exceeded 8ns. As a result, heavily loaded signals such as /F and /WE are split into two pins which drive either the low or high two banks of memory. On the other hand, the $/CAL_{0\text{-}3}$ signals are lightly loaded and a single pin drives all four banks of memory.

The attached read hit, burst read hit, read miss, burst read miss, write, and page mode write timing sequences demonstrate the timing of the EDRAM controller in a 33MHz R3051 system with the 15ns version of the EDRAM. The same design will work at 16, 20 and 25MHz using the lower cost 20ns version of the EDRAM. The worst case timing analysis is performed using Chronology's Timing Designer™ software with EDRAM timing parameters entered from the databook. EDRAM controller parameters are from the Intel 132-pin iFX780-10 FPGA datasheet. The Intel FPGA was selected because of its fast clock to output delay (6ns into 30pf), fast setup time (6.5ns), and its fast address comparator feature which allows implementation of a single chip EDRAM controller. Other FPGA or PAL devices with similar performance should also be useful to perform an EDRAM controller design. In high volume applications, this controller design should be convertible into a low cost CMOS gate array device with recurring cost of less than five dollars. A simpler version of this controller supporting up to 8Mbytes of EDRAM could be implemented using a single multiplexed address bus and fit into the lower cost 84-pin version of the Intel iFX780.

Conclusion

A single chip EDRAM controller for the 25 and 33MHz IDT R3051 microprocessor can be implemented using a high performance FPGA such as the Intel iFX780. This controller supports up to 16Mbytes of EDRAM without additional buffer components. Ramtron's EDRAM improves R3051 system performance by significantly reducing the number of wait states over a standard DRAM or interleave DRAM. This system should provide one of the fastest and most integrated embedded control solutions available.

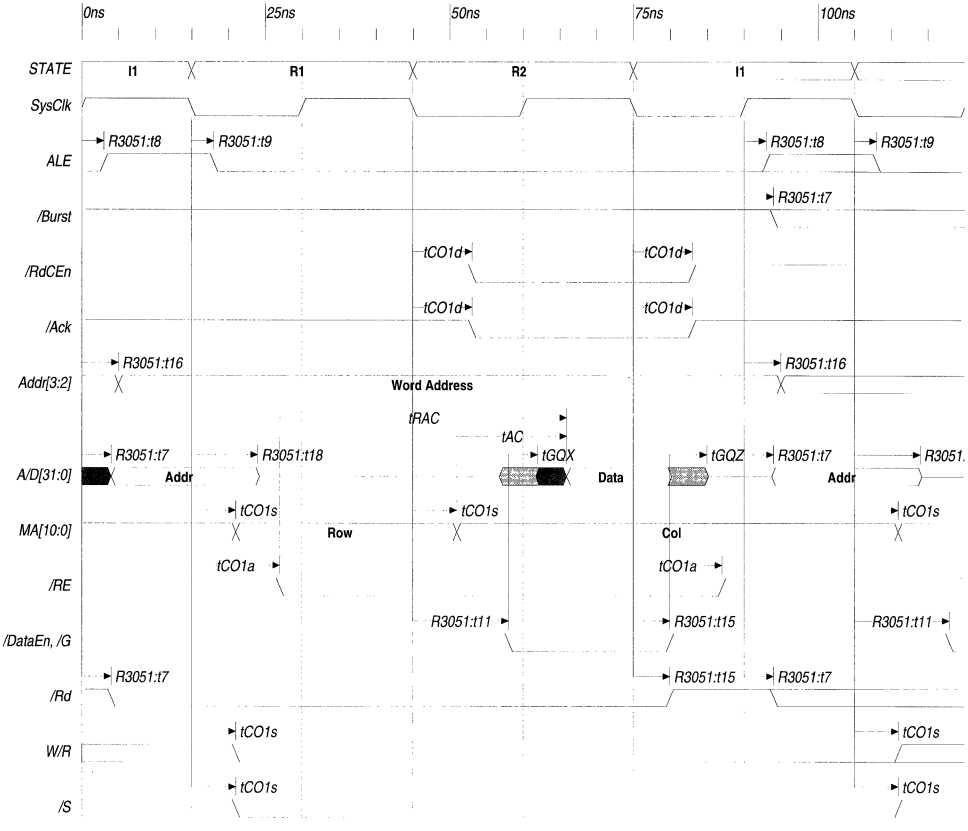
Single-Word Read Hit



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
R3051:t7		4	Wr#, Rd#, Burst#/WrNear#, A/D Valid From SysClk Rising
R3051:t8		3	ALE Asserted From SysClk Rising
R3051:t9		3	ALE Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t11		13	DataEn# Asserted From SysClk Falling
R3051:t15		5	Wr#, Rd#, DataEn#, Burst#/WrNear# Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t16		5	Addr(3:2) Valid From SysClk
R3051:t18		9	A/D Tri-state From SysClk Falling
R3051:t19		10	SysClk Falling to Data Out
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCLR		15	Input or I/O to Asynchronous Clear/Preset
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn-on
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

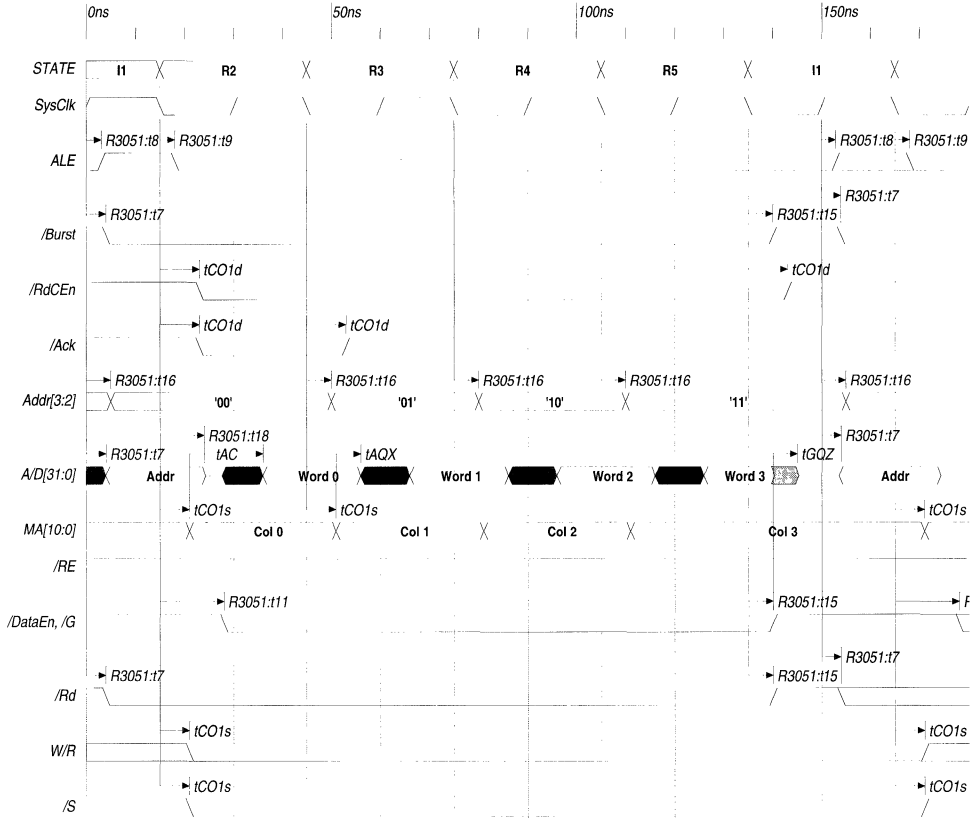
Single-Word Read Miss



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
R3051:t7		4	Wr#, Rd#, Burst#/WrNear#, A/D Valid From SysClk Rising
R3051:t8		3	ALE Asserted From SysClk Rising
R3051:t9		3	ALE Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t11		13	DataEn# Asserted From SysClk Falling
R3051:t15		5	Wr#, Rd#, DataEn#, Burst#/WrNear# Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t16		5	Addr(3:2) Valid From SysClk
R3051:t18		9	A/D Tri-state From SysClk Falling
R3051:t19		10	SysClk Falling to Data Out
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCLR		15	Input or I/O to Asynchronous Clear/Preset
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn-on
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

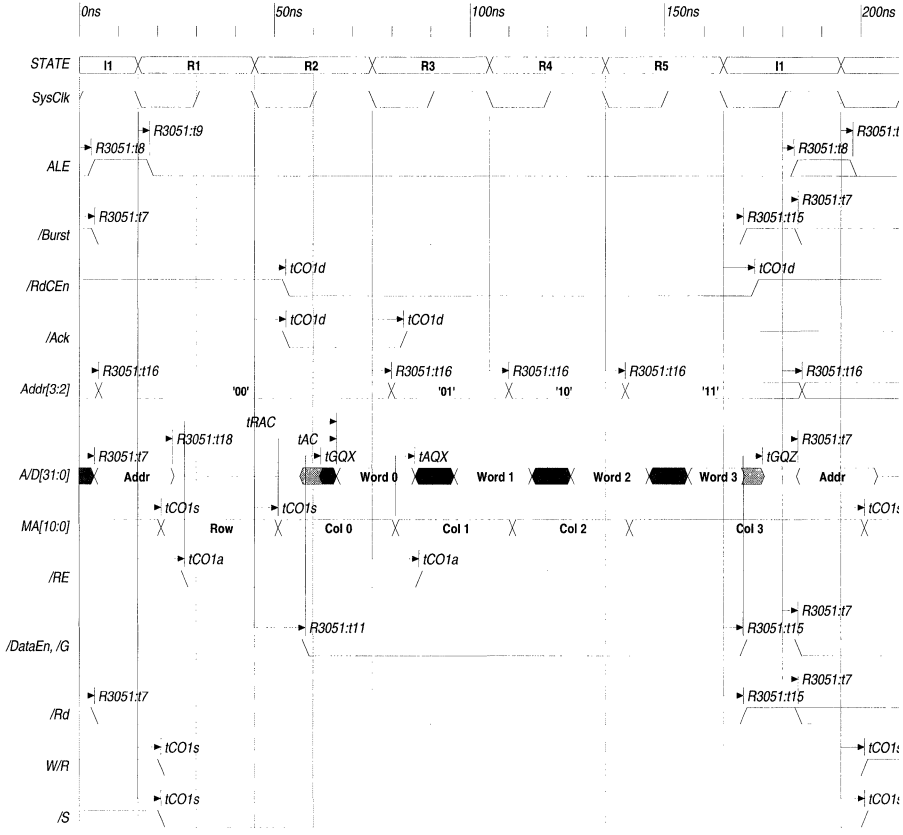
Quad-Word Read Hit



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
R3051:t7		4	Wr#, Rd#, Burst#/WrNear#, A/D Valid From SysClk Rising
R3051:t8		3	ALE Asserted From SysClk Rising
R3051:t9		3	ALE Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t11		13	DataEn# Asserted From SysClk Falling
R3051:t15		5	Wr#, Rd#, DataEn#, Burst#/WrNear# Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t16		5	Addr(3:2) Valid From SysClk
R3051:t18		9	A/D Tri-state From SysClk Falling
R3051:t19		10	SysClk Falling to Data Out
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCLR		15	Input or I/O to Asynchronous Clear/Preset
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn-on
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

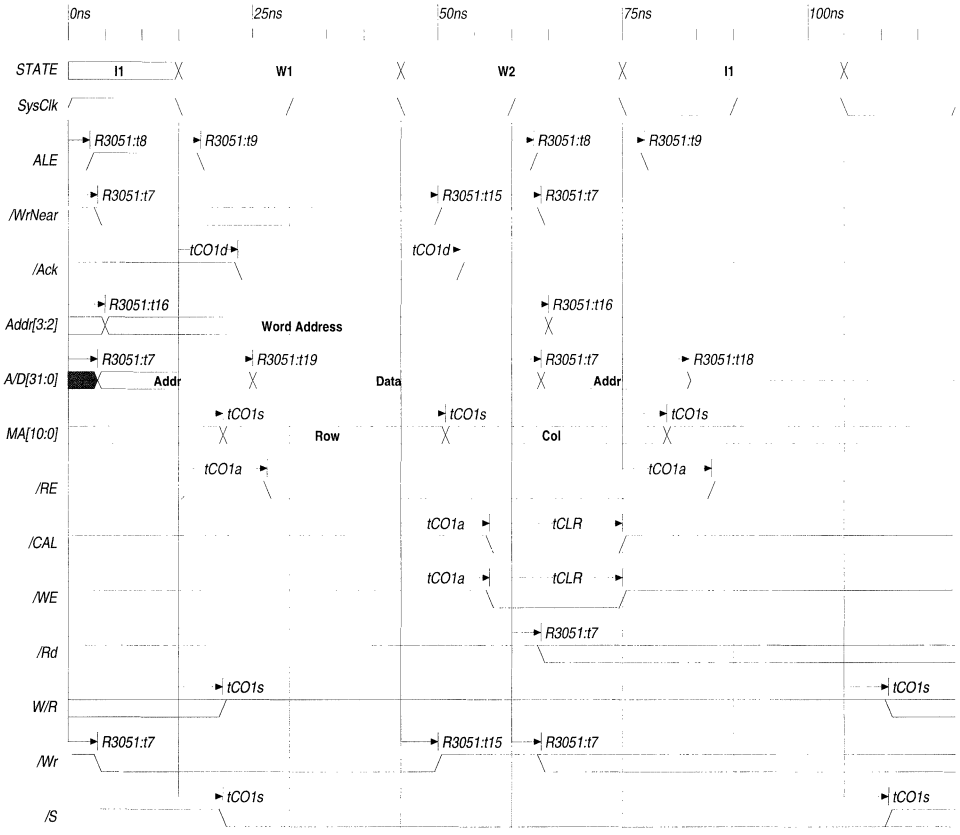
Quad-Word Read Miss



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
R3051:t7		4	Wr#, Rd#, Burst#/WrNear#, A/D Valid From SysClk Rising
R3051:t8		3	ALE Asserted From SysClk Rising
R3051:t9		3	ALE Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t11		13	DataEn# Asserted From SysClk Falling
R3051:t15		5	Wr#, Rd#, DataEn#, Burst#/WrNear# Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t16		5	Addr(3:2) Valid From SysClk
R3051:t18		9	A/D Tri-state From SysClk Falling
R3051:t19		10	SysClk Falling to Data Out
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCLR		15	Input or I/O to Asynchronous Clear/Preset
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn-on
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

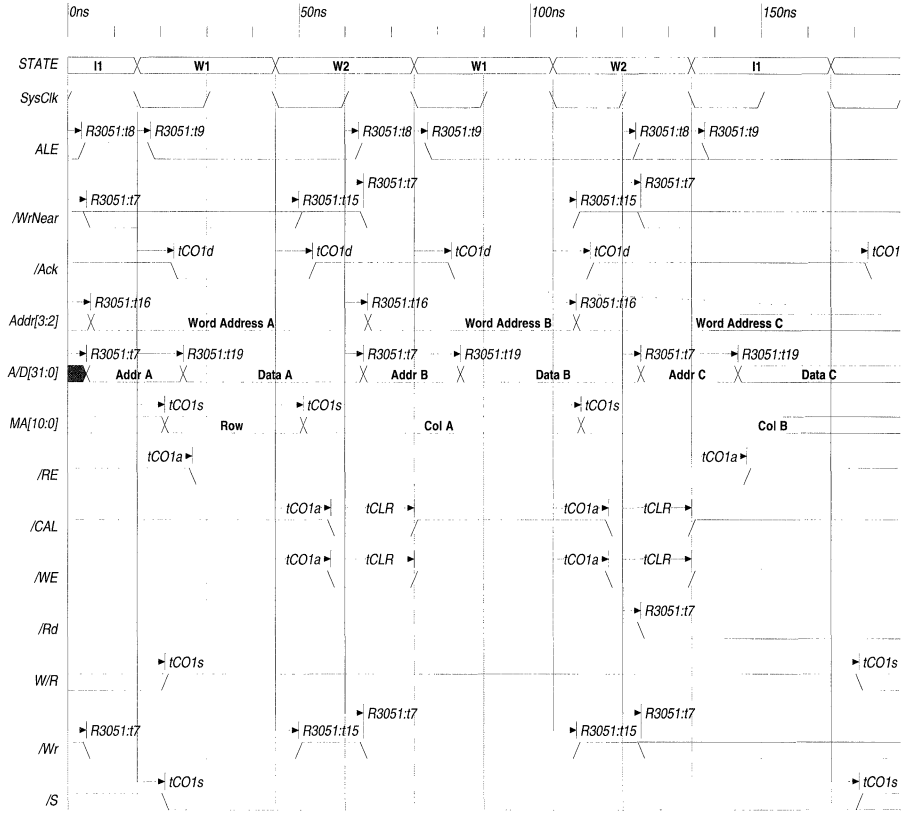
Single-Word Write



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
R3051:t7		4	Wr#, Rd#, Burst#/WrNear#, A/D Valid From SysClk Rising
R3051:t8		3	ALE Asserted From SysClk Rising
R3051:t9		3	ALE Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t11		13	DataEn# Asserted From SysClk Falling
R3051:t15		5	Wr#, Rd#, DataEn#, Burst#/WrNear# Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t16		5	Addr(3:2) Valid From SysClk
R3051:t18		9	A/D Tri-state From SysClk Falling
R3051:t19		10	SysClk Falling to Data Out
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCLR		15	Input or I/O to Asynchronous Clear/Preset
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn-on
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Single-Word Write Followed by Page-Mode Write



Parameter Table

Name	Min	Max	Comment
R3051:t7		4	Wr#, Rd#, Burst#/WrNear#, A/D Valid From SysClk Rising
R3051:t8		3	ALE Asserted From SysClk Rising
R3051:t9		3	ALE Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t11		13	DataEn# Asserted From SysClk Falling
R3051:t15		5	Wr#, Rd#, DataEn#, Burst#/WrNear# Negated From SysClk Falling
R3051:t16		5	Addr(3:2) Valid From SysClk
R3051:t18		9	A/D Tri-state From SysClk Falling
R3051:t19		10	SysClk Falling to Data Out
tCO1s		6	CLK to Output Valid (Synchronous)
tCO1d		8	CLK to Output Valid (Delayed)
tCO1a		12	CLK to Output Valid (Asynchronous)
tCLR		15	Input or I/O to Asynchronous Clear/Preset
tAC		15	Column Address Access Time
tAQX	5		Column Address Valid to Output Turn-on
tGQX	0	5	Output Enable to Output Drive Time
tGQZ	0	5	Output Turn-off Delay From Output Disabled
tRAC		35	Row Enable Access Time, On a Cache Miss

Independent Sales Offices

RAMTRON

Independent Sales Offices

U.S. REPRESENTATIVES

ALABAMA
Electronic Marketing Associates
7501 South Memorial Parkway,
Suite 106
Huntsville, AL 35802
Tel: 205-880-8050
Fax: 205-880-8054

ARIZONA
Hi-Tech Sales Company
11811 North Tatum Boulevard, Suite 3031
Phoenix, AZ 85028
Tel: 602-953-7826
Fax: 602-953-7737

ARKANSAS
LOUISIANA
OKLAHOMA
M REP
12801 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 825
Dallas, TX 75234
Tel: 214-484-5711
Fax: 214-484-0634

CALIFORNIA — North
NEVADA (except Clark Co)
Phase II Technical Sales
2700 Augustine Drive, Suite 110
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408-980-0414
Fax: 408-980-8932

CALIFORNIA — South
Prism Associates
130 Bristol Lane
Orange, CA 92665
Tel: 714-283-8744
Fax: 714-283-8729

22144 Clarendon Street, Suite 220
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Tel: 818-710-6607
Fax: 818-710-6613

5355 Mira Sorrento Place, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 619-597-7502
Fax: 619-597-7602

COLORADO
Lange Sales, Inc.
1500 West Canal Court,
Building A, Suite 100
Littleton, CO 80120
Tel: 303-795-3600
Fax: 303-795-0373

CONNECTICUT
Connecticut Applied Technology, Inc.
555 Highland Avenue, Suite 2
Cheshire, CT 06410
Tel: 203-272-6564
Fax: 203-271-3670

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
MARYLAND
VIRGINIA
New Era Sales
890 Airport Park Road, Suite 103
Glen Burnie, MD 21061
Tel: 410-761-4100
Fax: 410-761-2981

DELAWARE
NEW JERSEY — South
PENNSYLVANIA — East
Nexus Technical Sales, Inc.
200 Lakeside Drive, Suite 236
Horsham, PA 19044
Tel: 215-675-9600
Fax: 215-675-9604

FLORIDA
DELMAC Sales, Inc.
2000 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 106
Longwood, FL 32750
Tel: 407-831-0040
Fax: 407-831-0025

1761 West Hillsboro Blvd., Suite 312
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
Tel: 305-427-7788
Fax: 305-427-7949

8639 North Himes Ave., Suite 3617
Tampa, FL 33614
Tel: 813-935-1477
Fax: 813-933-0620

GEORGIA
Electronic Marketing Associates
6695 Peachtree Industrial
Boulevard, Suite 101
Atlanta, GA 30360
Tel: 404-448-1215
Fax: 404-446-9363

IDAHO
Lange Sales, Inc.
12301 West Explorer Drive, Suite 205
Boise, ID 83704
Tel: 208-323-0713
Fax: 208-323-0834

ILLINOIS — North
Paltronics
242 West Devon Avenue
Bensenville, IL 60106
Tel: 708-616-9527
Fax: 708-616-9506

ILLINOIS — South
MISSOURI
Rush & West Associates, Inc.
2170 Mason Road
St. Louis, MO 63131
Tel: 314-965-3322
Fax: 314-965-3529

INDIANA
Applied Data Management
P.O. Box 0213
Batesville, IN 47006-0213
Tel: 317-257-8949
Fax: 513-579-8510

IOWA
NEBRASKA
Rush & West Associates, Inc.
4537 Brady Street
Davenport, IA 52807
Tel: 319-388-9494
Fax: 319-388-9609

KANSAS
Rush & West Associates, Inc.
333 East Poplar, Suite C-3
Olathe, KS 66061
Tel: 913-764-2700
Fax: 913-764-0096

KENTUCKY
MICHIGAN
Applied Data Management
435 Dayton Street
Cincinnati, OH 45214
Tel: 513-579-8108
Fax: 513-579-8510

MAINE
MASSACHUSETTS
NEW HAMPSHIRE
RHODE ISLAND
VERMONT
Integrated Technology, Inc.
182 Main Street
Salem, NH 03079
Tel: 603-898-6333
Fax: 603-898-6895

MINNESOTA
NORTH DAKOTA
SOUTH DAKOTA
WISCONSIN — West
Customer 1st
2950 Metro Drive, Suite 110
Bloomington, MN 55425
Tel: 612-851-7909
Fax: 612-851-7907

MISSISSIPPI
NORTH CAROLINA
SOUTH CAROLINA
TENNESSEE
Electronic Marketing Associates
6600 Six Forks Road, Suite 201
Raleigh, NC 27615
Tel: 919-847-8800
Fax: 919-848-1787

9407 Kings Falls Drive
Charlotte, NC 28210
Tel: 704-544-9948
Fax: 704-544-9941

NEW JERSEY — North
NEW YORK — South
Nexus Sales
2460 Lemoine Avenue
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
Tel: 201-947-0151
Fax: 201-947-0163

NEW MEXICO
Nelco Electronix
3240C Juan Tabo Boulevard, N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87111
Tel: 505-293-1399
Fax: 505-293-1011

NEW YORK — Upstate
Technical Marketing Resources
12 Chablis Drive
Fairport, NY 14450
Tel: 716-223-5656
Fax: 716-223-2408

8274 Thimblerik Circle
Manilus, NY 13104
Tel: 315-682-1777
Fax: 315-682-6599

OHIO — North
PENNSYLVANIA — West
Mid Star
2538 Revere Drive
Akron, OH 44333
Tel/Fax: 216-867-7633

OHIO — South
WEST VIRGINIA
Mid Star
35 Compark Road, Suite 204
Centerville, OH 45458
Tel: 513-439-5700
Fax: 513-439-6657

OREGON
Electronic Sources, Inc.
6850 S.W. 105th, Suite B
Beaverton, OR 97005
Tel: 503-627-0838
Fax: 503-627-0238

TEXAS
M REP
12801 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 825
Dallas, TX 75234
Tel: 214-484-5711
Fax: 214-484-0634

10616 Mellow Meadow, Suite 30C
Austin, TX 78750
Tel: 512-250-0828
Fax: 512-250-8919

UTAH
Lange Sales, Inc.
772 East 3300 South, Suite 205
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
Tel: 801-487-0843
Fax: 801-484-5408

WASHINGTON
Electronic Sources, Inc.
1603 116th Avenue N.E., Suite 115
Bellevue, WA 98004
Tel: 206-451-3500
Fax: 206-451-1038

WISCONSIN — East
Paltronics
2350 Chalet Gardens Road, Suite 31
Madison, WI 53711
Tel/Fax: 608-276-7602 *R20 090694*

U.S. DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA
MISSISSIPPI
TENNESSEE
Nu Horizons
4801 University Square, Suite 11
Huntsville, AL 35816
Tel: 205-722-9330
Fax: 205-722-9348

CONNECTICUT
MAINE
MASSACHUSETTS
NEW HAMPSHIRE
RHODE ISLAND
VERMONT
Nu Horizons
19 Corporate Place
107 Audubon Road, Building One
Wakefield, MA 01880
Tel: 617-246-4442
Fax: 617-246-4462

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DELAWARE
MARYLAND
NORTH CAROLINA
VIRGINIA
Nu Horizons
8975 Guilford Road, Suite 160
Columbia, MD 21046
Tel: 301-995-6330
Fax: 301-995-6332

FLORIDA
Nu Horizons
3421 N.W. 55th Street
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
Tel: 305-735-2555
Fax: 305-735-2880

GEORGIA
SOUTH CAROLINA
Nu Horizons
5555 Oakbrook Parkway, Suite 370
Norcross, GA 30093
Tel: 404-416-8666
Fax: 404-416-9060

NEW JERSEY — North
Nu Horizons
39 U.S. Route 46
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Tel: 201-882-8300
Fax: 201-882-8398

NEW JERSEY — South
PENNSYLVANIA — East
Nu Horizons
18000 Horizon Way, Suite 200
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
Tel: 609-231-0900
Fax: 609-231-9510

NEW YORK — Upstate
Nu Horizons
333 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Tel: 716-292-0777
Fax: 716-292-0750

NEW YORK — South
Nu Horizons
6000 New Horizons Boulevard
Amityville, NY 11701
Tel: 516-226-6000
Fax: 516-226-6140

OHIO
Nu Horizons
6200 SOM Center Road, Suite A-15
Solon, OH 44139
Tel: 216-349-2008
Fax: 216-349-2080

TEXAS
Nu Horizons
2081 Hutton Drive, Suite 119
Carrollton, TX 75006
Tel: 214-488-2255
Fax: 214-488-2265

INTERNATIONAL INDEPENDENT SALES OFFICES

AUSTRALIA
NEW ZEALAND
Intag International Pty. Ltd.
Level 9, 27-31 Macquarie Place
Sydney, Australia 2000
Tel: 61-02-252-4055
Fax: 61-02-252-4064

BELGIUM
LUXEMBOURG
THE NETHERLANDS
Nijkerk Electronika B.V.
Drentestraat 7
1083 HK Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Tel: 31-20-549-5969
Fax: 31-20-642-3948

CANADA
Weiss Co.
2044 St. Regis Boulevard
Dorval, PQ H9P 1H6, Canada
Tel: 514-685-6644
Fax: 514-685-6950

7270 Torbram Road, Unit 5
Mississauga, ON L4T 3Y7, Canada
Tel: 905-673-0011
Fax: 905-673-1270

4381 Fraser Street, Suite 202
Vancouver, BC V5T 4E9, Canada
Tel: 604-873-1112
Fax: 604-873-1120

No. 6, Gurdwara Road, Suite 200
Nepean, ON K2E 8A3, Canada
Tel: 613-225-1810
Fax: 613-228-0179

523 Parkridge Drive S.E.
Calgary, AB T2J 5C2, Canada
Tel/Fax: 403-278-4762

DENMARK
NC ScandComp Denmark A/S
Rentemestervej 69A
DK-2400 Kobenhavn NV, Denmark
Tel: 45-3119-4433
Fax: 45-3110-1287

FINLAND
NC ScandComp Finland Oy
Asemakuja 2C
FIN-02770 ESPOO, Finland
Tel: 358-0-859-3099
Fax: 358-0-859-2120

FRANCE
Unirep
Z.I. de la Bonde
1 bis, rue Marcel Paul Bat B.
91300 Massy, France
Tel: 33-1-6920-0364
Fax: 33-1-6920-0061

A2M
5 Rue Carle Vernet
92315 Sevres Cedex, France
Tel: 33-1-46-23-79-00
Fax: 33-1-46-23-79-23

GERMANY
Intercomp
Schustergasse 35
55278 Kongernheim, Germany
Tel: 49-6737-9881
Fax: 49-6737-9882

AM Hochwald 42
82319 Starnberg, Germany
Tel: 49-8151-16044
Fax: 49-8151-79270

Kniebisstr. 40/1
78628 Rottweil, Germany
Tel: 49-741-14845
Fax: 49-741-15220

MSC
Industriestraße 16
76297 Stutensee 3, Germany
Tel: 49-72-49-9100
Fax: 49-72-49-7993

Tekelec Airtronic
Kapuzinerstrasse 9
80337 München 2, Germany
Tel: 49-89-51640
Fax: 49-89-5164110

HONG KONG
TAIWAN
Promate Electronic Co., Ltd.
4F 30, Sec. 1
Huan Shan Rd., Nei Hu
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C. 114
Tel: 886-2-6590303
Fax: 886-2-6580988

ISRAEL
Star-Tronics Ltd.
7, Derech Hashalom
Tel-Aviv 67892, Israel
Tel: 972-3-6960148
Fax: 972-3-6960255

ITALY
Comprel Rep
V. Le Romagna, 1
20092 Cinisello B. (Mi), Italy
Tel: 39-2-612-900-72
Fax: 39-2-612-905-26

JAPAN
Inno Micro Corporation
KM Dai-ichi, Building 2-13-13,
Shinyokohama
Kouhoku-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa
222 Japan
Tel: 81-45-476-7508
Fax: 81-45-476-7518

Systems Marketing, Inc.
Fukui Building, 2-2-12, Sotokanda
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, 101 Japan
Tel: 81-3-3254-2751
Fax: 81-3-3254-3288

Tau Engineering
Edogawabashi Ekimae Building
1-20-10, Sekiguchi
Bunkyo-Ku, Tokyo, 112 Japan
Tel: 81-3-5229-4511
Fax: 81-3-5229-4515

KOREA
Data 2000
Gugu Building, 8th Floor
145-18 Samsung-Dong, Kangnam-Ku
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-561-6670
Fax: 82-2-561-6645

MALAYSIA
SINGAPORE
Serial System PTE Ltd.
11 Jalan Mesin
Standard Ind. Bldg., #06-00
Singapore 1336
Tel: 65-2800200
Fax: 65-2866723

NORWAY
NC ScandComp Norway A/S
Aslakveien 20 F
0753 Oslo, Norway
Tel: 47-22-50-60-50
Fax: 47-22-50-27-77

SWEDEN
NC ScandComp Sweden AB
Domnarvsgatan 33
S-16308 Spanga, Sweden
Tel: 46-8-761-73-00
Fax: 46-8-760-46-69

SWITZERLAND
Anatec
Sumpfstrasse 7
CH 6300, ZUG, Switzerland
Tel: 41-42-41-24-41
Fax: 41-42-41-31-24

UNITED KINGDOM
MMD
3 Bennet Court
Reading, Berks RG2 0QX
United Kingdom
Tel: 44-734-313232
Fax: 44-734-313255

Ramtron International Corporation • 1850 Ramtron Drive • Colorado Springs, CO 80921
Tel (719) 481-7000 (Outside the U.S.) • Tel (800) 545-DRAM/FRAM (In the U.S.) • Fax (719) 488-9095